"Advanced Digital Skills on Blockchain for Trusted Food Supply Chains"

Project: 101100804 — TRUST-FOOD

DIGITAL-2022-TRAINING-02-SHORT-COURSES

Deliverable: 3.3

TRUST-FOOD Handbook

Work Package 3

Responsible Partner: AUA

This project has received funding from the European Union's Digital Europe Programme under Grant Agreement N° 101100804

D3.3: TRUST-FOOD Handbook

Issued by:	AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY OF ATHENS
Issue date:	14/11/2023
Due date:	30/06/2024
Work Package Leader:	UNIVERSITY OF NICOSIA

Start date of project: 01 January 2023 **Duration:** 36 months

Document History

Version	Date	Changes
0.1	14/11/2023	Draft version of structure distributed for partners' input
0.2	27/11/2023	Draft version presented to partners
0.3	30/05/2024	Draft version distributed to reviewers
0.4	18/06/2024	Draft version distributed to quality reviewers
1.0	25/06/2024	Final version

Dissemination Level

PU	Public	**X**
PP	Restricted to other programme participants (including the EC Services)	
RE	Restricted to a group specified by the consortium (including the EC Services)	
CO	Confidential, only for members of the consortium (including the EC)	

Main authors	
Name	**Organisation**
Sotirios Karetsos, Konstantinos Demestichas, Constantina Costopoulou	AUA
Marianna Charalambus, Evgenia Kapassa, Andreas Delladetsimas, Stamatis Papangelou	UNIC
Leonid Khatskevych, Roman Kravchenko, Ivan Balashov, Alexander Kryvoruchko, Evgen Merzlyakov	482.solutions
Christina Korovila, Dimitrios Tsolis	Rezos
Pien Schouten, Pieternel Luning, Selcen Semercioz-Oduncuoglu	WUR
Tomislav Knezevic, Kresimir Ivic	AFC
Angeliki Milioti, Athanasios Karvounis	SAH
Giedrius Bagušinskas, Laura Uturytė	LitMEA
Filippo Grassi, Giovanni Zazzerini	INSME
Viorelia Roșca, Felix Arion	ATC
Aleksandra Kocet, Tomaz Zadravec	Green Point

Quality reviewers	
Name	**Organisation**
Angeliki Milioti, Marianna Vari	SAH
Anastasia Vlachou	Rezos

Table of Contents

Executive Summary

This deliverable has the objective to design and develop the TRUSTFOOD handbook. The handbook aims at helping trainers and trainees to use the educational content available on the TRUSTFOOD platform and identify relative approaches that can be adopted on the use of Blockchain technologies in the food supply chain. The handbook will be a guide, both offline and online, for the trainers and trainees and will be offered through web-based services and mobile applications. It includes all the necessary learning theories, methodologies and tools which could be used throughout the project focusing on educating personnel in Blockchain technologies in the Food Supply Chain.

Initially, this report reviews methodologies for the design of the handbooks targeted to educational content. The TRUSTFOOD platform is offering its educational content (a) for individual asynchronous learning by the trainee, (b) delivered to trainees by a trainer using a blended learning model. For that purpose, it was considered necessary to develop two handbooks, one focusing on the trainee (who studies the content for individual learning) and one on the trainer (who delivers the content to trainees).

Afterwards, it describes the process that has been followed for the development of both handbooks. More specifically, partners who developed the TRUSTFOOD courses were given specific sections and instructions to provide relevant content for both handbooks. In addition, a template with specific formatting as well as a set of icons and covers in the colors of the project were prepared to increase the attractiveness of the handbooks.

The handbooks offer to trainers and trainees information regarding the content and duration of each course, its objective and learning outcomes, the course level, education level required, and prerequisites, the target audience, information regarding the assessment, the certification of attendance and badges, guidelines - activities tips for trainers and trainees for each one of the lessons offered as well as relevant readings. They cover twenty (20) courses with a total number of one hundred twenty-seven (127) lessons that comprise ninety-two hours (92) and forty-five (45) minutes of training. With the guidelines - activities tips sections, trainers and trainees have an additional tool in their hands to be guided through each one of the lessons to increase understanding of the lessons content.

Both handbooks are offered in seven languages (English, Greek, Italian, Romanian, Ukrainian, Lithuanian, Slovenian) in 14 files that sum up to more than 2.500 pages of content. Therefore, it is expected that the combination of the courses and the handbooks will provide workforce with a toolbox to develop their skills regarding the application of blockchain in food supply chain and consequently change the way we produce, distribute, and consume food.

The English version of the handbooks is presented in the appendix of this deliverable.

1. Introduction

Handbooks serve as essential guides, providing comprehensive and structured information on specific subjects or areas of interest. They are designed to offer detailed instructions, best practices, and essential knowledge to help individuals navigate various tasks or roles efficiently. Handbooks can be found in diverse contexts, from employee manuals in workplaces to academic reference books and technical manuals. Their primary purpose is to standardize procedures, ensure consistency, and facilitate understanding by presenting information in an accessible and organized manner (Barton and Haydn, 2006; Lawson, 2016; McMillan, 2007). This makes handbooks valuable tools for education, training, and reference, supporting users in achieving proficiency and maintaining high standards in their respective fields.

The content of a handbook typically encompasses a wide range of topics relevant to its intended audience, structured in a clear and logical format. It begins with an introduction or overview, outlining the purpose and scope of the handbook. This is often followed by detailed sections or chapters that cover specific areas of interest or required procedures. For example, an employee handbook might include company policies, job descriptions etc. (McMillan, 2007). Additionally, handbooks often feature step-by-step guides, and troubleshooting tips to aid in practical application. Supplemental materials, such as forms, templates, and additional resources, may also be included to provide further support. The content is designed to be comprehensive yet accessible, ensuring users can easily find and understand the information they need to perform tasks correctly and efficiently (Barkley, et. al., 2014; Bean and Melzer, 2021).

Handbooks that cover educational courses with multiple lessons are thoroughly designed to support trainers and trainees by providing an organised and detailed guide through the curriculum. It typically begins with the course objectives, structure, and learning outcomes (Barkley, et. al., 2014). Each lesson is presented in a dedicated section, starting with an overview that highlights the key topics and learning outcomes. Detailed content follows, including explanations of concepts, step-by-step instructions, illustrative examples, and practical exercises to reinforce learning (Chase et. al., 2019). This comprehensive approach ensures that trainers have a clear roadmap for their educational journey, while trainees have a reliable reference to maintain consistency and quality in instruction.

The structure of this document is as follows: The next section regards the handbooks design and covers the fundamental principles of creating a user-friendly and visually appealing handbook. The following sections present the handbooks structure and the organization of content. Then handbooks icons and covers section discusses the importance of visual elements, focusing on the design and consistency of icons and cover pages. Finally, the last section provides the conclusions of this Task.

2. Handbook Design

TRUSTFOOD offers short-term training programs aimed at upskilling and reskilling the workforce, particularly targeting owners, managers, and employees of SMEs in the food supply chain sector. The project aims to enhance the advanced digital skills of the workforce, especially within SMEs, and also extends to job seekers by offering access to specialized training courses. These courses incorporate the latest advancements in blockchain technologies as applied comprehensively to the food supply chain. The courses are highly practical, providing in-depth knowledge of blockchain and its specific applications in the food supply chain.

However, blockchain for the food supply chain is a complex and challenging topic due to the multifaceted nature of both the technology and the industry it aims to serve. Implementing blockchain requires a deep understanding of distributed ledger technology, cryptographic principles, and smart contracts, all of which can be technically demanding. Furthermore, the food supply chain itself involves numerous stakeholders, including farmers, processors, distributors, retailers, and regulators, each with unique requirements and standards. Therefore, to assist trainers and trainees to achieve the best results from the TRUSTFOOD courses there is a need for well-designed handbooks. Designing a handbook for courses requires a strategic approach to ensure it serves its purpose as a comprehensive guide.

To effectively design the TRUSTFOOD handbooks, initially well-known educational platforms (i.e., Coursera, edX, Udemy) have been reviewed in terms of appropriate course content description (more details can be found in the D2.1: “Current State of Digital Education and Literacy”). Moreover, relevant handbooks have been evaluated to define a list of best practices for the design of our handbooks (Lawson, 2016).

Therefore, the first step is to clearly define the objectives of the course and understand the target audience. This involves outlining what the students are expected to learn and how the handbook can facilitate this process. The content should be structured logically, starting with an introduction that provides an overview of the course, its objectives, and the prerequisites. The next best practice is to organize the content into well-defined sections or chapters, each dedicated to a specific lesson or module (Barkley, et. al., 2014). Each section should begin with a summary of key topics and learning outcomes to set clear expectations. Detailed explanations, illustrative examples should follow, ensuring that theoretical concepts are reinforced with hands-on practice. Including multimedia elements such as diagrams, charts, and links to videos can enhance understanding and engagement. Finally, a well-designed handbook should include supplementary resources to provide a holistic learning experience.

Regarding the handbook that focuses on the trainer, it was considered necessary to briefly include appropriate learning theories (learning theories were presented in detail in the D2.1: “Current State of Digital Education and Literacy”) that apply for the scope of the TRUSTFOOD courses delivery as well as necessary ice breaking techniques and methods for engagement in the context of adult and lifelong learning.

3. Handbooks Structure

Following the approach presented in the previous section an initial structure for both handbooks has been circulated among project partners for evaluation. Several comments and suggestions have been collected and the final structure has been decided and presented to partners who contributed with course along with an example on how to complete the required content. The structure is presented in the following Table 1.

Table 1: Sections and Content Description of the TRUSTFOOD Handbooks

Section	Content Description
Introduction	The introduction of each one of the handbooks.
Learning Theories (only for trainer handbook)	Brief presentation of appropriate learning theories to be used for the delivery of the courses.
Ice Breakers and Methods for Engagement (only for trainer handbook)	Brief presentation of ice breaking techniques and methods to increase trainee engagement.
Number and title of the course	The number and the title of the course (e.g., Course #13: Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification).
Content and Duration	This section presents the number and the titles of each lesson offered with the specific course. Moreover, an estimation of the duration of the course is given.
Objective	This section presents the objective of the course.
Learning Outcomes	This section presents the learning outcomes of the course. Contributors could choose or combine from the list below or add outcomes - skills relevant to their course: • Understanding the blockchain architecture, smart contracts, cross-disciplinary expertise (e.g., integration with AI or IoT), recognising business motivations and results, practical knowledge of blockchain solution design, cryptography, data structures, blockchain as a means of simplifying difficulties, cryptography and security principles.

Section	Content Description
Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites	This section provides the course level, the education level required, and prerequisites. More specifically, for the course level, contributors could select-combine from the following: • Beginners level, intermediate level, advanced level, professional development, or continuing education. For the minimum education level required contributors could select-combine from the following: • High school diploma or equivalent, bachelor's degree, master's degree, or doctorate degree. For the prerequisites contributors could select-combine from the following: • TRUSTFOOD courses (provision of the number of the course, e.g. Course #2), freeform keywords that describe important prerequisites (if applicable).
Target Audience	This section provides information regarding the target audience of the specific course. Contributors could select - combine from the following: • Generic, university students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel. Other audiences could be mentioned.
Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges	This section provides information regarding the assessment (e.g., The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 4 multiple choice and true-false questions), as well as the Certification of Attendance and/or Badges (e.g., a certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes)
Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee (this applies only for the trainee handbook)	This is the most important section of the trainee handbook. Each lesson is presented separately. It provides guidelines on how to cope with the content by referring to facts, examples, questions, multimedia and highlighting statistics to trigger the interest and to guide the trainee to better understand each one of the topics.

Section	Content Description
Guidelines for the Trainer (this applies only for the trainer handbook)	This is the most important section of the trainer handbook. The trainer can use the guidelines to deliver the content of each lesson within the scope that has been aimed by the course provider. Likewise, facts, examples, questions, multimedia and highlighting statistics are used.
Relevant Readings	This section provides further educational resources to enhance knowledge for the topic of the course.
Course Provider / Contact Details	This section provides information about the partner who provided the content as well as contact details in case that further information is needed.

4. Handbooks Icons and Covers

To enhance the appeal and usability of the handbooks, we have incorporated green (Figure 1) and purple (Figure 2) icons. The icons were created according to the content of the section, but partners were free to choose among them. Purple icons were used for the trainee handbook together with green headings while the opposite combination was used for the trainer handbook. Moreover, covers have been created for each one of the handbooks so that each one of them can be easily differentiate from the other. These covers have been translated in Greek, Italian, Lithuanian, Romanian, Ukrainian and Slovenian and have been used for the corresponding national handbooks. Figure 3 presents the English version of the two covers. The colourful icons serve as intuitive visual cues, helping users to easily navigate through different sections and locate essential information quickly. This thoughtful design approach ensures that our handbooks are both functional and enjoyable to use, enhancing the overall learning experience.

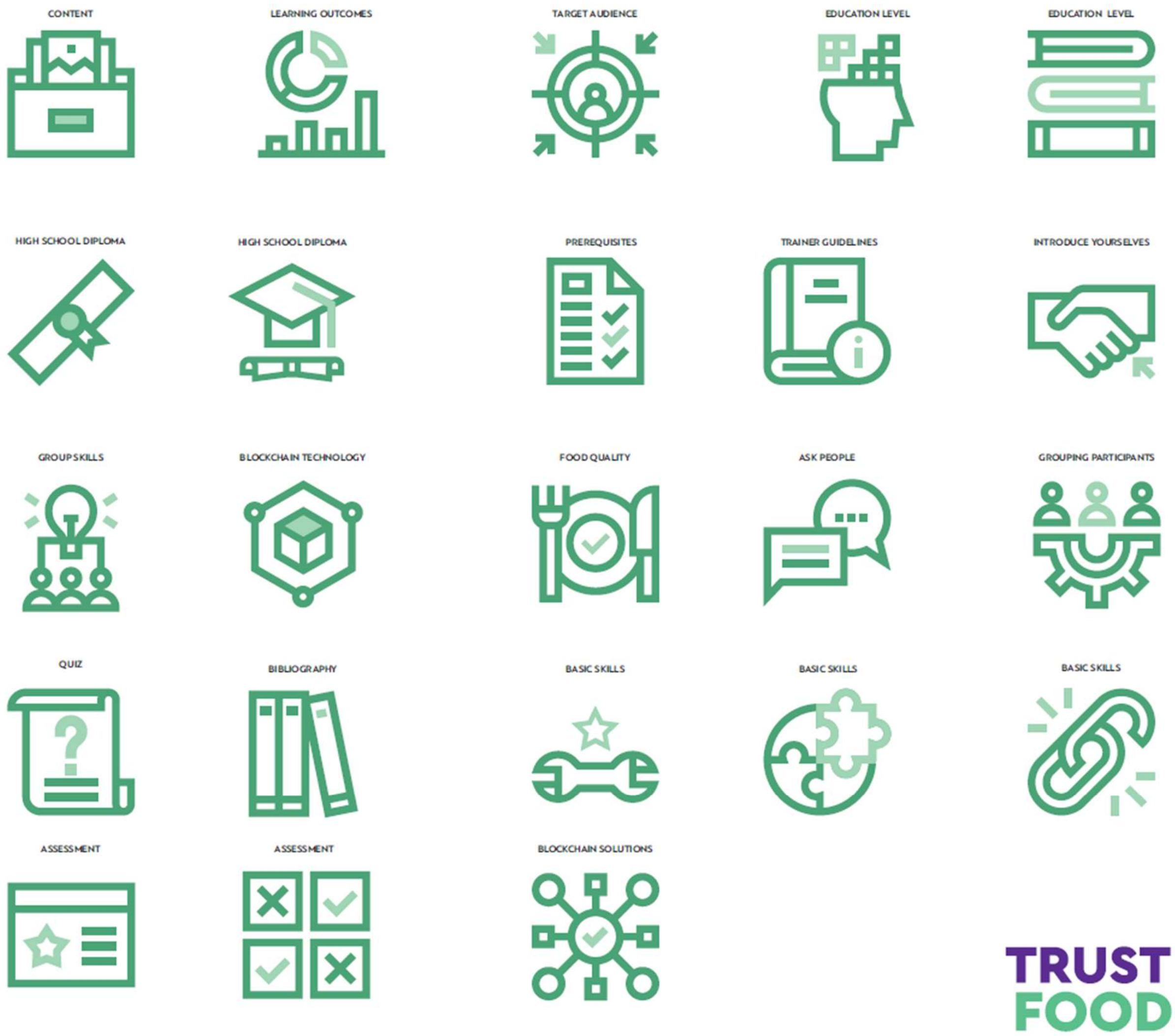

Figure 1: Green icons that used in the trainer handbook

Figure 2: Purple icons that used in the trainee handbook

Figure 3: Covers used for the (a) Trainee and (b) Trainer handbooks

5. Conclusions

To cater to different needs, two versions of the handbook have been developed: one for individual asynchronous learning by trainees and another for trainers employing a blended learning model. The TRUSTFOOD handbooks have been carefully designed and developed to serve as a comprehensive guide for both trainers and trainees utilizing the educational content available on the TRUSTFOOD platform. They aim to facilitate the adoption of Blockchain technologies within the food supply chain by providing detailed learning theories, methodologies, and tools. The development process involved collaboration with TRUSTFOOD course developers, who provided relevant content following specific templates and design guidelines. This included the use of project-themed green and purple icons and covers to enhance the handbooks' attractiveness. The handbooks encompass comprehensive information on course content, objectives, learning outcomes, assessment, certification, and additional guidelines for both trainers and trainees. Covering twenty courses with a total of 127 lessons, and 92 hours and 45 minutes of training, the handbooks are equipped with tips and activities to boost understanding and engagement with the course material. They are accessible both offline and online through web-based services and mobile applications, ensuring wide reach and usability.

6. References

Barkley, E. F., Howell Major, C., and Cross P. K., 2014. *Collaborative learning techniques: a handbook for college faculty*. Second edition. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, A Wiley Brand.

Barton, R., and Haydn, T., 2006. 'Trainee Teachers' Views on What Helps Them to Use Information and Communication Technology Effectively in Their Subject Teaching'. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning* 22(4):257–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2729.2006.00175.x.

Bean, John C., and Melzer, D., 2021. Engaging ideas: the professor's guide to integrating writing, critical thinking, and active learning in the classroom. Third edition. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

Chase, C. C., Marks, J., Malkiewich, L. J., and Connolly, H., 2019. 'How Teacher Talk Guidance during Invention Activities Shapes Students' Cognitive Engagement and Transfer'. *International Journal of STEM Education* 6(1):14. doi: 10.1186/s40594-019-0170-7.

Lawson, K. 2016. *The trainer's handbook*. Fourth edition. Hoboken: Wiley.

McMillan, W. J. 2007. '"Then You Get a Teacher"—Guidelines for Excellence in Teaching'. *Medical Teacher* 29(8):e209–18. doi: 10.1080/01421590701478264.

Appendix

Co-funded by
the European Union

TRUST FOOD

Trainee Handbook

English

TRUSTFOOD

Trainee Handbook

English

Table of Contents

Introduction

In recent years, blockchain has emerged as a revolutionary technology, promising transparency, security, and efficiency across various industries. One of the most promising applications of blockchain lies in transforming the global food supply chain. The food supply chain is inherently complex, spanning multiple stages from production to consumption. Traditional supply chain systems often suffer from inefficiencies, lack of transparency, and susceptibility to fraud or contamination. With consumers increasingly demanding transparency and accountability in the sourcing and distribution of food products, blockchain presents a sufficient solution to address these concerns because it offers a decentralized, immutable ledger system that can revolutionize the way we track, trace, and verify the journey of food products from farm to fork.

TRUSTFOOD is a Digital Europe initiative that offers short-term training programs aimed at upskilling and reskilling the workforce, particularly targeting owners, managers, and employees of SMEs in the food supply chain sector. The project aims to enhance the advanced digital skills of the workforce, especially within SMEs, and also extends to job seekers by offering access to specialized training courses. These courses incorporate the latest advancements in blockchain technologies as applied comprehensively to the food supply chain. The courses are highly practical, providing in-depth knowledge of blockchain and its specific applications in the food supply chain. More specifically, the TRUSTFOOD platform offers twenty (20) courses with a total number of one hundred twenty-seven (127) lessons that comprise ninety-two hours (92) and forty-five (45) minutes of training.

This handbook offers to trainees information regarding the content and duration of each course, it's objective and learning outcomes, the course level, education level required, and prerequisites, the target audience, information regarding the assessment, the certification of attendance and badges, guidelines - activities tips for each one of the lessons offered as well as relevant readings. With the guidelines - activities tips sections, trainees have an additional tool in their hands to be guided through each one of the lessons to increase understanding of the lessons content.

Therefore, it is expected that the combination of the courses and the trainee handbook will provide workforce with a toolbox to develop their skills regarding the application of blockchain in food supply chain and consequently change the way we produce, distribute, and consume food.

Course #1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Short history of money and how bitcoin was created

Lesson 2: Fundamentals of blockchain technology

Lesson 3: Blockchain technology and transactions.

Lesson 4: Blockchain Management System. Composition and types

Lesson 5: Bitcoin and Ethereum Basics

Lesson 6: DeFi

Lesson 7: Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: An Outlook

Approx. 4 hours to complete.

Objective

This course equips you with a comprehensive understanding of blockchain technology, its architecture, and its potential to revolutionize industries. You'll explore core concepts, delve into blockchains' structure, and learn how they ensure security. Discover the differences between public, private, and consortium blockchains, and explore the world of digital assets like cryptocurrencies and NFTs. Finally, we'll dive into how blockchain can transform food supply chain transparency and security.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

Evolution of money from barter systems to digital currencies. Historical development of blockchain technology (Lesson 1).

Differentiation between blockchain technology and traditional databases. Role of cryptography in securing blockchain transactions. Core components and functionalities of a blockchain system (Lesson 2).

How transactions are processed and secured on a blockchain network. (Lesson 3).

Identify and differentiate between different types of Blockchain Management Systems (BMS). Concept of Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT) and its relation to blockchain. Compare and contrast public and private blockchain systems. (Lesson 4).

Basic functionalities of Bitcoin as the first and most popular cryptocurrency. The concept of smart contracts and their role on the Ethereum blockchain. Purpose and potential of Decentralized Applications (DApps) (Lesson 5).

Differentiation between tokens and coins used in blockchain ecosystems. Identify different token standards and their applications. The concept of Non-Fungible Tokens (NFTs) and their use cases (Lesson 6).

Analyze the potential applications of blockchain technology within the food supply chain. (Lesson 7).

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

-

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with 7 corresponding quizzes (1 for each lesson) that consists of 3-4 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Short history of money and how bitcoin was created

Journey Through Money

Explore the evolution of money from barter systems using seashells and stones to the development of metal coins.

Check the introduction of paper money in China and the concept of fiat money.

Analyze the advantages and disadvantages of fiat money compared to commodity-backed currencies.

Cryptography and the Rise of Cypherpunks

Explain the concept of cryptography and its historical role in protecting information.

Introduce the cypherpunk movement and their dedication to privacy and freedom through cryptography.

Check the contribution of cypherpunks in creating the foundation for secure digital currencies.

Demystifying Bitcoin

Define Bitcoin and its revolutionary role as a decentralized digital currency.

Explain the concept of blockchain technology as the backbone of Bitcoin's security and transparency.

Check the benefits of Bitcoin such as decentralization, security, and faster transactions compared to traditional systems.

Explore the challenges and future prospects of Bitcoin, including its volatility and potential to transform financial systems.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 2: Fundamentals of blockchain technology

Demystifying Blockchain - Building Blocks

Come prepared with a basic understanding of the internet and digital communication. This will help you grasp how blockchain technology disrupts traditional methods of information sharing.

Focus on understanding the core concepts: Blockchain technology, immutability, transparency, security. These are the cornerstones of this technology.

Think outside the box: When participating in the cryptographic concept skits or role-play activities, use your creativity to connect these concepts to real-world scenarios.

The Backbone of Security - Hashing

Pay close attention to the properties of good hash functions. These properties (determinism, one-way computation, collision resistance) are crucial for understanding how hashing secures data in blockchain.

Take advantage of diagrams and animations to solidify your understanding of how hash functions work.

Connect the dots: Look for opportunities to relate the course content to your everyday experiences. How are password verification systems similar to how hashing works in blockchain?

A Historical Perspective - The Foundation Laid

This section will connect the dots! See how historical cryptographic research and advancements paved the way for the development of blockchain technology.

Make connections between the foundational works and the concepts you learned earlier. How does RSA encryption relate to public-key cryptography?

Be curious! The discussion on potential applications of blockchain technology beyond cryptocurrency is your chance to explore the vast possibilities of this technology. Think about how it could impact your field of study or future career.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 3: Blockchain technology and transactions

Demystifying Blockchain - The Core Concepts

Grasp the foundational concept: Blockchain is a distributed ledger technology that facilitates secure, transparent, and tamper-proof transactions. It's like a shared record-keeping system where everyone has a copy.

Focus on the key features: Security (encryption), transparency (publicly viewable transactions), immutability (unchangeable records), and efficiency (faster transactions).

Break down the jargon: Don't be afraid to ask for clarification on terms like transactions, blocks, public/private keys, and addresses. These are the building blocks of blockchain.

Think in analogies: Imagine a shared Google Doc where everyone can see the edits but no one can erase them. This can help visualize the transparency and immutability of blockchain.

Behind the Scenes - The Power of DLT

Dive deeper into Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT): Understand how DLT decentralizes data storage and management, creating a more secure and reliable system compared to centralized databases.

Explore the key properties of DLT: Decentralization, immutability, transparency, security, traceability, resilience, and auditability. These properties are what make blockchain so powerful.

Visualize the process: Look for diagrams or animations that illustrate how transactions are added to blocks, verified by the network, and chained together chronologically.

Applications and Beyond - Blockchain in Action

Move from theory to practice: Learn about various applications of blockchain technology beyond cryptocurrency (e.g., supply chain management, voting systems, identity management).

Think critically: Consider the benefits and limitations of blockchain for different industries. Is it a perfect solution, or are there potential drawbacks?

Stay curious! The world of blockchain is constantly evolving. Explore real-world case studies to see how companies are implementing this technology.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 4: Blockchain Management System. Composition and types.

Demystifying Blockchain Systems - Building Blocks

Grasp the core concepts: Understand the difference between a traditional database and a Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT). DLT allows for secure, transparent, and tamper-proof record-keeping across a network of computers.

Blockchain Management Systems (BMS): Recognize that a BMS is a software platform specifically designed to manage and operate blockchain networks. It acts as a control center for this new technology.

The Power of Properties: Focus on the key properties of a BMS, like immutability, authorship confirmation, orderliness, time stamping, audit openness, peer-to-peer interaction, and limited data modification. These properties are the foundation of trust and security in blockchain systems.

Public vs. Private: Understanding the Blockchain Landscape

Public vs. Private Blockchains: This is a crucial distinction! Public blockchains are open to everyone, while private blockchains are permissioned networks with restricted access.

Public Blockchains: Transparency & Security: Explore the advantages of public blockchains, such as transparency (everyone can see transactions), security (powered by consensus mechanisms like Proof of Work), and decentralization (no single entity controls the network). Examples include Bitcoin and Ethereum.

Private Blockchains: Speed & Control: Recognize the benefits of private blockchains, including faster transaction processing, scalability (suitable for high-volume applications), and enhanced privacy (transactions are visible only to authorized participants). Examples include supply chain management and healthcare data management.

Beyond the Basics - Exploring Different Blockchain Systems

Consortium Blockchains - A Collaborative Approach: Learn about consortium blockchains, which combine features of public and private blockchains. They are managed by a group of trusted organizations and offer a balance between control and collaboration.

Hybrid Blockchains - Tailored Solutions: Understand the concept of hybrid blockchains, which can combine elements of different blockchain types to create a customized solution for specific needs. They offer flexibility in terms of access control, scalability, and privacy.

Choosing the Right Blockchain: Recognize that the type of blockchain system (public, private, consortium, or hybrid) depends on the specific needs of the application. Consider factors like transparency, privacy, scalability, and control requirements.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 5: Bitcoin and Ethereum Basics.

Demystifying Cryptocurrencies - Bitcoin & Beyond

Grasp the Core Concepts: Start by understanding the concept of digital currencies and how they differ from traditional currencies. Explore the role of blockchain technology in creating a decentralized and secure system for online transactions.

Bitcoin: The Pioneer: Focus on Bitcoin as the first widely adopted cryptocurrency. Learn about its origin, underlying technology (Proof-of-Work), and key features like its decentralized nature, limited supply, and role as a store of value.

Understanding Transactions: Break down the process of Bitcoin transactions. Explore concepts like mining, digital wallets, and transaction fees. Consider the trade-off between security and scalability with Proof-of-Work.

Unveiling the Power of Ethereum - Beyond Payments

Introducing Ethereum: Move on to Ethereum, a more versatile platform compared to Bitcoin. Understand its core functions beyond just being a cryptocurrency.

Smart Contracts - The Game Changer: Deep dive into the concept of smart contracts. These self-executing contracts automate agreements and transactions, eliminating the need for intermediaries. Explore their potential to revolutionize various industries.

Decentralized Applications (DApps): Learn how Ethereum empowers the creation of DApps - applications that operate on a decentralized network, free from central control. Discover the possibilities DApps offer for innovation and disruption.

Contrasting the Giants - Bitcoin vs. Ethereum

Understanding the Differences: Now that you understand both Bitcoin and Ethereum, compare and contrast their key features. This includes aspects like consensus mechanisms (Proof-of-Work vs. Proof-of-Stake), transaction speed, scalability, and primary focus (payments vs. DApps).

The Future of Cryptocurrencies: Consider the potential future of Bitcoin and Ethereum. How might these technologies evolve and what impact could they have on the financial world and beyond?

Exploring Other Blockchains: While this course focuses on Bitcoin and Ethereum, recognize that other blockchain platforms exist. Stay curious and explore these alternatives to broaden your understanding of the cryptocurrency landscape.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 6: DeFI.

Unveiling the Promise of DeFi - A New Financial Era

DeFi 101: Start by understanding the core concepts of DeFi. Explore how it leverages blockchain technology and smart contracts to create a decentralized financial system, free from intermediaries.

Key Features and Benefits: Focus on the key features of DeFi, including decentralization, transparency, and accessibility. Recognize the benefits it offers, such as lower fees, innovative financial products, and greater financial inclusion for everyone.

Demystifying Core DeFi Applications: Get acquainted with the foundational DeFi applications that are transforming finance. This includes decentralized exchanges (DEXes), lending platforms, yield farming, and stablecoins.

Deep Dive into DeFi Applications - Understanding How They Work

Decentralized Exchanges (DEXes): delve into DEXes and how they facilitate peer-to-peer cryptocurrency trading without relying on centralized authorities. Explore the benefits of DEXes, including security, transparency, and user control.

Lending and Borrowing Cryptocurrencies: Uncover how DeFi lending platforms empower users to borrow and lend cryptocurrencies, unlocking new financial opportunities. Understand the mechanics of collateralized loans, variable/fixed interest rates, and yield farming strategies.

The Rise of Stablecoins: Grasp the concept of stablecoins - cryptocurrencies pegged to real-world assets like fiat currencies or commodities. Explore the different types of stablecoins (fiat-backed, commodity-backed, crypto-backed) and their role in DeFi.

DeFi - The Road Ahead

The Future of DeFi: Consider the potential future of DeFi. How can it evolve to address challenges like scalability, security, and regulation? Explore how DeFi might reshape traditional financial institutions and empower individuals to manage their finances autonomously.

Exploring Other Blockchains: While this course focuses on DeFi within the Ethereum ecosystem, recognize that other blockchain platforms support DeFi applications. Stay curious and explore these alternatives to broaden your understanding of the DeFi landscape.

Staying Informed in DeFi: The DeFi space is constantly evolving. Follow reliable news sources, communities, and influencers to stay updated on the latest trends, innovations, and potential risks associated with DeFi.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 7: Blockchain in the food supply chain.

Unveiling the Potential of Blockchain - A Revolution on the Plate

Blockchain 101 for Food: Start by understanding the core concepts of blockchain technology. Explore how it can be applied to the food supply chain, creating a decentralized and transparent system for tracking food from farm to fork.

Transparency on Your Plate: Focus on the transformative power of blockchain for transparency. Discover how it creates an immutable record, allowing everyone to trace the journey of food products and identify potential issues like fraud or contamination.

Benefits Beyond Transparency: Go beyond just transparency. Recognize the additional benefits blockchain offers, such as streamlining operations, reducing costs, and enhancing food safety throughout the supply chain.

Deep Dive into Blockchain Applications - Transforming Food Systems

Tracking Every Step - The Power of Traceability: Delve into the concept of traceability in the food supply chain. Explore how blockchain enables real-time tracking of food products, from origin to consumption, empowering informed decisions and ensuring accountability.

Ensuring Food Safety - From Farm to Fork Protection: Understand how blockchain revolutionizes food safety. Learn how it facilitates real-time monitoring of environmental conditions and rapid identification of contaminated products, minimizing risks and safeguarding public health.

Financial Innovation for Food - Blockchain and Beyond Crypto: Discover how blockchain goes beyond just a financial technology. Explore how it can be used to create innovative financial solutions for the food industry, such as secure payments, improved access to financing for farmers, and promoting sustainable practices.

The Future of Food - A Blockchain Revolution

Challenges and Opportunities - Navigating the Blockchain Landscape: While blockchain offers immense potential, acknowledge the existing challenges. Explore aspects like scalability, evolving regulations, and cost considerations. Discuss how these challenges can be addressed to facilitate wider adoption.

Case Studies - Learning from Real-World Applications: Get inspired by real-world examples of blockchain in action. Explore case studies like Walmart, IBM and Maersk, Provenance, and BanQu. See how these companies are leveraging blockchain to improve transparency, efficiency, and food safety.

The Road Ahead - A Vision for a More Secure Food System: Consider the future potential of blockchain in the food industry. Explore how it can further enhance traceability, streamline operations, and promote sustainable agricultural practices. Imagine a future where consumers have complete trust in the food they eat, thanks to blockchain technology.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material.

Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Relevant Readings

"Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System" by Satoshi Nakamoto https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf

"Mastering Bitcoin: Unlocking Digital Cryptocurrencies" by Andreas M. Antonopoulos

"The Basics of Bitcoins and Blockchains" by Antony Lewis

"Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps" by Daniel Drescher

"Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin Is Changing Money, Business, and the World" by Don Tapscott and Alex Tapscott

"Blockchain: The Complete Guide to Understanding Blockchain Technology, Bitcoin, Cryptocurrency and the Future of Money" by Mark Gates

"Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction" by Arvind Narayanan

"Blockchain Technology Explained: The Ultimate Beginner's Guide About Blockchain Wallet, Mining, Bitcoin, Ethereum, Litecoin, Zcash, Monero, Ripple, Dash, IOTA and Smart Contracts" by Alan T. Norman

"Blockchain: A Practical Guide to Developing Business, Law, and Technology Solutions" by R. Todd Stephens, et al.

"Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction" by Arvind Narayanan.

"Blockchain: A Technical and Business Perspective" by R. Todd Stephens

"ANALYSIS AND SOLUTION OF THE CONCEPTUAL AND TERMINOLOGICAL PROBLEM OF THE BLOCKCHAIN CONCEPT DEFINITION" by Sergiy Obushnyi, Roman Kravchenko, Leonid Khatskevych, Sergii Nekrasov, Artem Frantsiian https://journal.eae.com.ua/index.php/journal/article/view/92/83?fbclid=IwAR1GvC3W-8_Ymvm1d97w_L0E8Lb3y5NaLlWwXI_IpK946i54bo5zbmOCycE

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #2: Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Contextualizing Blockchain in the Agrifood Supply Chain

Lesson 2: Introduction to digital assets in the food supply chain

Lesson 3: Types of digital assets

Lesson 4: The Interplay Between Digital Assets and the Agrifood Supply Chain

Lesson 5: The Fundamentals of Digital Asset Management

Lesson 6: Potential benefits and challenges of digital asset management and tokenization in the agrifood industry

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 8: Future trends and advancements in digital asset management and tokenization

Approx. 5 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of this course is to understand the fundamentals of digital assets and tokenization within the context of the food supply chain. The course begins with a foundational objective, which is to ensure that participants gain a solid understanding of the fundamentals of digital assets and tokenization. This knowledge is contextualized within the food supply chain, highlighting the relevance and application of these concepts in this specific area. A significant part of the course is dedicated to exploring how blockchain technology can be utilized to manage digital assets efficiently and facilitate the process of tokenization in the food industry. This exploration will not only cover theoretical aspects but also delve into practical applications, demonstrating how blockchain can transform the way digital assets are handled in the food sector. Finally, the course aims to bridge the gap between theory and practice. It focuses on the application of the acquired knowledge about digital assets and tokenization to real-world scenarios in the food supply chain. This objective is crucial as it allows learners to translate their understanding into practical skills that can be applied in real-life situations, enhancing the relevance and impact of their learning experience.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

Fundamentals of Blockchain Technology: You will develop a solid foundational understanding of blockchain technology, encompassing its key characteristics and origins, to grasp how it functions and its implications.

Classification of Blockchains: You will learn to categorize different types of blockchains and understand their unique features and applications.

Understanding of Smart Contracts: You will delve into the mechanics of smart contracts, learning how they operate, are triggered, and executed, enhancing your comprehension of their role in digital transactions.

Blockchain's Impact on Agrifood Supply Chains: You will explore the transformative potential of blockchain and smart contracts within agrifood supply chains, recognizing their capacity to revolutionize this sector.

Defining Digital Assets: You will define and comprehend the evolution of digital assets within the agrifood context, appreciating their growing significance.

Digital Assets in Food Supply Chain: You will examine the critical role of digital assets in managing the food supply chain, with a focus on traceability, quality assurance, and operational efficiency.

Knowledge of NFTs and Tokens: You will acquire knowledge about Non-Fungible Tokens (NFTs), Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens, understanding their distinct characteristics and the value they bring.

Choosing the Right Digital Asset: You will learn the importance of selecting the most appropriate digital assets for specific applications within the agrifood sector, enhancing strategic decision-making.

Transparency and Traceability in Agrifood Sector: You will gain insights into how digital assets contribute to unprecedented levels of transparency and traceability in the agrifood sector.

- Digital Asset Management (DAM) Essentials: You will grasp the essentials of Digital Asset Management (DAM), understanding its strategic importance and how blockchain technology can be integrated to enhance DAM systems in the agrifood sector.
- Case Study Analysis and Future Trends: Through the analysis of various case studies, you will understand practical applications and solutions. This knowledge will empower you to anticipate and adapt to technological, regulatory, and market changes affecting DAM and tokenization in the agrifood sector.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level

Minimum education level required: High School Diploma or Equivalent

This course as an advanced level of TrustFood Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets

Target Audience

Generic, Agrifood Industry Professionals, Technology Professionals and Developers, Business Strategists and Entrepreneurs, Supply Chain and Logistics Managers, Educators and Academics, Students in Related Fields, Technology Consultants and Advisors.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

As a trainee, embrace a proactive, self-guided learning style to learn about blockchain in the food supply chain. Focus on understanding lesson objectives, exploring blockchain platforms, and self-motivation through interactive participation and reflection.

Lesson 1: Contextualizing Blockchain in the Agrifood Supply Chain

As you embark on the journey through this lesson on "Contextualizing Blockchain in the Agrifood Supply Chain," begin by immersing yourself in a narrative that showcases the real-world impact of blockchain technology in the agrifood sector. Consider how this technology offers a solution to longstanding issues such as food fraud, supply chain inefficiencies, and lack of transparency. Visual aids or infographics will serve as your guides, illustrating the revolutionary changes blockchain is bringing to the agrifood sector.

Your objective in this lesson is clear: to understand the foundational aspects of blockchain technology and its significance in the agrifood supply chain. Here's how you can navigate through the content effectively:

Blockchain may seem daunting at first but think of it as a ledger that's not just unalterable but also accessible to all parties involved. This transparency ensures that every transaction, every movement of goods, can be traced back to its source. Analogies, such as comparing the blockchain to a digital "bread crumb trail," can make these concepts more relatable.

As you encounter technical terms like "nodes," "blocks," "chains," and "consensus mechanisms," take a moment to relate them to their functions within the blockchain. For instance, nodes can be thought of as the keepers of the ledger, ensuring that every transaction is recorded and validated according to the rules of the network.

After each key concept is introduced, pause to reflect on how this technology could transform the agrifood supply chain. Interactive elements, such as short quizzes, will help reinforce your understanding and gauge your initial knowledge.

Towards the end of the lesson, focus on the practical applications of blockchain and smart contracts in the agrifood sector. How do they contribute to enhancing traceability, ensuring food safety, and building consumer trust? Reflect on these questions and consider how you might apply this knowledge in real-world scenarios.

If you're learning alongside peers from diverse backgrounds, take this opportunity to analyze different aspects of the lesson together. This collaborative approach can provide a richer learning experience, allowing you to gain multiple perspectives on the subject matter.

By the end of this lesson, you'll have a comprehensive understanding of how blockchain technology is poised to revolutionize the agrifood supply chain, making it more transparent, efficient, and trustworthy. Remember, the knowledge you gain here is not just theoretical; it's a powerful tool that can be applied to address real-world challenges in the agrifood sector.

Lesson 2: Introduction to Digital Assets in the Food Supply Chain

This lesson will help you uncover the transformative power of digital assets, from cryptocurrencies to blockchain-based tokens, in revolutionizing supply chain transparency, efficiency, and food quality assurance.

Begin with context by familiarizing yourself with the concept of digital assets. Understand their evolution within the agrifood sector and their role in addressing traditional supply chain challenges such as traceability and quality assurance.

Dive into the specifics of different digital assets, including cryptocurrencies and tokens. Recognize their characteristics, applications, and how they differ from non-blockchain based digital assets. This will help you appreciate their unique value in the agrifood supply chain.

See digital assets in action through real-world examples. Grasp how digital assets are being implemented in the agrifood sector to ensure food safety, enhance supply chain operations, and build consumer trust.

Engage and reflect by utilizing the interactive quiz to test your understanding of digital assets and their implications for the agrifood sector. Reflect on how these technologies can be applied to solve real-world challenges in food supply chain management.

Apply your knowledge by considering the impact of digital assets on the agrifood supply chain. How can they improve transparency, reduce waste, and ensure quality? Use the knowledge gained to think critically about potential applications in real-world scenarios.

This lesson serves as your guide to the world of digital assets in the agrifood sector, providing you with the foundational knowledge to envision their role in creating a more transparent, efficient, and trustworthy food supply chain.

Lesson 3: Types of digital assets

Lesson 3 explores Non-Fungible Tokens (NFTs), Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens within the context of the agrifood sector. This lesson is your gateway to understanding the unique characteristics and practical applications of these digital assets, emphasizing the strategic selection of the right type for specific needs.

NFTs: Begin by understanding Non-Fungible Tokens which are digital assets renowned for their uniqueness and the ability to verify ownership via blockchain. Delve into how NFTs can offer unparalleled traceability and transparency in the agrifood supply chain, transforming the way we think about digital ownership and authenticity.

Utility Tokens: Transition to exploring Utility Tokens, which are more than mere transactional tools; they embody participation and engagement within a blockchain ecosystem. Reflect on the potential of Utility Tokens to drive engagement and transparency in the agrifood supply chain, enhancing the connection from farm to table.

Security Tokens: Investigate Security Tokens, digital representations of ownership or stakes in real-world assets, regulated and offering fractional ownership. Through examples, understand how Security Tokens can open new investment avenues in the agrifood sector, ensuring transparency and compliance.

Reflect on the potential of digital assets to address challenges within the agrifood sector, leveraging their unique benefits for supply chain efficiency, food quality, and safety.

By the end of this lesson, you will have a nuanced understanding of the digital assets landscape. Making informed choices between NFTs, Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens goes beyond technical considerations; it's about strategic planning with implications for regulatory compliance and the success of agrifood initiatives.

Lesson 4: The Interplay Between Digital Assets and the Agrifood Supply Chain

Dive into the transformative role of digital assets in the agrifood supply chain, exploring how NFTs, Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens redefine efficiencies, transparency, and stakeholder engagement. This lesson guides you through the dynamic interplay of these digital innovations with traditional agrifood processes, illuminating their potential to revolutionize the sector.

Start by understanding the foundational role of digital assets. Grasp how they address challenges within the agrifood supply chain, from enhancing product traceability to ensuring quality assurance and operational efficiencies.

Reflect on their implementation in ensuring food safety, optimizing supply chain operations, and strengthening consumer trust.

Finally, consider the broader impact of digital assets on the agrifood supply chain. How do they contribute to more transparent, efficient, and trustworthy food systems? Your exploration will provide insights into the potential of digital assets to transform agrifood practices, benefiting producers, intermediaries, and consumers alike.

This lesson serves as a comprehensive guide, equipping you with the knowledge to navigate the evolving landscape of digital assets in the agrifood sector. It's an invitation to envision their role in fostering a more sustainable, efficient, and consumer-centric food supply chain.

Lesson 5: The Fundamentals of Digital Asset Management

As you navigate through this lesson on the Fundamentals of Digital Asset Management (DAM) within the agrifood sector, start by understanding the central role of DAM as a tool for efficiently managing digital assets. This exploration will guide you through how DAM not only enhances organizational efficiency but also supports the strategic management of digital content across various platforms and channels.

Begin by reviewing the core objectives of this lesson, aiming to provide you with a thorough comprehension of DAM's functionality, benefits, and its integration within the agrifood sector. Familiarize yourself with the expected learning outcomes, ensuring you grasp how DAM contributes to resource efficiency, improved productivity, and customer engagement.

Examine the key features of DAM systems, emphasizing the importance of seamless integration with existing organizational systems such as CRM, ERP, and SCM tools. This understanding is crucial for leveraging DAM to its full potential, enhancing asset accessibility, and streamlining workflows.

Dive into the transformative role of blockchain technology in DAM, exploring how it can significantly enhance asset management through increased security, transparency, and automation of processes. Engage with content that elaborates on smart contracts, microtransactions, and the overall impact of blockchain on traditional DAM practices.

Reflect on the challenges and considerations associated with implementing blockchain-driven DAM, particularly focusing on GDPR concerns, the energy impact of blockchain, and the initial investment required. These insights will prepare you for potential hurdles and enable informed decision-making regarding DAM integration.

By the end of this lesson, aim to consolidate your learning, reflecting on how DAM, powered by blockchain technology and advancements like NFTs and tokenization, can revolutionize digital asset management. This knowledge will empower you to envision and implement effective DAM strategies within the agrifood supply chain, driving innovation and efficiency.

Lesson 6: Potential benefits and challenges of digital asset management and tokenization in the agri-food industry

Lesson 6 is your roadmap to comprehending the potential benefits and addressing the challenges of integrating DAM and tokenization in the agrifood sector. It will help you understand how these technologies are not just trends but essential tools for revolutionizing food supply chains.

Begin by exploring the concept of Digital Asset Management (DAM). It's a centralized system that enables organizations to store, retrieve, and distribute digital assets securely and efficiently. Reflect on how DAM can streamline operations in the agrifood sector, from reducing redundancy to enhancing brand consistency and boosting productivity through quick asset access.

Consider the transformative role of tokenization in the agrifood supply chain. Tokenization can enhance security, increase liquidity, and ensure transparency and traceability. These benefits are crucial for modern agrifood systems, where trust and efficiency are paramount.

Acknowledge the challenges that come with implementing these technologies. From scalability and privacy concerns to high implementation costs and the need for global regulation, it's important to weigh the potential obstacles alongside the benefits.

Reflect on how DAM and tokenization could be applied in real-world agrifood scenarios to solve existing challenges, enhance supply chain management, and improve consumer engagement.

As you conclude, ponder the advanced techniques introduced in this lesson. How do DAM and tokenization build upon the foundational knowledge of digital assets you've gained? Consider the strategic implications for the agrifood industry and envision how you might apply these insights to foster innovation and sustainability in food supply chains.

This lesson aims not only to inform but also to inspire you to think critically about the application of DAM and tokenization in the agrifood sector. By understanding the benefits and navigating the challenges, you're equipped to contribute to the evolution of more efficient, transparent, and trustworthy food systems.

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

This lesson sheds light on how digital innovations are transforming the supply chain, offering unprecedented transparency throughout the entire product journey. You will explore several case studies that highlight the effectiveness of these technologies in real-world scenarios.

Begin your exploration with "Trace My Egg," where blockchain provides a transparent journey of eggs throughout the entire product journey. Reflect on how this level of transparency not only builds trust with consumers but also encourages accountability within the supply chain.

Delve into how TE-FOOD utilizes blockchain to offer comprehensive farm-to-table traceability. This case study exemplifies how blockchain can be applied across various stages of the food supply chain, benefiting everyone from farmers to consumers by enhancing operational efficiency and ensuring food safety.

Investigate GreenToken's approach to providing full transparency in supply chains. This example emphasizes the importance of tracking and verifying the "suppliers of suppliers," showcasing blockchain's potential to monitor Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) factors effectively.

Learn about AgroToken's pioneering effort in grain tokenization. This case illustrates the innovative use of blockchain to create new avenues for investment and liquidity in the agrifood sector, transforming how agricultural commodities are traded and financed.

Engage with AgriLedger's mission to bridge gaps within the global agriculture market. This case study offers insights into how blockchain-based solutions can streamline carbon credit systems, promote sustainability, and drive economic growth by providing end-to-end food tracking and dynamic analytics.

Each case study in this lesson serves as a testament to the innovative applications of blockchain in the agrifood sector, demonstrating the technology's potential to solve longstanding issues related to traceability, transparency, and efficiency. By the end of this lesson, you will have a deeper understanding of how blockchain technology is being practically applied to revolutionize the agrifood supply chain, offering lessons that could inspire similar implementations in other sectors.

This lesson aims to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application, equipping you with a deeper understanding of the transformative potential of blockchain and digital assets in the agrifood sector. It's an invitation to envision innovative solutions that harness the power of these technologies for a more sustainable and transparent food supply chain.

Lesson 8: Future trends and advancements in digital asset management and tokenization

This final lesson equips you to anticipate and navigate the evolving landscape of digital assets and their management, setting the stage for innovation in the digital era.

Begin by exploring the expected advancements in DAM. Reflect on how these developments could streamline operations across various sectors, especially agri-food, enhancing efficiency and regulatory compliance. Consider the role of DAM in managing digital assets more effectively, from storage and retrieval to distribution.

Dive into how tokenization is set to reshape the digital world. Tokenization's ability to secure and liquify assets presents new opportunities for investment and ownership. Ponder on its potential to democratize access to investments and transform asset management with enhanced security and transparency.

Reflect on the synergy between DAM systems and blockchain technology. How can integrating blockchain with DAM systems revolutionize asset management by ensuring security, transparency, and trust? Think about the practical applications of this integration in the agri-food sector, from farm management to supply chain transparency.

Examine the predicted growth of the tokenization market and its impact across industries. How will the expansion of tokenized assets influence investment strategies, consumer engagement, and asset liquidity? Delve into case studies and market data to grasp the scale of this growth and its potential benefits.

Consider the technological, regulatory, and market changes that are on the horizon. How can you stay ahead of these trends to leverage DAM and tokenization effectively? Engage with the content to understand the implications of these advancements and how they can be harnessed to drive innovation and efficiency in your field.

Navigate the evolving regulatory landscape surrounding tokenization. Understand the importance of international collaboration and the challenges of maintaining trust and security in tokenized transactions. Reflect on how regulatory developments could influence the adoption and integration of tokenization in the agri-food sector and beyond.

This lesson is a journey through the forthcoming changes in DAM and tokenization, offering a glimpse into their profound impact on industries worldwide. By understanding these trends and their implications, you are better prepared to adapt and innovate, ensuring you're at the forefront of the digital transformation wave.

Relevant Readings

- Tarhini, Mahmoud. "Application of asset tokenization, smart contracts and decentralized finance in agriculture." Revista de Studii Financiare 6.10 (2021): 152-163.
- Wang, Gang, and Mark Nixon. "SoK: Tokenization on blockchain." Proceedings of the 14th IEEE/ACM International Conference on Utility and Cloud Computing Companion. 2021.
- "Token Economy: How Blockchain and Smart Contracts Revolutionize the Economy" by Shermin Vasumitr: This book explores the concept of tokenization and its impact on various industries, including the food supply chain. It covers

topics such as token standards, decentralized finance, and the potential of blockchain-based token economies.

- "Blockchain: Blueprint for a New Economy" by Melanie Swan: This comprehensive book covers various aspects of blockchain technology, including tokenization and its applications across different industries. It provides insights into the potential benefits and challenges of implementing tokenization in real-world scenarios.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #3: MiCA Regulation and CBDC

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “MiCA Regulation and CBDC” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to MiCA: Its origins, principles, and objectives

Lesson 2: Detailed analysis of MiCA regulation: What does it mean for businesses and individuals dealing with crypto-assets.

Lesson 3: Introduction to Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs): The case for CBDCs, how they function, and their role in the global economy.

Lesson 4: The impact of MiCA regulations and CBDCs on cryptoassets within the food supply chain

Lesson 5: Case Studies of CBDCs

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course on MiCA Regulation and CBDCs is designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the intricate landscape of crypto-asset regulation and the pioneering role of Central Bank Digital Currencies in the financial ecosystem. Participants will explore the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) regulation, uncovering its origins, objectives, and the regulatory framework established to safeguard and stimulate innovation in the digital asset markets in Europe.

A significant portion of the course is dedicated to unraveling the complexities of CBDCs, from their conceptualization to their potential to redefine monetary transactions, enhance financial inclusivity, and streamline global economic operations. The curriculum delves into the operational mechanisms of CBDCs, highlighting their advantages, and providing a critical analysis of their impact on global financial systems.

Special attention is given to the interconnection between MiCA, CBDCs, and the food supply chain. The course examines how these regulatory and technological advancements can transform transactions, improve transparency, and foster sustainability within the agrifood sector. Through case studies and real-world examples, participants will gain insights into the challenges and opportunities presented by the integration of blockchain technology, digital payments, and crypto regulations in the food supply chain.

Concluding with a forward-looking perspective, the course aims to equip learners with the knowledge and skills to navigate the future landscape of digital finance, anticipate emerging trends, and apply innovative solutions within their own sectors. By bridging regulatory insights with practical applications, this course empowers participants to leverage the potential of MiCA and CBDCs in fostering a more efficient, transparent, and resilient financial system.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Grasp the Fundamentals of MiCA Regulation: Participants will gain a comprehensive understanding of the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) regulation, including its origins, objectives, and the regulatory framework it establishes within the European Union. This includes a deep dive into how MiCA seeks to balance innovation with consumer protection, market integrity, and financial stability.
- Understand the Role and Impact of CBDCs: You will explore the concept of Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs), understanding their design, operational mechanisms, and potential to transform the financial system. This includes how CBDCs differ from traditional and other digital currencies, and their implications for monetary policy, financial inclusion, and cross-border transactions.
- Comprehend MiCA and CBDCs in the Food Supply Chain: This course will enable you to understand the intersection of MiCA regulation, CBDCs, and the agrifood sector. Learn how these regulatory and technological advancements can influence

transparency, efficiency, and innovation within the food supply chain, particularly through the tokenization of food products and digital payments.

- Analyze the Impact of MiCA on Crypto Assets and Services: Gain insights into the specific provisions of MiCA concerning various crypto assets, including stablecoins and digital tokens. Understand the classification of crypto assets under MiCA, the requirements for issuers and service providers, and the legislation's impact on the broader crypto asset market in the EU.
- Evaluate the Global Landscape of CBDCs: Delve into the global initiatives and real-world case studies of CBDC implementations. Assess the motivations behind different countries' exploration and adoption of CBDCs, their approaches to design and deployment, and the challenges and successes encountered.
- Predict Future Developments and Trends: By the end of the course, participants will be equipped to anticipate future trends in the regulation of crypto assets and the evolution of CBDCs. Understand how ongoing developments in these areas might further influence the financial sector, including the agrifood supply chain, and prepare to innovate and adapt to these changes.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" & "Course 2 - Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization".

Target Audience

Financial Professionals, Regulatory and Compliance Officers, Blockchain and FinTech Entrepreneurs, Legal Professionals, Academics and Researchers, Students in Finance and Technology, Supply Chain Professionals, Tech Enthusiasts.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Adopt a proactive, self-guided learning style to learn about MICA regulations in the blockchain and food supply chain. Focus on understanding course objectives, relating personal experiences to regulatory content, exploring blockchain platforms, and actively participating in exercises.

Lesson 1: Introduction to MiCA: Its origins, principles, and objectives.

Lesson 1 explores the Markets in Crypto-Assets Regulation (MiCA), providing an understanding of its origins, core principles, and overarching goals. This foundational session is designed to equip you with a solid knowledge base about MiCA, emphasizing its critical role in shaping the regulatory landscape for crypto-assets within the European Union.

You will begin with a historical overview, tracing MiCA's development from the early recognition of the need for regulation in the crypto-space to its formal approval. This part of the lesson aims to provide you with a clear picture of the regulatory challenges and opportunities that prompted the European Union to introduce MiCA. By understanding the backdrop against which MiCA was proposed, you can appreciate the regulation's significance and the objectives it seeks to achieve.

Diving deeper, you will explore the key principles underlying MiCA. This section aims to illuminate how the regulation balances the promotion of innovation with the imperative of ensuring user and investor safety. You will learn about MiCA's harmonizing effect, intended to unify the regulatory framework across EU member states by replacing a patchwork of national regulations with a comprehensive, EU-wide approach.

As you progress, you will closely examine the specific provisions of MiCA, understanding its implications for various stakeholders in the crypto-asset ecosystem, including service providers, token issuers, and investors. This part of the lesson is crucial for grasping how MiCA addresses issues such as market integrity, consumer protection, and financial stability, setting out clear rules for crypto-assets that were previously outside the scope of existing financial legislation.

Finally, you will delve into the future implications of MiCA for the crypto-asset market within the EU and possibly on a global scale. This segment encourages you to consider how

MiCA positions the EU as a frontrunner in crypto regulation and to reflect on the potential ripple effects this may have on international regulatory practices.

Throughout this lesson, you are encouraged to analyze and take notes on how MiCA might influence the broader landscape of digital finance and what this means for the future of innovation and regulation in the crypto space. For further exploration, you can check online sources and regulatory updates to stay informed about the latest developments related to MiCA and its implementation across the EU.

Lesson 2: Detailed analysis of MiCA regulation: What does it mean for businesses and individuals dealing with crypto-assets

Begin Lesson 2 by delving into the intricacies of the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) regulation, focusing on its comprehensive approach to enhancing transparency, investor protection, and innovation within the crypto space. This session aims to equip you with a thorough understanding of MiCA's foundational principles, exploring how this landmark legislation influences businesses and individuals involved in crypto-assets across the European Union.

Start with a deep dive into the origins and objectives of MiCA, understanding its role in establishing a harmonized regulatory framework for crypto-assets. Reflect on the conditions that necessitated the creation of MiCA, from the rapid evolution of digital assets to the emerging challenges in ensuring market integrity and consumer protection.

Explore MiCA's broad scope, covering key aspects such as stablecoin issuance, crypto asset service providers, and the classification of crypto-assets. This will help you grasp the regulation's comprehensive coverage and its implications for the crypto market.

Shift your focus to the detailed provisions of MiCA, examining its requirements for crypto-asset issuers, including the necessity of a white paper and the operational standards for crypto-asset service providers. Analyze the classification criteria that MiCA establishes for different types of crypto-assets and the rationale behind the inclusion or exclusion of specific assets like NFTs and DeFi projects.

Consider the practical implications of MiCA for various stakeholders in the crypto ecosystem. Reflect on how MiCA aims to balance innovation with consumer protection, ensuring a safer and more transparent crypto market. Discuss the potential challenges and opportunities that MiCA presents for businesses, investors, and regulators.

You will also gain insights into how MiCA is set to transform the regulatory landscape for crypto-assets in the EU. Evaluate the strategic considerations for businesses navigating the new regulatory environment and the broader impact of MiCA on the global crypto market.

Conclude Lesson 2 by synthesizing your understanding of MiCA's role in shaping the future of crypto regulation. Reflect on how this comprehensive framework could serve as a model for other jurisdictions, fostering a safer, more innovative, and transparent digital asset ecosystem globally.

Lesson 3: Introduction to Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs): The case for CBDCs, how they function, and their role in the global economy

Lesson 3 explores the innovative world of Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs), a pioneering step towards the digitization of national currencies. This session aims to unfold the essence of CBDCs, their operational frameworks, and the significant impact they are poised to have on the global financial ecosystem.

Start your exploration by understanding the fundamental concept of CBDCs. Discover how these digital currencies, issued by central banks, differentiate from traditional money and decentralized cryptocurrencies through their unique attributes of security, efficiency, and central oversight.

Dive deeper into the operational mechanics of CBDCs, where you'll learn about the different types of CBDCs—wholesale and retail—and their respective roles within the financial system. This section will help you understand the technology behind CBDCs, such as blockchain, and how it fosters transparency and security in transactions.

Shift your focus to the potential benefits and challenges of CBDCs. Evaluate the dual aspects of enhancing transaction efficiency and promoting financial inclusion, alongside considering the cybersecurity risks and privacy concerns associated with their adoption.

Engage with the global perspective by analyzing the varying approaches to CBDC implementation across countries. Through case studies, you'll examine the strategic motivations behind CBDC initiatives, from bolstering monetary policy to combating financial crimes.

Reflect on the implications of CBDCs for consumers and businesses alike. Understand how CBDCs could transform the payment landscape, offering faster, cheaper, and more accessible financial services, and what this means for the future of banking and commerce.

By navigating lesson 3, you will be equipped with a well-rounded understanding of Central Bank Digital Currencies, their significance in today's digital age, and how they could shape the future of economic transactions globally.

Lesson 4: The impact of MiCA regulations and CBDCs on cryptoassets within the food supply chain

Lesson 4 explores the transformative impact of the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) regulations and Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs) on the food supply chain. This session is tailored to guide you through the intricate ways in which blockchain technology, particularly through tokenization and cryptocurrency payments, is reshaping the agrifood sector.

Begin by understanding the foundation of MiCA regulations and CBDCs, focusing on their objectives and how they aim to provide a regulatory framework for crypto-assets and digital currencies. This foundational knowledge will set the stage for a deeper dive into the specifics of these regulations and their implications for the agrifood sector.

Afterwards, explore how converting rights to food products into digital tokens can revolutionize the traceability and authenticity of food items. This segment will illuminate the role of blockchain in ensuring the genuineness and origin of food products, bolstered by the trust and security offered by MiCA regulations.

Examine cryptocurrency payments within the agrifood supply chain, contrasting traditional payment methods with the efficiency and cost benefits of crypto transactions. This comparison will reveal the potential of cryptocurrencies to streamline operations, reduce transaction fees, and foster faster, more direct international trade.

Engage with the potential challenges and opportunities presented by the integration of MiCA regulations, CBDCs, and blockchain technology in the food supply chain. You will critically assess both the benefits, such as increased operational efficiency and innovation, and the hurdles, including regulatory compliance and adoption barriers.

Envision future trends by forecasting how the continued evolution of blockchain technology, alongside the development and implementation of MiCA regulations and CBDCs, might shape the future of the food supply chain. This forward-looking perspective will encourage you to think about the potential for these technologies to drive further innovation and sustainability in the agrifood sector.

By completing Lesson 4, you will gain a comprehensive understanding of the implications MiCA regulations and CBDCs on the tokenization of food products and the adoption of cryptocurrencies for transactions within this chain.This knowledge will equip you with the insights needed to navigate the evolving landscape of agrifood technology, preparing you to leverage these innovations in your own work or studies within the sector.

Lesson 5: Case Studies of CBDCs

Lesson 5 delves into the transformative world of Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs), showcasing their pioneering influence on the global financial landscape. This session is designed to navigate you through various real-world case studies, highlighting the role CBDCs play in modernizing economies and reshaping monetary policies.

Start by bringing to mind the essence of digital currencies issued by central banks and their potential to streamline monetary transactions, enhance financial inclusion, and secure financial systems against emerging digital threats.

Explore the case studies from around the globe, including the European Digital Euro, China's Digital Yuan, and potential initiatives like the Digital Dollar in the United States and the Digital Pound in the United Kingdom. These real-world applications provide a comprehensive view of how different countries are approaching the development and implementation of CBDCs.

Reflect on the economic implications and the technological, regulatory, and societal challenges these digital currencies face. Consider the strategic importance of CBDCs in maintaining a country's financial sovereignty and their impact on the international financial system.

Each case study presents innovation and challenges. Learn about the operational mechanics of CBDCs, their role in enhancing cross-border transactions, and the potential they hold for reshaping global trade and finance.

Engage with the broader questions of privacy, cybersecurity, and the future of money. Understand how CBDCs can foster a more inclusive financial ecosystem while pondering the balance between innovation and regulation.

Conclude the lesson by considering the future trajectory of CBDCs. Reflect on how these digital currencies could redefine the relationship between citizens, financial institutions, and governments. Anticipate how ongoing developments and pilot projects could inform the next steps in the adoption and impact of CBDCs worldwide.

Lesson 5 equips you with a profound understanding of CBDCs' role in the future of global finance, preparing you to navigate and contribute to the ongoing dialogue surrounding digital currencies and their place in our digital economy.

Relevant Readings

- Central Banks and Digital Currencies by Professor George Giaglis: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mitdNXqza98 {Accessed on 19/10/2023}
- Schickler, J. (2022), Europe’s CBDC Designers Wrestle with Privacy Issues', CoinDesk. Available at: https://www.coindesk.com/policy/2022/04/04/europes-cbdc-designers-wrestle-with-privacy-issues/ {Accessed on 19/10/2023}
- Mandeng, O.J., (2023). 'CBDCs are set to transform how payments are made: Development of the digital currencies is gathering pace around the world'. Financial Times. Available at: https://www.ft.com/content/c5042679-d4d5-4fcc-9e01-7781c339a7f7 (Accessed: 24/10/2023)
- MICA: EU’s Comprehensive New Crypto Regulation Explained. CoinDesk. Available at: https://www.coindesk.com/learn/mica-eus-comprehensive-new-crypto-regulation-explained/ [Accessed 17 October 2023].

- Garbade, M., 2021. One currency to rule them all: Facebook's Diem has global ambitions. Cointelegraph. Available at: https://cointelegraph.com/news/one-currency-to-rule-them-all-facebook-s-diem-has-global-ambitions [Accessed 17 October 2023].
- Jenkinson, G. (2023), 'CBDC frameworks must guard user privacy, monetary freedom of choice: BIS Chief', CoinTelegraph. Available at: https://cointelegraph.com/news/cbdc-frameworks-must-guard-user-privacy-monetary-freedom-of-choice-bis-chief {Accessed on 19/10/2023}
- US Federal Reserve (2023), FAQ on CBDCs. Available at: https://www.federalreserve.gov/cbdc-faqs.htm {Accessed on 24/10/2023}

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Marianna Charalambous (charalambous.mari@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia.

Course #4: Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to FinTech: Understanding its components and key technologies.

Lesson 2: The impact of FinTech on various industries, with a focus on the agrifood sector.

Lesson 3: The Interplay Between FinTech and the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Key FinTech applications in the food supply chain

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course #4: Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in the Food Supply Chain is to provide a thorough understanding of FinTech, its core components, and its transformative applications in various sectors, particularly focusing on the agrifood sector. The course aims to explore the influence of FinTech innovations on the food supply chain, highlighting how technologies such as blockchain, AI, data analytics, digital payments, and smart contracts enhance efficiency, traceability, and transaction management. Participants will engage in assessing real-world case studies to understand the practical implementation of these technologies in the agrifood sector. Furthermore, the course will investigate the future trends in FinTech, providing insights into upcoming developments that could significantly impact the agrifood industry.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course on blockchain technology, smart contracts, and digital assets in the agrifood sector, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Understand the Foundational Concepts and Terminology of FinTech: Gain an understanding of basic FinTech concepts, terminology, and integration of technology in financial services.
- Understand Transparency and Traceability in Agrifood: Comprehend how FinTech enhances transparency and traceability in the agrifood supply chain, focusing on the role of digital assets.
- Recognize the Importance of Cost Efficiency: Learn about cost efficiency's significance in the agrifood supply chain and how digital assets contribute to expense reduction.
- Identify Challenges and Opportunities in FinTech: Discuss general and sector-specific challenges in FinTech, alongside opportunities and solutions it presents.
- Role of FinTech in Agrifood Sector: Comprehend how FinTech enhances financial transactions, data management, and traceability within the supply chain.
- Identify Key FinTech Applications in Agrifood: Explain different FinTech applications crucial in the agrifood sector for financial inclusion and business innovation.
- Understand the Benefits of Digital Payments and AI: Recognize how digital payments and AI improve efficiency, forecasting, safety, and sustainability in agrifood.

- Understand FinTech Evolution: Discuss the evolution of FinTech, focusing on emerging trends in the agrifood sector and understand how innovative FinTech tools could reshape the financial landscape of the agrifood sector.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Professional Development

Minimum education level required: Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets".

Information provided in this course could be considered as an introduction to some concepts that are presented in Courses #6, #10, #12, #19

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agrifood Industry, FinTech Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Supply Chain Managers, Financial and Banking Professionals, Academics and Researchers, Students in Related Fields

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc.).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Adopt a proactive, self-guided approach to effectively follow the FinTech course focused on blockchain applications in the food supply chain. Key areas include understanding learning objectives, linking personal experiences to blockchain and FinTech, exploring blockchain platforms and actively participating in course activities.

Lesson 1: Introduction to FinTech: Understanding its components and key technologies.

In Lesson 1, we delve into the fundamental principles of Financial Technology (FinTech), examining its core components and the innovative technologies that are shaping the financial sector. This session is designed to provide a comprehensive introduction to FinTech, highlighting its transformative impact on financial services, the advantages and challenges it presents, and the key technologies driving its evolution.

Start with an in-depth exploration of FinTech's basic concepts and terminology. Gain insights into how FinTech integrates cutting-edge technologies into financial services, improving their delivery and use across the financial landscape.

Investigate the underlying technologies that power FinTech, including Blockchain, Artificial Intelligence (AI), Machine Learning (ML), among others. Understand how these technologies enable the development of new financial solutions and services, pushing the boundaries of innovation in the sector.

Examine the numerous benefits FinTech brings to the table, such as enhanced accessibility to financial services, increased cost efficiency, and improved security measures. Reflect on how FinTech fosters innovation, offering a diverse range of financial products tailored to meet the needs of a broad audience.

Furthermore consider the various challenges and risks associated with FinTech, including operational risks, digital dependency, privacy issues, and the potential for increasing financial inequalities. Understanding these challenges is crucial for comprehending the complexities of FinTech and its practical applications.

This lesson aims to equip you with a solid foundation in FinTech, preparing you for a deeper exploration of its applications within the agrifood sector in subsequent lessons. Upon completion, you will have a thorough understanding of the principles underlying FinTech, its impact on the financial services industry, and the critical considerations for its implementation.

Lesson 2: The impact of FinTech on various industries, with a focus on the agrifood sector.

Begin Lesson 2 by focusing on understanding the significant impact of Financial Technology (FinTech) across various industries, with a special emphasis on the agrifood sector. This lesson aims to reveal how innovations like blockchain, AI, and machine learning are reshaping financial transactions, enhancing supply chain transparency, and improving operational efficiencies.

Start by exploring the foundational concepts of FinTech. Delve into its core components, understanding how it merges technology with financial services to innovate and streamline transactions.

Examine the key technologies underpinning FinTech. Gain insights into how Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT), Artificial Intelligence (AI), Machine Learning (ML), and other digital advancements are driving the FinTech revolution.

Shift your focus to how FinTech applications are uniquely positioned to transform the agrifood supply chain. Understand the role of digital assets in enhancing the transparency and traceability of food products from farm to table.

Reflect on the importance of cost efficiency and how FinTech facilitates the reduction of operational expenses, contributing to more sustainable agricultural practices.

Through the examination of specific FinTech solutions, comprehend how these technologies address challenges within the agrifood sector, offering innovative solutions for better financial management and supply chain operations.

Identify the potential challenges and opportunities presented by FinTech in the agrifood sector. Assess how these solutions can lead to overcoming hurdles, promoting efficiency, and fostering innovation.

Conclude the lesson by synthesizing your understanding of FinTech’s transformative effects across industries, with a focus on its applications within the agrifood sector. Reflect on the broader implications of these innovations for enhancing transparency, efficiency, and stakeholder engagement in the agrifood supply chain.

Prepare to apply the knowledge gained from exploring FinTech's role in the agrifood sector to real-world scenarios, envisioning how these technologies can be leveraged to address specific challenges and capitalize on new opportunities within the industry.

Lesson 3: The Interplay Between FinTech and the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 3 delves into the transformative interplay between Financial Technology (FinTech) and the agrifood supply chain. This session is designed to guide you through how FinTech innovations streamline financial transactions, enhance data management, and ensure the traceability of products within the agrifood sector.

Begin with a comprehensive look at FinTech's crucial role in the agrifood supply chain. Understand how technologies like blockchain, and smart contracts are revolutionizing financial operations and data handling from farm to table.

Explore core concepts by diving into the specifics of Supply Chain Finance (SCF) and AgriFinTech. Learn how these FinTech solutions are designed to improve cash flow management and operational efficiency, contributing to the sustainability of agricultural practices.

Focus on technological applications by shifting your attention to examining how FinTech facilitates smoother transactions within the agrifood sector. Analyze the impact of digital payment systems, blockchain for traceability, and the automation brought by smart contracts.

Consider financial inclusion by reflecting on the role of FinTech in extending financial services to underserved groups within the agrifood industry. Acknowledge how these innovations are empowering small-scale farmers and enhancing market access.

Engage with real-world examples by applying your knowledge through case studies that showcase FinTech's application in real agrifood scenarios. Understand the practical benefits and challenges of implementing these technologies in enhancing food safety, quality, and compliance.

Actionable insights are prepared to transfer the insights gained into actionable strategies. Envision applying FinTech solutions to address challenges within the agrifood sector, leveraging technology to drive innovation and sustainability.

Through this guided exploration, Lesson 3 equips you with a deep understanding of FinTech's role in transforming the agrifood supply chain, preparing you to navigate and contribute to the evolving landscape of agricultural technology.

Lesson 4: Key FinTech applications in the food supply chain

This lesson is dedicated to uncovering the potential of technologies such as blockchain, artificial intelligence (AI), and digital payment systems in revolutionizing the way we track, manage, and finance the journey of food from farm to consumer.

Begin by grasping the essence of FinTech in the agrifood context. Understand the convergence of finance and technology, and how this synergy is crafting more efficient, transparent, and resilient food supply chains.

Explore the underpinning technologies driving the FinTech revolution: Dive into Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT), AI, Machine Learning (ML), and their pivotal roles in enhancing data management, transaction security, and predictive analytics in the agrifood sector.

Focus on the application of FinTech within the agrifood supply chain. Discover how digital assets, through blockchain, enhance traceability from the producer to the end consumer, ensuring food safety and sustainability.

Reflect on the significance of cost efficiency, facilitated by FinTech solutions. Learn how leveraging digital technologies can streamline operations, reduce waste, and thus contribute to more economically sustainable agricultural practices.

Examine specific FinTech solutions in action within the agrifood sector. Gain insights into real-world applications that address critical challenges, from financial inclusion for smallholder farmers to creating more responsive supply chains.

Assess the challenges and opportunities presented by FinTech in the agrifood ecosystem. Critically analyze how these innovative solutions can help overcome existing barriers and unlock new avenues for growth and efficiency.

Embarking on Lesson 4, you are stepping into a critical examination of how financial technology reshapes the very fabric of agrifood systems, promising a future where technology and sustainability converge for the betterment of the industry and its consumers.

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 5 focuses on unveiling real-world implementations of FinTech solutions within the agrifood sector. This lesson will help guide you through innovative platforms like IBM Food Trust, Beefledger, and ProducePay, showcasing their transformative impact on the agriculture industry.

Begin with a comprehensive introduction to FinTech's role in revolutionizing agricultural processes. Understand how these technologies are not just reshaping financial transactions but are also enhancing transparency, efficiency, and trust across the supply chain.

Dive into case studies to explore the practical applications of these FinTech solutions. Examine how IBM Food Trust utilizes blockchain technology to create a transparent and accountable food supply chain, connecting all stakeholders from producers to consumers.

Consider the challenges and added value brought by these platforms. Reflect on the hurdles such as digital infrastructure needs, security concerns, and the importance of sustainable practices, and how these platforms address them.

Explore broader challenges within the FinTech and crowdfunding contexts. Delve into issues related to digital infrastructure, security, and the need for alignment with Sustainable Development Goals. Understand how overcoming these challenges is critical for the success of FinTech applications in agriculture.

Through more detailed case studies, gain insights into how FinTech solutions are addressing specific challenges in agriculture. Learn about Beefledger's approach to enhancing supply chain transparency and ProducePay's role in connecting farmers with buyers, providing financial solutions, and ensuring trade protection.

Conclude the lesson by reflecting on the broader implications of FinTech innovations for the agrifood sector, including how they contribute to addressing critical issues such as food safety, fraud, and market access.

Prepare to apply the insights gained from exploring real-world FinTech implementations in agriculture. Envision how these technologies can be leveraged to tackle specific challenges within the sector, fostering innovation, efficiency, and sustainability in agricultural practices.

Overall, Lesson 5 equips you with a deep understanding of FinTech's role in transforming the agricultural sector, preparing you to engage with and contribute to the evolving landscape of agricultural technology.

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Lesson 6 explores the horizon of FinTech innovations that are set to redefine the agrifood sector. This lesson navigates through emerging FinTech trends, focusing on how blockchain, artificial intelligence (AI), and other disruptive technologies are poised to transform agrifood finance, offering a glimpse into the future of agricultural practices.

Kick off with a dive into the latest FinTech trends, understanding their potential to revolutionize the financial landscape of the agrifood sector. Discover how these innovations are not just reshaping the way financial transactions are conducted but also how they are integral to enhancing supply chain management, improving transparency, and fostering efficiency within the agricultural industry.

Shift your focus to the role of disruptive technologies such as blockchain in agrifood. Unpack how these advancements promise to bring about significant changes, streamlining operations, and creating new business models that could potentially lead to more sustainable and resilient agricultural ecosystems.

The lesson emphasizes the importance of developing strategic foresight to effectively navigate the evolving FinTech landscape. Engage with the concept of digital transformation in the agrifood sector, recognizing the challenges and opportunities that lie ahead. This will help you to anticipate future developments and prepare strategies that align with these technological advancements, ensuring that the agrifood sector remains competitive and innovative.

Explore the impact of technologies like Banking as a Service (BaaS), digital currencies, and decentralized finance (DeFi) on agrifood. Understand how these tools can offer customized financial solutions, enhance liquidity, and provide more inclusive financial services to the unbanked or underserved populations in the agricultural community.

Prepare to leverage the insights gained from this exploration of future FinTech trends in agrifood. Envision practical applications of these technologies in addressing specific challenges within the sector, and anticipate how you can contribute to the digital transformation of agriculture, making it more efficient, transparent, and sustainable.

Relevant Readings

- Kagan, J. (2023) Financial Technology (Fintech): Its uses and impact on our lives, Investopedia. Available at: https://www.investopedia.com/terms/f/fintech.asp
- Neil C, (2021). How Fintech is driving the new age of retail agility, FinTech Futures. Available at: https://www.fintechfutures.com/2021/12/how-fintech-is-driving-the-new-age-of-retail-agility/
- Phukan, Dr.P.K. (2023) Financial Technology (FinTech) and Sustainability, LinkedIn. Available at: https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/financial-technology-fintech-sustainability-dr-pranjal-kumar-phukan/
- Phukan, Dr.P.K. (2023) Financial Technology (FinTech) and Sustainability, LinkedIn. Available at: https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/financial-technology-fintech-sustainability-dr-pranjal-kumar-phukan/
- Pothula, S.R., 2023. Review and analysis of FinTech approaches for smart agriculture in one place. Journal of Agriculture, Science and Technology, 22(1), pp.60-69.
- Anshari, M., Almunawar, M.N., Masri, M. and Hamdan, M., 2019. Digital marketplace and FinTech to support agriculture sustainability. Energy Procedia, 156, pp.234-238.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #5: Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Tokenization

Lesson 2: The role of blockchain in tokenization

Lesson 3: Different types of tokens

Lesson 4: Tokenization in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course 5: “Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain” is to provide a understanding of tokenization, its applications and its role in various industries, with a special focus on the food supply chain. The course is designed to guide learners through the fundamental concepts of tokenization, explaining how it works, and the benefits and challenges associated with it. It describes the integral role of blockchain technology in enabling secure and transparent tokenization and explores different types of tokens, including governance, utility, security, platform, and non-fungible tokens (NFTs). Additionally, the course highlights how tokenization can be applied specifically in the food supply chain, enhancing traceability, verifying food safety, and improving transparency and accountability in sourcing and delivery. Learners will also have the opportunity to examine real-world implementations of tokenization and look ahead to future trends, gaining insights into how this technology could continue to evolve and impact the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Understanding Tokenization: Define and explain the concept of tokenization, along with describing its basic process.
- Benefits and Challenges of Tokenization: List and understand the benefits and challenges associated with tokenization.
- Blockchain's Fundamentals: Describe the foundational principles of blockchain technology.
- Blockchain in Tokenization: Explain how blockchain facilitates secure and transparent tokenization and understand its benefits from smart contracts and consensus algorithms.
- Differentiating Token Types: Differentiate between various types of tokens, including their distinct features and applications, especially in the agrifood sector.
- Tokenization in Food Safety: Recognize the transformative potential of tokenization in ensuring food safety, authenticity, and traceability.
- Addressing Food Supply Chain Challenges: Identify key challenges in the food supply chain that tokenization can address and understand the practical implementation of tokenization in overcoming these challenges.
- Case Studies and Future Trends in Tokenization: Examine real-world case studies to understand the advantages and outcomes of tokenized systems. Additionally, investigate future trends in tokenization applied in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" & "Course 2 - Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization".

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agrifood Industry, FinTech and Blockchain Enthusiasts, Technology Developers and Entrepreneurs, Academic Researchers and Students

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Adopt a proactive, self-directed learning approach to learn about Tokenization, focusing on its applications in the food supply chain. Understanding learning objectives, relating your experiences to blockchain and tokenization, and engaging actively in discussions and activities will enhance your understanding and skills in implementing tokenization strategies within the food industry.

Lesson 1: Introduction to FinTech: Understanding its components and key technologies

Lesson 1 focuses on foundational aspects of tokenization, its mechanisms, and its pivotal role in revolutionizing the agrifood sector. This lesson serves as your guide to understanding the transformative power of tokenization, from enhancing data security to fostering transparency in the food supply chain.

Begin by unraveling the concept of tokenization, a process that secures sensitive data by converting it into non-sensitive tokens. Reflect on how this method not only safeguards information but also paves the way for improved traceability and transparency from farm to consumer, crucial for modern agrifood systems where trust and efficiency are paramount.

Explore the operational process of tokenization, observing how it functions within the agrifood sector to replace sensitive data with unique tokens. This conversion facilitates secure data handling, ensuring the integrity of information as it moves through the supply chain.

Contemplate the benefits tokenization brings to the agrifood industry—enhanced traceability, increased transparency, and bolstered food safety. These advantages underscore tokenization's role in building consumer trust, streamlining operations, and combating fraud.

Yet, the path to implementing tokenization comes with its challenges. From technological barriers and initial costs to ensuring data accuracy and navigating regulatory landscapes, consider the hurdles that must be overcome. Reflect on the strategies to address these challenges, ensuring successful integration of tokenization into agrifood processes.

As you delve into the distinctions between tokenization, encryption, and hashing, appreciate the unique advantages tokenization offers. Its ability to maintain the confidentiality of the original data while enabling secure transactions illuminates its suitability for the agrifood sector.

Finally, envision the potential of tokenization in real-world agrifood scenarios. How can this technology solve existing challenges, enhance supply chain management, and improve consumer confidence?

This lesson aims to equip you with a thorough understanding of tokenization, inspiring you to consider its application in addressing the agrifood sector's current and future challenges. By grasping the concept, benefits, and practical considerations of tokenization, you're prepared to contribute to the evolution of more secure, transparent, and trustworthy agrifood supply chains.

Lesson 2: The role of blockchain in tokenization

Lesson 2 dissects how blockchain technology underpins the mechanism of tokenization, particularly emphasizing its implications for the agrifood sector. This lesson aims to illuminate the symbiotic relationship between blockchain and tokenization, revealing how they collectively drive innovation in securing and streamlining agrifood supply chains.

Initiate your exploration by delving into the core principles of blockchain technology. Understand its decentralized nature, immutability, and transparency, which form the bedrock for creating and validating digital tokens. Reflect on how these characteristics of blockchain not only bolster security but also foster trust and efficiency across the agrifood supply chain.

Dive deeper into the mechanics of token creation and validation on the blockchain. Discover the pivotal role of smart contracts in automating token transactions, ensuring adherence to predefined rules and regulations without the need for intermediaries. Contemplate the transformative impact this automation can have in the agrifood sector, from simplifying payments to enhancing product traceability.

Acknowledge the consensus mechanisms, such as Proof of Work and Proof of Stake, that ensure the integrity and security of transactions on the blockchain. These mechanisms validate token transactions, maintaining the network's trust and reliability. Explore the challenges these technologies face, including scalability, energy consumption, and regulatory uncertainties, and envision potential solutions to overcome these obstacles.

Envision the future of tokenization and blockchain within the agrifood industry. Consider the evolving standards, the integration with the Internet of Things (IoT), and the rise of eco-friendly consensus mechanisms. Reflect on how these advancements could further refine and expand the applications of tokenization in ensuring food safety, authenticity, and sustainability.

As you conclude this lesson, ponder the strategic implications of blockchain-enabled tokenization for the agrifood sector. Consider how overcoming the present challenges could unlock new possibilities for innovation, efficiency, and transparency in food supply chains.

Lesson 3: Different types of tokens

Lesson 3 unveils the diversity and functionality of different token types. This lesson acts as a beacon, illuminating the intricate world of tokens, from governance and utility tokens to the unique non-fungible tokens (NFTs), each playing a pivotal role in the fabric of the agrifood sector.

Initiate your exploration by understanding the core of tokenization—the process that transforms rights or assets into digital tokens on a blockchain. This journey uncovers the essence of governance tokens, which empower holders with decision-making capabilities, driving decentralized governance and potentially sharing in a platform's success.

Venture into the realm of utility tokens, designed to grant access to services or products within a specific ecosystem. These tokens, devoid of ownership stakes, reflect their value in the utility they provide, shaping new ways to engage with and benefit from platform offerings.

Security tokens come into focus as digital representations of ownership in real-world assets, subject to securities regulations. This segment explores how these tokens bridge the traditional financial world with the digital, offering equity, dividends, or voting rights, and opening new avenues for investment in the agrifood sector.

Platform tokens, vital for the operation of blockchain networks, and non-fungible tokens (NFTs), each with its unique identity, unfold their roles. Understand how platform tokens facilitate transactions and network operations, while NFTs assure the authenticity and uniqueness of assets, revolutionizing the traceability and verification of agrifood products.

Acknowledge the challenges that accompany the adoption of these tokens in the agrifood sector, from ensuring technological compatibility to navigating regulatory landscapes. Reflect on the strategies to leverage these tokens effectively, overcoming hurdles to harness their full potential.

This lesson is designed not just to educate but also to inspire you to think innovatively about the application of diverse tokens in the agrifood sector. By the end, you'll have a comprehensive understanding of the types of tokens, their functionalities, and the promising opportunities they present for revolutionizing the agrifood supply chain.

Lesson 4: Tokenization in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4 ventures into the realm of blockchain's transformative potential in the agrifood sector, focusing on the application of smart contracts and consensus mechanisms. This lesson demystifies the technical intricacies of blockchain that enable seamless, secure tokenization processes, highlighting their critical role in enhancing the integrity and efficiency of agrifood supply chains.

Begin by exploring the essence of smart contracts within the blockchain ecosystem. Grasp how these self-executing contracts, with terms directly written into code, automate and secure transactions, making them indispensable for tokenization. Reflect on their capability to enforce agreements without intermediaries, thereby streamlining operations from production to distribution in the agrifood chain.

Contemplate the challenges posed by blockchain adoption, such as scalability issues, energy consumption, and the integration with existing systems. Engage with the ongoing efforts to address these challenges. Reflect on how overcoming these hurdles can pave the way for more sustainable and efficient agrifood supply chains.

Envision the future landscape where blockchain and tokenization technologies are fully integrated into the agrifood sector. Anticipate the evolution of token standards, the potential of IoT integration, and the advent of eco-friendly consensus mechanisms. Reflect on how these advancements could further revolutionize agrifood supply chains, making them more transparent, traceable, and resilient.

This lesson aims to inspire a deep appreciation for the capabilities and potential of blockchain technology in transforming the agrifood sector. By comprehending the critical role of smart contracts and consensus mechanisms, you are better positioned to leverage blockchain technology for creating more secure, transparent, and efficient food supply chains.

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 5 dives into the practical applications of tokenization within the food supply chain, showcasing real-world implementations that highlight the transformative power of this technology in enhancing transparency, authenticity, and equity across the global food system. This lesson provides a vital bridge between theoretical knowledge and tangible outcomes, focusing on how tokenization addresses critical challenges in the food industry.

Begin your exploration by understanding the complex challenges that the food industry faces, such as ensuring transparency and verifying the authenticity of food products. Reflect on how these challenges undermine consumer trust and the integrity of the food supply chain.

Progress to analyzing specific case studies that illuminate the application of tokenization across various sectors of the food industry. These case studies will offer insights into the operational aspects of tokenization, showcasing its effectiveness in tackling real-world problems. Through examples like tokenizing organic certifications and ensuring traceability in seafood sourcing, grasp the practical benefits of tokenization for ensuring product authenticity and consumer trust.

Contemplate the tangible benefits tokenization brings to all stakeholders involved, from farmers to consumers. Understand how tokenization not only enhances the traceability and transparency of food products but also supports sustainable and ethical food production practices. Reflect on the role of blockchain technology in facilitating these benefits, providing a secure and immutable record of product histories.

As you delve into the intricacies of these case studies, consider the broader implications of tokenization in revolutionizing the food supply chain. Envision how this technology can be further leveraged to address emerging challenges in the agrifood sector, promoting a more sustainable, transparent, and equitable food system.

Concluding Lesson 5, you will emerge with a comprehensive understanding of the real-world impact of tokenization in the agrifood sector. This lesson not only highlights the potential of tokenization to solve pressing industry challenges but also inspires you to consider how you can apply these insights to foster innovation and transparency in your own agrifood initiatives.

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Lesson 6 charts the future of tokenization within the agrifood sector. This lesson aims to unveil the anticipated trends, potential applications, and forthcoming challenges as the agrifood industry increasingly integrates tokenization. Gain insights into the evolving landscape, where innovation meets tradition, and discover how tokenization is set to redefine the agrifood supply chain.

Start by investigating the projected growth of the tokenization market, understanding its trajectory and the factors driving its expansion. Reflect on the potential of tokenization to revolutionize various aspects of the agrifood sector, from enhancing transparency to facilitating sustainable practices.

Dive into the emerging applications of tokenization within the agrifood sector. Explore how new technologies and innovative approaches are creating opportunities for tokenization to address complex challenges in food safety, supply chain efficiency, and consumer engagement. Contemplate the integration of tokenization with IoT devices for real-time tracking and the role of personalized loyalty programs in enhancing consumer experiences.

Acknowledge the challenges that lie ahead, including regulatory hurdles, technological constraints, and the need for standardization. Consider how these obstacles can be navigated to unlock the full potential of tokenization in the agrifood sector. Reflect on the importance of developing robust legal frameworks and technological infrastructures to support the widespread adoption of tokenization.

As you conclude this lesson, envision the transformative impact of tokenization on the agrifood industry. Consider how the convergence of blockchain technology, digital innovation, and tokenization could usher in a new era of efficiency, transparency, and sustainability in food supply chains. By understanding the trends, applications, and challenges presented in this lesson, you are better equipped to contribute to the evolution of the agrifood sector, making it more resilient, sustainable, and aligned with the needs of the digital age.

Relevant Readings

- Swan, Melanie. Blockchain: Blueprint for a new economy. " O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2015.
- Lee, Jei Young. "A decentralized token economy: How blockchain and cryptocurrency can revolutionize business." Business Horizons 62.6 (2019): 773-784.
- "Token Economy: How Blockchain and Smart Contracts Revolutionize the Economy" by Shermin Vasumitr: This book explores the concept of tokenization and its impact on various industries, including the food supply chain. It covers topics such as token standards, decentralized finance, and the potential of blockchain-based token economies.
- "Blockchain: Blueprint for a New Economy" by Melanie Swan: This comprehensive book covers various aspects of blockchain technology, including tokenization and its applications across different industries. It provides insights into the potential benefits and challenges of implementing tokenization in real-world scenarios.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #6: Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safet

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safety" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Supply Chain Essentials and Challenges in the Food Industry

Lesson 2: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part I

Lesson 3: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part II

Lesson 4: Role of Blockchain in Optimizing the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Blockchain for trust-building in the food supply chain

Lesson 6: Ensuring Food Safety through Blockchain

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 8: Future Trends

Approx. 6 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course #6, “Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safety” is to provide participants with an understanding of blockchain technology and its applications in the food supply chain. This course aims to describe how blockchain can enhance transparency, improve food safety and foster trust among various stakeholders within the food supply chain. Participants will be guided through a journey that starts with understanding the essentials of the food supply chain and the challenges faced by its stakeholders. The course will also discuss the core principles of blockchain technology, its key features such as immutability and decentralization, and the different types of blockchain, including their advantages, disadvantages, and real-world applications. The course will also explore how blockchain’s inherent characteristics can be leveraged to build trust among food supply chain stakeholders and ensure food safety, underlined by real-world examples. Finally, the course will conclude by examining real-world implementations of blockchain in the food supply chain through case studies and future trends in the field.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course on blockchain technology, smart contracts, and digital assets in the agrifood sector, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Comprehend Food Supply Chain: Understand the design, key stages, and stakeholders of the food supply chain from agricultural sources to end-users.
- Identify the Stakeholders: Identify primary and secondary stakeholders in the food supply chain, understanding their roles and impacts.
- Recognize Supply Chain Challenges: Acknowledge the obstacles faced in the food supply chain, including logistical issues and quality control.
- Understand Blockchain Basics: Recognize the key elements of blockchain technology, its data storage method, and the significance of its tamper-evident nature.
- Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: Identify blockchain attributes that address challenges in the food supply chain.
- Blockchain for Trust-Building: Understand blockchain's role in enhancing trust, transparency, and authenticity in the food supply chain.
- Blockchain for Food Safety: Identify how blockchain enhances food traceability and safety, including real-world case studies.
- Blockchain Solutions to Industry Challenges: Recognize how blockchain addresses key challenges in the food supply industry.
- Future Trends in Blockchain: Understand future trends and the evolving significance of blockchain in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners Level

Bachelor's Degree

-

Target Audience

Food Industry Professionals, Supply Chain Managers and Logistics Experts, Food Safety Regulators and Policy Makers, Technology Professionals with an Interest in Agri-tech, Agricultural Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Food Industry Consultants and Advisors, Academics and Researchers in Food Technology and Blockchain, Students in Food Science, Supply Chain Management and Technology.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

This course integrates diverse educational theories, such as constructivism and humanism, to support various learning styles with dynamic, interactive content including slide decks, videos, and quizzes. Focus on understanding the course objectives and engage with the course activities.

Lesson 1: Supply Chain Essentials and Challenges in the Food Industry

In lesson 1 of the course, aim to understand the complexities and challenges within the food supply chain. Your learning will cover the essentials of the food supply chain, spotlighting its key components and the hurdles that stakeholders navigate daily. This foundational knowledge sets the stage for deeper insights into how blockchain technology can offer solutions, fostering trust and safety from farm to fork.

As you start, remember that the perspectives shared here aim to enrich your understanding and do not necessarily reflect the European Union's official stance. The course content, while informative, should serve as a basis for your exploration and not be construed as professional advice.

Your objectives in this lesson are to grasp the intricate design of the food supply chain, recognizing how food products move from agricultural sources to end consumers. You will learn to identify both primary and secondary stakeholders, understanding their roles and the impact they have on the supply chain's efficiency and integrity. Additionally, you'll examine the various obstacles that the food supply chain encounters, including logistical issues and quality assurance challenges.

Through this lesson, you will understand the sequence of processes in the supply chain, from raw material procurement to the delivery of the final product to consumers. This knowledge is crucial for appreciating the supply chain's breadth and the importance of each stage in ensuring food safety and quality.

By exploring quality assurance checks, inventory management, transportation logistics, and warehousing, you'll gain insights into the operational aspects that underpin the food supply chain's functionality. You'll see how each process is designed to maintain product quality, manage stock levels, and ensure efficient product distribution.

Delving into the food supply chain specifically, you'll see how it differs from other supply chains, with a focus on the journey of food products from farms to tables. This section will highlight the roles of producers, distributors, retailers, and consumers, emphasizing the supply chain's goal: to deliver safe, quality food products to consumers efficiently.

As you progress, consider the challenges detailed in this lesson, reflecting on how they affect food supply chain efficiency and what solutions might address them. Think about the role of blockchain technology in overcoming these challenges, particularly in enhancing traceability, transparency, and food safety.

By the end of this lesson, you should be able to comprehend the food supply chain's complexity, differentiate between the roles of its stakeholders, and recognize the challenges it faces. This understanding is your first step toward appreciating how blockchain can revolutionize the food industry, paving the way for a more transparent, efficient, and safe food supply chain.

Lesson 2: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part I

In Lesson 2, you delve into the foundational concepts of blockchain technology, unraveling the mechanisms that make it a revolutionary force in various sectors, especially in the food supply chain. Your journey will begin by understanding what blockchain is: a digital ledger that offers a tamper-evident, secure, and transparent method for recording transactions and tracking assets across a network.

You will explore the significance of decentralization in blockchain, learning how this approach distributes control across all participants, enhancing the system's security and transparency. The concept of immutability will be a key focus, illustrating how once data is entered into the blockchain, altering it becomes nearly impossible, thus ensuring the integrity and reliability of the information stored.

Through this lesson, you will become familiar with the term "hash" and how it's used to secure transactions within the blockchain. The SHA-256 algorithm, for example, will be discussed to demonstrate how data is encrypted to maintain confidentiality and security.

The learning outcomes are designed to equip you with the ability to recognize blockchain's key elements and understand its operation. You'll examine how blockchain's decentralization promotes security and transparency, and why immutability is crucial for maintaining data reliability.

As you progress, consider how the principles of blockchain can address some of the traditional challenges faced by transaction ledgers, such as inefficiency, high costs, lack of transparency, and susceptibility to fraud. Reflect on how blockchain's structure—comprising chains, blocks, nodes, and consensus mechanisms—facilitates a more efficient, secure, and transparent way of conducting transactions without the need for intermediaries.

This lesson also introduces smart contracts, automated agreements that execute when predetermined conditions are met. You'll see how these contracts can streamline processes, reduce errors, and enhance trust across transactions.

By the end of this lesson, you will have a solid understanding of how blockchain technology works and its key characteristics, including decentralization, transparency, immutability, efficiency, and security. This knowledge lays the groundwork for further exploration of how blockchain can be applied within the food supply chain to solve existing challenges, improve traceability, ensure food safety, and build consumer trust.

Remember, the information provided here is a steppingstone to understanding the broader implications and potential applications of blockchain technology. Keep an open mind as you progress through the course and consider how the foundational knowledge gained in this lesson can be applied to real-world scenarios in the food supply chain and beyond.

Lesson 3: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part II

- Start by exploring the various types of blockchain, such as public, private, consortium, and hybrid blockchains. Learn about their unique characteristics and how they differ from each other.
- Understand the strengths and weaknesses of each blockchain type. Reflect on their suitability for different scenarios, particularly in the context of the food supply chain.
- Study case studies or examples that illustrate the application of different blockchain types in real-world scenarios. Think about how these examples can apply to your understanding of blockchain in the food industry.
- Conclude by summarizing the diverse types of blockchains and their implications for the food supply chain. Reflect on what you have learned and how it applies to your professional or educational context.
- Utilize interactive elements like polls or questions provided in the course to assess your initial knowledge and set your learning expectations.
- Engage with course-provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This will also keep your learning experience interactive and dynamic.

Lesson 4: Role of Blockchain in Optimizing the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4 focuses on blockchain technology's transformative role in optimizing the food supply chain, highlighting how it can address food safety, traceability, sustainability, and transparency challenges. This lesson explores blockchain's potential to revolutionize the way we manage food from farm to table, ensuring a more transparent, efficient, and trustworthy system.

You'll learn about blockchain's capacity for improving transparency and traceability, ensuring every transaction is recorded, which is vital for food safety and consumer trust. The lesson also covers how blockchain enhances efficiency and reduces costs by streamlining processes and cutting down on administrative paperwork.

A key part of the lesson is understanding how blockchain technology aids in fraud prevention, especially in markets vulnerable to misrepresentation, and facilitates better stakeholder engagement across the food supply chain. By promoting seamless collaboration among all parties, blockchain paves the way for a more unified and efficient approach to managing food supply chains.

The lesson illustrates blockchain's impact through examples of enhanced traceability, security, and cost savings, showing how it can provide complete oversight, authenticity checks, and simplified regulatory compliance. It concludes by envisioning a future where blockchain drives global food supply chains towards greater sustainability, safety, and consumer-centric practices.

By the end of this lesson, you'll appreciate blockchain's potential in creating more sustainable, safe, and transparent food supply chains, equipped with insights to imagine and contribute to blockchain-based solutions in the agrifood sector.

Lesson 5: Blockchain for Trust-building in the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5 delves into how blockchain technology enhances trust in the food supply chain. This session uncovers the power of blockchain to overcome the limitations of traditional traceability methods, which often fall short in today's complex supply chains and the growing consumer demand for transparency.

You will explore the concept of trust through immutability, learning how blockchain ensures the authenticity of information by making data alterations nearly impossible. The lesson emphasizes the importance of transparency, showing how blockchain provides a clear ledger that is accessible to every stakeholder in the food supply chain. This not only fosters trust among businesses but also empowers you, as a consumer, with the ability to verify the product details at each step.

Through this lesson, you'll understand the significance of collaborative trust-building. Blockchain's decentralized nature encourages every participant to contribute to and validate the supply chain, creating a collective trust that benefits everyone involved.

A significant part of your learning will focus on how blockchain can transform the current state of the food supply chain. You'll examine specific properties of blockchain, such as immutability, transparency, and decentralization, and how they serve as robust tools to bridge the trust deficit, ensuring integrity throughout the product journey.

You will also gain insights into the practical application of blockchain technology in the food supply chain. This includes understanding how it can establish a safer, more transparent, and efficient global system, significantly impacting how food safety, traceability, and consumer trust are managed.

By the end of this lesson, you'll be able to pinpoint where traditional systems fall short and how blockchain's inherent properties fortify it as a superior mechanism for instilling trust at every step of the food's journey. This knowledge equips you to visualize the transformative potential of integrating blockchain into the food supply chain, emphasizing its role in building a more trustful and transparent food ecosystem.

Lesson 6: Ensuring Food Safety through Blockchain

Lesson 6 dives into how blockchain technology is reshaping the way we approach food safety within the global supply chain. This lesson is designed to give you a thorough understanding of how blockchain can track, verify, and ensure the quality and safety of food from the farm to your table. Through case studies and insights into current regulatory frameworks, you'll gain a comprehensive view of the potential and challenges of leveraging blockchain for food safety.

You'll learn about the core aspects of food safety and blockchain, exploring how blockchain's capabilities can help prevent contamination and ensure the integrity of the food supply. This includes a deep dive into traceability and recall efficiency, illustrating how blockchain streamlines the process of tracing products back through the supply chain quickly and accurately in the event of a safety recall.

By the end of this lesson, you'll be able to identify the ways blockchain can enhance traceability and safety of food products, understand its role as a tool for regulatory bodies to monitor and enforce food safety standards, and appreciate its potential to transform food safety in global supply chains and crisis management.

Examples like "Trace My Egg" and "OriginChain" will show you practical applications of blockchain in ensuring food safety, providing a clear picture of how blockchain technology can be integrated into the food supply chain to safeguard against risks and build consumer trust.

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 7 delves into the practical applications of blockchain technology across the food supply chain. This lesson showcases a variety of case studies, each illustrating the transformative impact blockchain has had on enhancing transparency, efficiency, and trust from farm to fork. You'll explore examples from egg traceability to comprehensive supply chain solutions, highlighting how different sectors are leveraging blockchain to address specific challenges.

Through these case studies, you'll gain insights into the real-world integration of blockchain technology, understanding its role in solving issues related to food safety, traceability, and sustainability. Learn about the challenges encountered during implementation and how they were overcome, offering a balanced view of blockchain's potential alongside its limitations.

By the end of this lesson, you'll have a solid grasp of how blockchain technology is being applied in the food industry. You'll be equipped to evaluate blockchain applications critically, recognizing the challenges within the food supply industry and understanding the integration process and benefits of blockchain for increased transparency and trust in food systems.

Lesson 8: Future Trends

Lesson 8 explores the horizon of blockchain technology in the food supply chain, focusing on emerging trends and the future of food distribution and safety. This lesson highlights the potential of blockchain to further revolutionize the way we track, verify, and ensure the integrity of our food from farm to table.

You will explore the cutting-edge developments and speculate on the future roles blockchain might play in enhancing sustainability, operational efficiency, and global food systems. Through discussions on increased end-to-end visibility, integration with IoT for real-time tracking, innovations in food safety, and the rise in consumer engagement platforms, you'll gain insight into how blockchain could address the evolving needs and challenges of the food supply chain.

By understanding the implications of widespread blockchain adoption, including regulatory compliance and consumer engagement, you will be better equipped to envision how blockchain technology can drive innovation and transform the global food supply chain towards a more transparent, efficient, and sustainable future.

Relevant Readings

- Zhao, Guoqing, et al. “Blockchain technology in agri-food value chain management: A synthesis of applications, challenges and future research directions”, Computers in industry 109 (2019): 83-99.
- Ehsan, Ibtisam, et al. “A conceptual model for blockchain-based agriculture food supply chain system”, Scientific Programming 2022 (2022): 1-15.
- Li, Kunpeng, Jun-Yeon Lee, and Amir Gharehgozli. “Blockchain in food supply chains: A literature review and synthesis analysis of platforms, benefits and challenges”, International Journal of Production Research 61.11 (2023): 3527-3546.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson’s presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #7: Basic Blockchain Skills

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Basic Blockchain Skills” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Hash Functions

Lesson 2: Understanding Cryptocurrency Transactions

Lesson 3: Block Structure and Blockchain Connection

Lesson 4: Nonce #

Lesson 5 : Block Explorers

Lesson 6: UTXO Transaction Model

Lesson 7 : Seed Phrase, Private Key, and Address

Approx. 4.25 hours to complete.

Objective

This course unlocks the mysteries of blockchain! We'll explore hashing functions (like SHA-256 & Keccak) that link blocks for security and unveil the role of nonces. Dive deeper with hands-on skills: learn to navigate block explorers and understand transaction models like UTXO. Finally, we'll solidify your grasp of blockchain fundamentals by connecting seed phrases, private keys, and addresses. This comprehensive journey equips you to confidently navigate the world of blockchain.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

How hash functions work and their critical role in securing blockchain data. Implement practical applications of common hash functions like SHA-256 and Keccak. Analyze and manipulate data using online hash function tools (Lesson 1).

Describe the basic structure and components of a cryptocurrency transaction. Compare and contrast transaction processes for popular blockchains like Bitcoin and Ethereum. Explain the purpose and impact of transaction fees and confirmation times. (Lesson 2).

Deconstruct the structure of a block within a blockchain network. Demonstrate the connection between blocks using hashing algorithms. Utilize online tools to explore and analyze blockchain structures (Lesson 3).

Define and explain the significance of the Nonce concept in blockchain. Apply Nonce functionalities in block validation and mining processes (Lesson 4).

Identify and leverage the functionalities of block explorers for blockchain analysis. Navigate and interpret data presented on popular block explorers (Lesson 5).

Explain the Unspent Transaction Output (UTXO) model used in some blockchains. Analyze transaction inputs and outputs within the UTXO model. Utilize block explorers to effectively analyze and understand UTXOs (Lesson 6).

Establish the connection between seed phrases, private keys, and blockchain addresses. Generate private keys and addresses from seed phrases using appropriate tools. Implement best practices for managing seed phrases and private keys with a focus on security (Lesson 7).

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food Course #1, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with 7 corresponding quizzes (1 for each lesson) that consists of 3-4 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to hash functions and their role in blockchain

Demystifying Hash Functions - The Secret Sauce of Data

Hash Function Fundamentals: Start by understanding the core concept of hash functions. Explore how they transform data of any size into a fixed-size "fingerprint" called a hash. Recognize that this hash is unique for a specific input and changes entirely if the data is altered.

Key Properties of Hash Functions: Focus on the crucial properties of hash functions that make them valuable in cryptography and blockchain. These include determinism (consistent output for the same input), one-way nature (impossible to recreate original data from the hash), and collision resistance (extremely difficult to find two different inputs with the same hash).

Visualizing the Hashing Process: Gain a deeper understanding through visualizations of how hash functions work. Imagine the input data being broken down into smaller pieces, with mathematical operations performed on each piece. The output of these operations becomes the input for the next step, ultimately leading to the fixed-size hash value.

The Power of Hash Functions in Blockchain

Securing the Blockchain Network: Explore how hash functions are the cornerstone of blockchain security. They verify the authenticity of transactions and prevent tampering with data. Since each block contains the hash of the previous block, modifying any data would corrupt the entire chain.

Transparency Through Hashing: Recognize the role of hash functions in ensuring transparency on the blockchain. Hashing transactions allows anyone to verify their legitimacy and trace ownership. This fosters trust and accountability within the network.

Efficiency Boost with Merkle Trees: Learn how Merkle trees, built using hash functions, enhance efficiency in blockchain networks. They allow for faster verification of specific data within a block without needing to check the entire block.

Exploring the Landscape - Challenges and Applications

Balancing Performance and Security: Consider the challenges associated with hash functions in blockchain. While hashing is crucial for security, it can be computationally expensive, impacting network performance. Finding the right balance between these factors is essential.

The Importance of Collision Resistance: Recognize the critical role of collision resistance in hash functions. Without it, attackers could potentially exploit vulnerabilities to manipulate data within the blockchain. Choosing a secure hash function with strong collision resistance is paramount.

Real-World Applications - Case Studies: See hash functions in action! Explore how popular blockchains like Bitcoin (SHA-256) and Ethereum (SHA-3) utilize hash functions for security and transparency.

Take advantage of quizzes and polls: Don't see them as tests, but as opportunities to gauge your understanding and identify areas where you might need to revisit the material. Expand your learning: The real-world case studies can spark your curiosity. Research these applications further to gain a deeper understanding of blockchain's potential.

Lesson 2: Understanding Cryptocurrency Transactions

Unveiling the World of Crypto Transactions - A New Era of Value Transfer

Demystifying Crypto Transactions: Start by understanding the core concept of cryptocurrency transactions. Explore how they differ from traditional transfers and how they leverage blockchain technology for a secure and transparent exchange of value.

Benefits and Drawbacks: Weigh the advantages and disadvantages of cryptocurrency transactions. Recognize the benefits like transparency, security, and global reach. Be aware of the challenges like scalability limitations, market volatility, and evolving regulations.

A Glimpse into History: Take a quick tour of cryptocurrency transaction history. Learn about the first Bitcoin transaction and how the landscape has evolved with increasing adoption.

The Mechanics Behind the Magic - How Crypto Transactions Work

Step-by-Step Breakdown: Gain a clear understanding of the process behind cryptocurrency transactions. Explore how transaction requests are initiated, verified by miners, and added to the blockchain for permanent recording.

Understanding Transaction Fees: Recognize the role of transaction fees in incentivizing miners and maintaining network security. Learn how fees can fluctuate based on network traffic.

Privacy Considerations: Explore the concept of privacy in cryptocurrency transactions. Distinguish between public blockchains like Bitcoin and privacy-focused options like Monero.

Putting it into Practice - Sending, Receiving, and Staying Safe

Your Gateway to Crypto - Cryptocurrency Wallets: Learn about cryptocurrency wallets, the essential tools for storing, sending, and receiving cryptocurrencies. Explore popular software and hardware wallet options.

Sending and Receiving Crypto: Gain practical knowledge on how to initiate and receive cryptocurrency transactions. Understand the role of recipient addresses, transaction fees, and digital signatures.

Cryptocurrency Exchanges - Your Trading Platform: Explore cryptocurrency exchanges, platforms that allow you to buy, sell, and trade various cryptocurrencies. Learn about popular exchanges and their functionalities.

Beware of Scams - Protecting Yourself in the Crypto World: Be aware of prevalent cryptocurrency scams like ICO frauds, pump-and-dump schemes, and phishing attacks. Learn how to protect yourself with best practices like thorough research and robust security measures.

Lesson 3: Block Structure and Blockchain Connection

Demystifying Blockchain - The Foundation of Secure Transactions

Blockchain Fundamentals: Begin by understanding the core concept of blockchain technology. Explore how it utilizes distributed ledgers and cryptography to create a secure and transparent system for recording data.

Understanding Blocks: Delve into the structure of blocks, the building blocks of a blockchain. Grasp the functionalities of block headers (version, hash, timestamp, etc.) and the block body that stores transaction data.

The Power of Immutability: Recognize the significance of block chaining. Explore how the linking of blocks with previous block hashes ensures data immutability, making it nearly impossible to tamper with past records.

Achieving Consensus - The Key to Trust in a Decentralized Network

The Need for Consensus: Understand the critical role of consensus mechanisms in blockchain. They ensure agreement among all network participants regarding the current state of the ledger, preventing manipulation and double-spending.

Proof of Work (PoW) - The Forerunner: Learn about Proof of Work (PoW), the consensus mechanism powering Bitcoin. Explore how miners compete to solve complex puzzles to validate transactions and secure the network, though with high energy consumption.

Alternative Approaches - Exploring Other Mechanisms: Discover alternative consensus mechanisms like Proof of Stake (PoS), Delegated Proof of Stake (DPoS), Proof of Authority (PoA), and Byzantine Fault Tolerance (BFT). Evaluate their advantages (energy efficiency, scalability) and disadvantages (centralization, security trade-offs).

Beyond Crypto - Unveiling the Potential of Blockchain

The Rise of Cryptocurrencies: Explore how cryptocurrencies like Bitcoin and Ethereum leverage blockchain technology for secure and transparent peer-to-peer transactions, bypassing centralized institutions.

Decentralized Finance (DeFi): A New Financial Frontier: Learn about DeFi, a growing ecosystem built on blockchain that offers financial services like lending, borrowing, and trading without intermediaries.

Revolutionizing Industries - Blockchain Applications Beyond Finance: Explore the potential of blockchain technology across various sectors like supply chain management (enhanced transparency and traceability), healthcare (secure medical record keeping), and voting systems (increased security and reduced fraud).

Lesson 4: Nonce

Unveiling the Unsung Hero - Nonce in Blockchain

Demystifying Nonce: Begin by understanding the concept of a nonce and its general role in cryptography. Learn how it functions as a unique, one-time-use number employed to enhance security.

Nonce in Blockchain - The Guardian of Integrity: Explore the significance of nonce specifically within blockchain technology. Recognize its critical role in maintaining the security and immutability of transactions.

The Power of Hashing: Gain a solid understanding of hash functions. Grasp how they transform data into unique fingerprints and how the nonce serves as an input that influences the resulting hash value.

Nonce - The Backbone of Security in Proof-of-Work

Understanding Proof-of-Work (PoW): Learn about the PoW consensus mechanism, the foundation for securing blockchains like Bitcoin. Explore how miners compete to solve complex puzzles to validate transactions.

The Magic of Nonce in PoW: Dive deeper into how the nonce is utilized in PoW. Recognize how miners continually adjust the nonce value until a hash meeting a specific difficulty threshold is generated. This ensures only validated transactions are added to the blockchain.

Preventing Double Spending - A Crucial Function: Understand the concept of double spending and how it can threaten the integrity of digital currencies. Learn how the unique nonce value assigned to each transaction helps prevent this by creating unique transaction hashes.

Nonce - Evolving with the Blockchain Landscape

Nonce and Scalability Challenges: Explore the potential limitations of PoW, particularly regarding scalability issues as transaction volume increases. Learn how the complexity of PoW puzzles may lead to longer block creation times.

Alternative Consensus Mechanisms: Discuss alternative approaches to securing blockchains that move beyond the nonce-centric PoW system. Explore how these mechanisms aim to improve scalability without jeopardizing security.

The Future of Nonce: Consider the potential future of nonce in blockchain technology. While its role might evolve alongside emerging consensus mechanisms and advancements in cryptography, its significance as a unique identifier and input for cryptographic processes is likely to remain.

Lesson 5: Blockchain Explorers.

Unveiling the Power of Blockchain Explorers

Blockchain Explorers - Demystifying the Invisible: Begin by understanding the concept of blockchain explorers and their role in the blockchain ecosystem. Recognize how they function as search engines specifically designed for navigating the intricacies of blockchains.

Essential Features of Blockchain Explorers: Explore the key functionalities offered by blockchain explorers. Learn how to conduct transaction searches, explore blocks, look up addresses, and analyze network statistics to gain valuable insights into network health.

Real-World Applications: Discover the practical applications of blockchain explorers across a variety of domains. See how they are used in finance, law enforcement, education, and more.

Diving Deeper - The Technical Backbone

Behind the Scenes - Technical Implementation: Explore the technical infrastructure that powers blockchain explorers. Understand the critical factors that influence their efficacy, such as data indexing, storage, processing, querying, networking, and data synchronization.

Data Indexing and Storage: Learn how data on the blockchain is meticulously indexed and stored to enable efficient retrieval. Explore common indexing techniques like hash-based and tree-based indexing, as well as storage solutions like databases and blockchain-specific storage options.

Processing Power and Efficient Queries: Discover how blockchain explorers utilize high-performance computing resources and optimized database structures to process and query blockchain data efficiently, enabling real-time updates and complex search functionalities.

The Future of Blockchain Explorers

Evolving Landscape - Anticipated Advancements: Discuss the anticipated future developments in blockchain explorer technology. Explore how features like real-time monitoring, predictive analytics, and enhanced user interfaces will further improve the user experience.

Case Studies - Blockchain Explorers in Action: Analyze real-world case studies to understand how blockchain explorers have been used in investigations like the Mt. Gox hack or the Silk Road seizure. See how they are used for "whale watching" and market analysis.

Lesson 6: UTXO Transaction Model.

Unveiling the UTXO Model - The Backbone of Crypto Transactions

Demystifying UTXOs: Begin by understanding the concept of the UTXO model and its critical role in cryptocurrencies like Bitcoin. Recognize how it differs from traditional account-based models and how it forms the foundation for transaction processing within blockchain networks.

UTXOs in Action: Explore the core functionalities of the UTXO model. Learn how UTXOs are created, spent, and used to track the flow of value across the blockchain. See how transactions link UTXOs together, preventing double-spending.

Security & Transparency: Gain a solid understanding of how the UTXO model safeguards against double-spending, a critical challenge in digital currencies. Recognize how the immutability of UTXOs and the chain of transactions ensure transparency and auditability.

Deep Dive into UTXOs - Practical Applications and Technicalities

UTXO Management: Explore how Bitcoin wallets and block explorers interact with UTXOs. Learn how wallets track a user's UTXOs (representing their balance), facilitate transaction creation, and broadcast them to the network. See how block explorers enable users to search, visualize, and analyze UTXO data.

Performance Considerations: Discuss the importance of performance optimization in UTXO-based systems. With a growing number of transactions, wallets and block explorers need to efficiently manage the complexity of UTXOs to maintain a smooth user experience.

UTXO Advantages and Trade-offs: Evaluate the advantages and limitations of the UTXO model. While it excels in security and transparency, understand how it might impact scalability compared to account-based models. Explore how some cryptocurrencies implement variations of the UTXO model.

The Future of UTXO - Evolution and Potential

UTXOs and Scalability Solutions: Discuss how the UTXO model can be adapted or integrated with future scalability solutions for blockchain technology. Explore concepts like Lightning Network and their potential impact on UTXO management.

UTXO Innovation: Consider the potential for innovation within the UTXO model itself. Are there ways to optimize its structure or functionality to address current limitations or enhance its capabilities?

Staying Informed: The world of cryptocurrency is constantly evolving. Follow reliable news sources and industry leaders to stay updated on advancements in UTXO-based systems and their role in the future of blockchain technology.

Lesson 7: Blockchain in the food supply chain.

Understanding the Crypto Wallet Ecosystem - The Big Three

The Power Trio: Begin by establishing a solid understanding of seed phrases, private keys, and addresses, and how they work together to secure and manage your cryptocurrency wallet. Recognize the critical role each element plays in the overall functionality.

Seed Phrase - The Mastermind: Deep dive into seed phrases. Learn how they generate private keys for your wallet and act as a backup for recovery in case you lose your private key. Understand the importance of keeping your seed phrase confidential and secure, as it holds the key to your entire crypto fortune.

Private Key - The Authorizer: Explore the role of private keys. Recognize how they act like a digital signature, authorizing cryptocurrency transactions on your behalf. Check the importance of safeguarding your private key, as anyone who gains access to it can steal your cryptocurrency.

Security and Best Practices - Protecting Your Crypto

The Importance of Secure Storage: Highlight the critical importance of storing your seed phrase and private key securely. Discuss various methods like paper wallets, hardware wallets, and password managers, emphasizing the pros and cons of each approach. Recommend never storing them electronically on your computer or phone.

Understanding Public vs. Private: Distinguish between public addresses and private keys. Explain how addresses are like your public bank account number, used to receive cryptocurrency, while private keys are like your ATM card and PIN, used for spending.

Real-World Examples: Illustrate the concepts with real-world scenarios. Explain how seed phrases and private keys are used to recover a lost wallet or how private keys are used to sign a transaction to send cryptocurrency.

Advanced Considerations and the Future

Security Best Practices: Discuss best practices for maintaining overall cryptocurrency security beyond seed phrases and private keys. Emphasize the importance of using strong passwords, keeping your wallet software updated, and being cautious of online scams.

Future of Crypto Wallets: Explore potential advancements in cryptocurrency wallet technology. Discuss how concepts like multi-signature wallets or biometric authentication might play a role in future security measures.

Staying Informed: The world of cryptocurrency is constantly evolving. Recommend following reliable news sources and industry leaders to stay updated on best practices and potential security risks related to seed phrases, private keys, and wallet management.

Relevant Readings

Antonopoulos, A. M. (2017). Mastering Bitcoin: Unlocking Digital Cryptocurrencies. O'Reilly Media, Inc.

Drescher, D. (2017). Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps.

Tapscott, D., & Tapscott, A. (2016). Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin and Other Cryptocurrencies is Changing the World.

Bashir, I. (2018). Mastering Blockchain: Unlocking the Power of Cryptocurrencies, Smart Contracts, and Decentralized Applications.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #8: Advanced Blockchain Skills

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Advanced Blockchain Skills" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Crypto Wallets

Lesson 2: Blockchain Test Nets

Lesson 3: Test Net Faucets

Lesson 4: Smart Contracts

Lesson 5: Multi-Signature Transactions

Lesson 6: Security Considerations

Approx. 3.75 hours to complete.

Objective

This course empowers you to unlock the potential of blockchain technology! By the end, you'll possess a solid understanding of:

Blockchain Security: Demystify hashing functions and nonces, the cornerstones of blockchain security.
Blockchain Exploration: Master the use of block explorers to navigate real-world blockchains.
Understanding Transactions: Grasp the UTXO model, the foundation for tracking cryptocurrency ownership.

Secure Blockchain Interaction: Unravel the connection between seed phrases, private keys, and addresses for confident blockchain participation.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

Crypto Management and Development:

Explain the purpose and functionality of crypto wallets in interacting with blockchains. Identify and differentiate between various types of crypto wallets based on custody, storage, and access (custodial vs. non-custodial, hot vs. cold, hardware wallets). Implement best practices for secure management of crypto wallets, considering security vulnerabilities (Lesson 1).
Understand the concept of blockchain test nets and their role in development and testing.

Identify and explore popular test net environments used for blockchain development (Lesson 2).
Utilize test net faucets to acquire tokens for development and testing purposes (Lesson 3).
Gain a basic understanding of smart contracts and their potential in blockchain applications. Leverage the Solidity programming language for creating basic smart contracts. Deploy smart contracts on a test net environment using tools like Remix IDE (Lesson 4).
Explain the concept of multi-signature transactions and their benefits for security. Utilize a popular multi-signature wallet solution like Gnosis Safe to create and execute secure transactions (Lesson 5).

Security and Advanced Concepts:

Identify and analyze common security vulnerabilities within blockchain applications. Implement best practices for securing crypto wallets, smart contracts, and blockchain transactions. Explore auditing tools and techniques for enhancing blockchain security (Lesson 6).
Explain the functionalities of various consensus mechanisms beyond Proof of Work (e.g., Proof of Stake, Delegated Proof of Stake, Byzantine Fault Tolerance). Analyze the "Blockchain Trilemma" and its impact on blockchain design. Understand the concept of Layer 2 blockchain solutions and their purpose. Explain the challenges and potential of blockchain interoperability through cross-chain transactions and bridges (Lesson 7).

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #1 and #7 and, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with 6 corresponding quizzes (1 for each lesson) that consists of 3-4 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Crypto wallets

Demystifying Crypto Wallets - Understanding the Fundamentals

The Need for Crypto Wallets: Check how they function as the backbone for interacting with cryptocurrencies, enabling storage, transfers, and management of your digital assets.

Hot vs. Cold Wallets: Distinguish their key characteristics and how hot wallets offer convenience with constant internet connection, while cold wallets prioritize security by remaining offline.

Explore the different formats that crypto wallets can take. Check software wallets for computers and mobile devices, hardware wallets as physical storage solutions, and paper wallets for offline security.

Understanding Your Needs: Emphasize the importance of identifying your individual needs before selecting a crypto wallet. Consider factors like the amount of cryptocurrency you plan to store, transaction frequency, and desired level of security. Check the various features offered by different wallets. Explore functionalities like multi-currency support, built-in exchanges, and integration with DeFi platforms.

Security Best Practices: Check the critical role of security when using crypto wallets. Recommend strong passwords, multi-factor authentication (MFA), and secure storage methods for seed phrases and private keys.

Overview popular hot and cold wallet options, along with their pros and cons. This can include wallets like MetaMask, Coinbase Wallet, Ledger Nano S Plus, and Trezor Model One. Check how features like MFA and secure seed phrase storage work to safeguard your crypto assets.

Lesson 2: Blockchain Test Nets

Check the critical role of blockchain test nets in safeguarding the development process and how they allow developers to experiment with new features and applications without jeopardizing real cryptocurrency or disrupting the main network. Study how they provide a secure environment for developers to test smart contracts, identify and fix bugs, optimize performance, and gather valuable user feedback before deploying applications on the main net.

Examine the Ethereum 2.0 upgrade and how the Medalla test net played a crucial role in testing the Proof of Stake consensus mechanism before its implementation on the main net.

Explore the different types of blockchain test nets available. Distinguish public test nets open to all users, private test nets designed for specific projects, and permissioned test nets with restricted access.

Matching Needs with Features: Consider factors like the blockchain platform they are developing for, the test net's stability and security features, and the availability of test net tokens. Popular Test Net Examples: Provide an overview of popular test nets for prominent blockchain platforms like Ethereum (Goerli, Sepolia), Polygon (Mumbai), and Avalanche (Fuji). Examine their unique functionalities and how developers can leverage them for testing purposes.

Study how to acquire test net tokens, a vital resource for interacting with the test net environment. Review methods like using test net faucets, participating in airdrops or grants, and engaging in community initiatives offering test net tokens as rewards.

Step-by-Step Guide: Look at a step-by-step guide on acquiring test net tokens using a faucet service (e.g., Goerli Faucet for Ethereum test net).

Lesson 3: Test Net Faucets

Study the importance of test net faucets in blockchain development and how they provide developers with free test tokens, acting as the "fuel" for experimenting with blockchain applications in a safe, simulated environment.

Check the additional benefits of test net faucets. These include enabling developers to test transactions, smart contracts, and other functionalities without risking real cryptocurrency. Examine the concept of community engagement and its role with test net faucets and how some faucets might require participation in community events or membership in groups to receive test tokens. This fosters collaboration and a sense of shared responsibility within the blockchain ecosystem.

Explore the diverse landscape of test net faucets available for different blockchain networks. Check popular options like QuickNode, Alchemy, and Avalanche Faucet as well as the importance of choosing a faucet compatible with the specific test net you're using. Check the importance of using test net faucets responsibly and their potential limitations imposed, such as request frequency restrictions or minimum main net token requirements.

Developers can leverage acquired test net tokens to experiment with various functionalities within the test net environment. This can involve testing transactions, smart contracts, and exploring the capabilities of the blockchain platform. Study the importance of thorough testing using test net tokens before deploying applications to the main net. Explain how test nets help identify bugs, optimize performance, and ensure a smooth and successful main net launch.

Lesson 4: Smart Contracts.

Check the fundamental concept of smart contracts and how they are essentially self-executing agreements written in code and stored on a blockchain. Examine the elimination of intermediaries and the potential cost savings associated with smart contracts compared to traditional contracts.

Study the core principles of smart contracts, including trust minimization, automation capabilities, transparency, and auditability and how smart contracts remove the need for trusted third parties and ensure all participants have access to the same immutable record of transactions.Examine the diverse applications of smart contracts across various industries. Focus on the agri-food supply chain as a prominent example. Explore how smart contracts can enhance transparency, automate payments and logistics, and improve food safety.

Check the programming languages commonly used for developing smart contracts. Focus on languages like Solidity (Ethereum), Vyper (Ethereum-inspired with security focus), and Michelson (Tezos). Study the importance of security when developing and deploying smart contracts as well as common vulnerabilities like bugs and exploits, and how they can lead to financial losses.

Learn the potential impact of smart contracts on various aspects of our digital landscape and how they can revolutionize industries, reshape business models, and empower individuals through secure and transparent transactions. Challenges associated with smart contracts include development complexity, security vulnerabilities, and the evolving legal and regulatory landscape.

Lesson 5: Multisignature Transactions.

Study the concept of multisignature transactions and how they differ from traditional transactions, which require only one private key for authorization. Check the enhanced security offered by multisig, as it necessitates multiple approvals for any transaction to occur.

Check real-world applications of multisignature transactions across various industries where shared control and enhanced security are crucial. Examples can include securing company treasuries, managing family accounts, and safeguarding crypto exchange cold storage.

Benefits of Multisignature include:

- Enhanced Security: Reduced risk of unauthorized access and fraudulent activity due to the requirement for multiple signatures.
- Shared Control and Transparency: Enables joint ownership and control over funds, fostering accountability and preventing unilateral actions.
- Dispute Resolution: Predefined approval thresholds ensure only authorized transactions are executed, minimizing conflicts.

Potential risks associated with multisignature transactions include:

- Complexity and Inconvenience: Setting up and managing a multisig wallet can be more complex than using a single-key wallet.
- Transaction Delays: Obtaining signatures from multiple parties can delay transactions, especially if geographically dispersed.

Check the different tools and resources available for implementing multisignature transactions. Explore hardware wallets like Trezor or Ledger, mulisig-enabled software wallets like Electrum, and services offered by custodian providers.

Examine the potential future developments and expanding applications of multisignature transactions. Explore how this technology can contribute to a more secure and decentralized financial landscape.

Lesson 6: Security Considerations.

Begin with the concept of blockchain security and its importance in protecting digital assets. Check the inherent security features of blockchain (decentralization, immutability) but have in mind that vulnerabilities still exist.

There are different ways malicious actors can exploit vulnerabilities in blockchain systems:

- Key Management Issues: improper private key storage can lead to unauthorized access and loss of funds.
- Smart Contract Exploits: vulnerabilities in smart contract code can be exploited to steal funds or manipulate transactions.

- Phishing Attacks: deceptive tactics can be used to trick users into revealing sensitive information like private keys.
- Exchange Hacks: security breaches on cryptocurrency exchanges can result in the theft of user funds.

The Wormhole bridge hack or the Ronin hack can illustrate the impact of security vulnerabilities.

Study best practices for securely storing private keys and the importance of hardware wallets and avoiding online storage options. Moreover, you could check the importance of thorough smart contract audits before deployment.

Get knowledge on how to identify and avoid phishing attempts. These tactics include checking website legitimacy, verifying sender identities, and being cautious of unsolicited messages. Security Best Practices for Users: These can include using strong passwords, keeping software updated, and diversifying holdings across platforms.

Developer Responsibilities: includes secure coding practices, continuous monitoring for vulnerabilities, and prompt deployment of security updates.

Importance of Education: ongoing education and awareness about emerging threats and security best practices is crucial for both developers and users.

Relevant Readings

Advanced Blockchain Concepts and Architectures:

Books:

Tapscott, D. & Tapscott, A. (2016). Blockchain Revolution: Hyperledger Fabric, Ethereum, and the Future of Distributed Ledgers. [Book 1: Blockchain Revolution]

Antonopoulos, A. M. (2017). Mastering Blockchain: Programming, Decentralized Applications and Future Technologies. [Book 2: Mastering Blockchain]

Articles:

Understanding Blockchain Consensus Algorithms. (2023, July 11). Medium: https://medium.com/@genesishack/understanding-blockchain-consensus-algorithms-433f0e1dc8bd

The State of Scaling Ethereum. (2023, April 14). ConsenSys: https://consensys.io/blog/the-state-of-scaling-ethereum

II. Crypto Wallets:

Books:

Lewis, A. (2018). Blockchain Basics: A Layman's Guide to Understanding the Technology That Underpins Cryptocurrencies, Decentralized Applications, and the Future of Finance. [Book 3: Blockchain Basics]

Articles:

Wallets vs Exchanges: Understanding the Difference. (n.d.). BitPay: https://bitpay.com/blog/wallets-vs-exchanges/

Cryptocurrency Wallets Explained. (2023, October 26). Investopedia: https://www.investopedia.com/cryptocurrency-wallets-5272123

Hardware Wallet. (n.d.). CoinDesk: https://www.coindesk.com/tag/hardware-wallet/

III. Testnets and Testnet Faucets:

Online Resources:

Rinkeby Faucet. Rinkeby Faucet: https://rinkebyfaucet.io/ (Example Ethereum Rinkeby Testnet faucet)

Binance Smart Chain Testnet Faucet. (2022, March 25). Binance: https://www.binance.com/en/feed/post/159397

Articles:

What Is a Testnet? A Beginner's Guide to Testnets in Crypto. (2023, January 12). Bitdegree: https://www.bitdegree.org/crypto/learn/crypto-terms/what-is-testnet

Best Crypto Faucets in 2023: Top Free Crypto to Claim. (2023, February 14). Crypto News: https://cryptonews.com/cryptocurrency/best-crypto-faucets/

IV. Smart Contracts (Basic Understanding):

Books:

Antonopoulos, A. M. (2017). Mastering Blockchain: Programming, Decentralized Applications and Future Technologies (Chapter on Smart Contracts). [Book 2: Mastering Blockchain]

Online Courses:

Smart Contracts with Solidity: Create an Ethereum Contract. Coursera: https://www.coursera.org/projects/smart-contracts-with-solidity-create-an-ethereum-contract

Introduction to Blockchain Technologies. EdX: https://www.edx.org/

V. Multisignature Transactions (Gnosis Safe):

Resources:

Gnosis Safe. Gnosis Safe: https://safe.global/ (Gnosis Safe Documentation)

Articles:

Multi-Signature vs Single Signature Wallets: What's the Difference? (n.d.). CoinMarketCap: https://coinmarketcap.com/alexandria/glossary/multi-signature-multi-sig

How to Create a Multisig Wallet Using Gnosis Safe: A Tutorial. (2022, August 10). Nextrope: https://nextrope.com/how-to-create-a-multisig-wallet-using-gnosis-safe-tutorial/

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #9: Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Blockchain in Farming and Agriculture

Lesson 2: Blockchain in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 3: Blockchain in Seafood and Fisheries

Lesson 4: Blockchain in Food Safety and Quality Assurance

Lesson 5: Blockchain in Fair Trade and Organic Certification

Lesson 6: Blockchain and Sustainable Agriculture

Approx. 5 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course “Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry” is designed to provide an understanding of how blockchain technology can be applied across different segments of the agricultural and food sectors. The course focuses on exploring the diverse applications of blockchain in enhancing traceability, transparency, and efficiency in farming, agriculture, food supply chains, seafood and fisheries, and food safety and quality assurance. Additionally, it investigates blockchain’s role in verifying the authenticity of fair trade and organic certifications and its potential contribution to sustainable agriculture practices, including carbon trading. By analysing the benefits and challenges of implementing blockchain technology in these areas, the course equips participants with the knowledge to critically assess its impact and the practicalities of its adoption in the agri-food industry.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Blockchain in Agriculture & Food Supply Chain: Understand the revolutionizing effect of blockchain technology in agriculture and food supply chain in particular, particularly in enhancing traceability.
- Smart Contracts in Agri-Food: Learn about the implementation and advantages of smart contracts in farming, focusing on financial transparency and fairness.
- Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: Comprehend how blockchain can improve transparency in the food supply chain and the efficiency gains achievable through its application in supply chain management.
- Blockchain for Food Safety: Conceptualize the implementation of blockchain for food safety, recognizing its role in regulatory compliance and standard enforcement.
- Crisis Management in Supply Chains: Assess blockchain's potential in crisis management in supply chains.
- Blockchain in Certifying Fair Trade and Organic Products: Understand blockchain's role in authenticating fair trade and organic certifications and maintaining the credibility and integrity of these labels.
- Blockchain in Sustainable Agriculture: Gain insights into the application of blockchain in sustainable agriculture and its potential in promoting environmental sustainability.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginner Level

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of Course #6: "Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain".

Target Audience

Food Industry Professionals, Supply Chain Managers and Logistics Experts, Food Safety Regulators and Policy Makers, Technology Professionals with an Interest in Agri-tech, Agricultural Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Food Industry Consultants and Advisors, Academics and Researchers in Food Technology and Blockchain, Students in Food Science, Supply Chain Management and Technology.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc.).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

This course incorporates diverse learning theories to accommodate various learning styles. Key focus areas include understanding course objectives, connecting your blockchain and food supply chain experiences to the content, engaging with interactive materials on blockchain platforms, and participating actively in discussions and exercises.

Lesson 1: Blockchain in Farming and Agriculture

As you dive into Lesson 1 on Blockchain in Farming and Agriculture, you're about to uncover how blockchain technology can revolutionize the agricultural sector. This lesson focuses on enhancing traceability and transparency from farm to table, ensuring that every product's journey is recorded. This is key to building trust in the food we consume and in supporting the hard work of farmers through fair compensation.

Reflect on the concept of smart contracts and their role in automating transactions, making the compensation process more transparent and fairer. This aspect of blockchain could significantly impact the livelihoods of farmers, especially those in smaller or more vulnerable communities.

Through case studies and examples, you'll see firsthand the challenges and triumphs of implementing blockchain in agriculture. These real-world insights will help you appreciate the practical applications and potential hurdles of this technology.

This lesson it's about envisioning a more sustainable and equitable future for farming. As you learn, think about how blockchain can contribute to solving global food security challenges while promoting environmental sustainability.

By the end of this lesson, you'll understand the transformative potential of blockchain in agriculture, equipped with knowledge to engage in meaningful discussions about its future impact.

Lesson 2: Blockchain in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 2 focuses on the role blockchain technology plays in revolutionizing the way we track, manage, and ensure the integrity of food from its origin to the consumer. This lesson is an exploration of blockchain's capacity to enhance traceability, improve transparency, and boost overall efficiency within the food supply ecosystem.

Starting with an understanding of the food supply chain's key stages and stakeholders—from producers and distributors to retailers and consumers—you'll see how blockchain acts as a bridge connecting these diverse entities more transparently and efficiently. Reflect on the challenges currently facing the food supply chain, such as poor inventory control, temperature-controlled shipping hurdles, and the lack of traceability. Consider how blockchain offers solutions to these issues, enabling better inventory management, more reliable temperature monitoring, and enhanced traceability.

Through the course, you'll learn about blockchain's transformative impact on the food supply chain. You'll see how it provides complete oversight, facilitates authenticity checks, ensures information symmetry, and greatly reduces the risk of counterfeiting. The concept of immutability, a cornerstone of blockchain technology, will be highlighted, showing how it fosters trust among all stakeholders by providing a secure, unchangeable record of transactions.

As you engage with case studies observe how blockchain technology is already being applied to improve transparency and efficiency in real-world food supply chains. These examples will help you visualize the potential of blockchain to mitigate risks, optimize operations, and build consumer trust.

By the end of this lesson, you'll appreciate the significant advantages blockchain brings to the food supply chain, including improved transparency, enhanced traceability, increased efficiency, and robust security measures. You'll be equipped with the knowledge to envision how blockchain can be further implemented to address the challenges of the modern food supply chain, making it more sustainable, reliable, and consumer-friendly.

Lesson 3: Blockchain in Seafood and Fisheries

Lesson 3 on Blockchain in Seafood and Fisheries explores how blockchain technology is making waves in promoting sustainability and combating illegal fishing within the industry. This lesson will unfold the significant role blockchain plays in tracing and verifying the legitimacy of seafood products, ensuring that what ends up on your plate is not only fresh but ethically sourced.

As you navigate through this lesson, keep in mind the critical challenges the seafood industry faces, such as illegal fishing, mislabeling of species, and the complex international supply chains that make transparency difficult. Reflect on how blockchain technology offers solutions to these issues by enabling an immutable record of a product's journey from the ocean to the consumer, enhancing the traceability and sustainability of seafood products.

You'll encounter case studies, such as FishCoin and Bumblebee, that showcase the real-world application of blockchain in the seafood sector. These examples will illuminate how blockchain can empower stakeholders across the supply chain, from fishermen to consumers, with the tools to ensure the ethical sourcing and sustainability of seafood.

Consider the broader implications of blockchain technology in fostering sustainable fishing practices and how it aligns with global efforts to protect our oceans for future generations. This lesson isn't just about the technology itself but about envisioning a future where the seafood industry operates more transparently and sustainably, thanks to blockchain.

By the end of this lesson, you should be able to articulate how blockchain technology can tackle some of the most pressing issues in the seafood and fisheries sector, from improving traceability to ensuring sustainability and ethical sourcing. This knowledge will equip you to engage in meaningful discussions about the potential of blockchain to revolutionize the industry and contribute to a more sustainable future.

Lesson 4: Blockchain in Food Safety and Quality Assurance

Lesson 4 on Blockchain in Food Safety and Quality Assurance ventures into how blockchain technology is reshaping the landscape of food safety, enhancing traceability, and building consumer trust in the agri-food supply chain.

Begin by considering the fundamental challenges that the food industry faces in maintaining safety and quality. Issues such as foodborne illnesses, contamination, and fraud underscore the need for robust systems capable of ensuring the safety and authenticity of food products. Reflect on how blockchain's immutable ledger offers a solution by providing a transparent, tamper-proof record of every transaction within the supply chain.

Engage with the concept of smart contracts as a means of automating quality assurance processes and ensuring compliance with safety standards. These automated agreements facilitate real-time verification and streamline operations, significantly enhancing the efficiency and reliability of food safety audits.

Throughout this lesson, consider the broader implications of blockchain technology in promoting sustainable and ethical food production practices. The integration of blockchain into the food supply chain not only enhances safety and quality assurance but also supports the movement towards more responsible and sustainable food systems.

By the end of this lesson, you'll have a comprehensive understanding of blockchain's transformative potential in food safety and quality assurance. You'll be equipped with insights into how blockchain technology can be leveraged to foster a more transparent, safe, and trustworthy food supply chain, benefiting consumers, producers, and regulators alike.

Lesson 5: Blockchain in Fair Trade and Organic Certification

Lesson 5 on Blockchain in Fair Trade and Organic Certification tackles how blockchain technology is reshaping the certification landscape for fair trade and organic products. This lesson focuses on blockchain's capability to authenticate and maintain the integrity of these vital certifications, offering a new layer of trust and transparency in the agri-food industry.

The complexity of supply chains and the multitude of intermediaries can often dilute the very essence of fair trade and organic principles. Reflect on how blockchain technology, with its immutable ledger, offers a solution by providing a transparent, tamper-proof verification process for certifications.

As you delve into the core concepts, consider how blockchain not only verifies the authenticity of certifications but also ensures the ongoing credibility of fair trade and organic labels. This technology empowers consumers with the confidence that the products they choose align with their ethical and environmental values.

Throughout this lesson, engage with the idea that blockchain can streamline the certification process, making it more efficient and less costly. This is particularly beneficial for small-scale producers, who often bear the brunt of extensive paperwork and high certification costs. Blockchain's ability to offer full supply chain visibility ensures that every stakeholder, from the farmer to the consumer, has access to reliable information regarding the product's journey and its compliance with fair trade and organic standards.

By the end of this lesson, you will be able to recognize the transformative role of blockchain in enhancing the certification processes for fair trade and organic products. You'll understand how this technology not only supports the ethical dimensions of agriculture but also contributes to a more sustainable and equitable food system.

Lesson 6: Blockchain and Sustainable Agriculture

Lesson 6 prepares you to delve into the crucial role of blockchain technology in revolutionizing sustainable practices within the agricultural sector. This lesson aims to unfold the myriad ways blockchain facilitates not just the traceability and efficiency of sustainable farming but also its significant impact on carbon credit trading and environmental sustainability.

As you navigate through the concepts of sustainable agriculture, reflect on the potential of blockchain to transform carbon trading. With climate change posing a significant threat to global agriculture, carbon credit trading emerges as a vital tool in the fight against global warming. Blockchain's transparency and efficiency could revolutionize this market, making it more accessible and reliable for farmers and investors alike.

Through the course, you will encounter examples showcasing blockchain's application in sustainable agriculture and carbon trading. These case studies, such as ReSea and Dimitra, highlight the practical benefits and challenges of integrating blockchain into the agri-food sector. They serve as a testament to the technology's potential to support environmental sustainability while promoting economic inclusion for farmers worldwide.

By the end of this lesson, you will have gained a comprehensive understanding of how blockchain technology underpins sustainable agricultural practices, contributes to environmental sustainability, and enhances the integrity of carbon credit trading. This knowledge equips you to critically assess the role of blockchain in addressing some of the most pressing challenges faced by the agricultural sector today.

Relevant Readings

- Motta, Giorgio Alessandro, Bedir Tekinerdogan, and Ioannis N. Athanasiadis. "Blockchain applications in the agri-food domain: the first wave." Frontiers in Blockchain 3 (2020): 6.
- Menon, Sheetal, and Karuna Jain. "Blockchain technology for transparency in agri-food supply chain: Use cases, limitations, and future directions." IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management (2021).
- Menon, Sheetal, and Karuna Jain. "Blockchain technology for transparency in agri-food supply chain: Use cases, limitations, and future directions." IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management (2021).
- Pakseresht, Ashkan, et al. "The intersection of blockchain technology and circular economy in the agri-food sector." Sustainable Production and Consumption 35 (2023): 260-274.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #10: Smart Contracts with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Smart Contracts with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and Smart Contracts

Lesson 2: Types of Smart Contracts

Lesson 3: Introduction to applications with smart contracts in food supply chain

Lesson 4: Use Cases of Smart Contracts in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Benefits & Potential challenges of smart contracts

Lesson 6: Intro to Smart Contract Development

Lesson 7: The structure of a Solidity file

Lesson 8: Designing and Writing Smart Contracts

Lesson 9: Deploying and Testing Smart Contracts

Approx. 7 hours and 40 minutes to complete.

Objective

The objective of this course is to provide interested participants, with a particular focus on SMEs owners, managers, and employees in the Food Supply Chain (FSC), the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand, implement, and leverage blockchain technology as regards its relevance and application to smart contracts. The course consists of 9 lessons that will gradually equip the participants with the adequate knowledge and critical thinking skills necessary to understand, evaluate, and potentially contribute to the implementation of smart contracts in the Food Supply Chain.

Smart contracts that employ blockchain technology provide efficiency, transparency, and reliable transactions. Various types of contracts are investigated aimed at addressing problems encountered in the sector. By presenting the challenges currently faced in the FSC, participants can appreciate the potential benefits that smart contracts provide. Finally, by examining real-world applications trainees can grasp the practical implications of this technology, enabling them to make informed decisions and contribute effectively to the advancement of the food supply chain industry.

Fostering an innovative and collaborative mindset will be essential as participants move through the course in order to grab emerging opportunities and overcome any barriers to the adoption of blockchain technology. Furthermore, it emphasizes how crucial it is to keep learning and adapting as the area of blockchain technology quickly expands to keep participants at the forefront of business advancements.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

Define the fundamentals concepts of blockchain and smart contracts.

Identify key features of blockchain technology and understand their significance in transforming common procedures within the supply chain.

Gain familiarity with popular smart contracts platforms and their unique features.

Assess the advantages and risks of using smart contracts in the food supply chain.

Learn how smart contracts create opportunities for future innovation.

Evaluate the influence of smart contracts on matters such as the assurance of food safety, the deterrence of fraud, and the enhancement of supply chain efficiency and specify possible implementation scenarios for the following strategy or concept: specific instances wherein smart contracts contribute to the improvement of the food supply chain.

Exhibit the utilization of smart contracts across diverse sectors of the food industry.

Acknowledge the significance of traceability in ensuring the authenticity and excellence of products and evaluate the influence of smart contracts on matters such as food safety and food supply chain efficiency.

Discuss intellectual property considerations and liability challenges associated with smart contracts.

Evaluate the legal challenges and regulatory considerations associated with the use of smart contracts.

Analyze potential barriers and solutions related to smart contract implementation.

Learn the basics of Ethereum and Solidity and then explore Smart Contract Layout.

Understand Decentralized Apps (DApps).

Gain a comprehensive understanding of the entire smart contract development, testing, and deployment lifecycle.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development or Continuing Education

Bachelor’s Degree

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #9 “Areas of application for Blockchain Technology”, background in information technology and/or basic programming skills in order to understand the realm of smart contract development.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel with basic programming skills.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 49 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and Smart Contracts

The lesson begins with an introduction to blockchain and its fundamental characteristics that enhance transaction security and integrity. Do you know what blockchain is? The term blockchain refers to a distributed decentralized digital ledger that securely and openly records transactions in chronological order across numerous computers, creating a "chain" of blocks (an arrangement of these transactions). Key features such as decentralization, immutability, and transparency are emphasized. Decentralization ensures that no single entity controls the network, while immutability guarantees that once data is recorded on the blockchain, it cannot be altered or tampered with. Transparency ensures that all participants have access to the same information, fostering trust and accountability.

The consensus mechanism, a vital protocol that is met in the world of blockchain are being further explained. The two most consensus mechanisms, Proof of Work (PoW) and Proof of Stake (PoS) are defined and put in comparison.

Since you probably haven't met the term smart contract before, the next slide presents the definition of smart contracts while it mentions how the term was created. Smart contracts are self-executing contracts with the terms of the agreement directly written into code. This innovative concept revolutionizes traditional contract enforcement by automating and executing agreements in a transparent and trustless manner.

The rest of the lesson focuses on a deeper understanding of the term. The characteristics and also the most used smart contract platforms, such as Ethereum or Hyperledger Fabric, are presented.

Lesson 2: Types of Smart Contracts

Smart contracts come in various forms, such as Payment Contracts automating financial transactions and Voting Contracts decentralizing governance. Each type contributes uniquely to improving efficiency, transparency, and trust.

Lesson 2 investigates the different types of smart contracts that address specific problems that appear in the food sector, by streamlining processes. Payment contacts and legal smart contracts are the first ones introduced. If you don't understand how a type of smart contracts works, you can also check the examples which are provided.

What might be more appealing to you are the supply chain contracts, which revolutionize the management and traceability of goods throughout the supply chain. By the end of this lesson what you will have acquired is the ability to assess the advantages and the risks of using smart contracts in the food supply chain and the link to the blockchain technology.

Lesson 3: Introduction to applications with smart contracts in food supply chain

Lesson 3 signifies the first step into the domain of smart contracts within the context of the food supply chain. Before exploring the advantages and obstacles, it is crucial to develop an in-depth understanding of the foundational technology underlying this revolutionary system, namely blockchain.

The lesson begins with an exploration of the term "Food Supply Chain". Do you know how blockchain technology benefits and enhances the food supply sector? As you progress through this lesson, you will discover that blockchain emerges as an answer, providing traceability, sustainability, and transparency.

From the general concept of blockchain technology the smart contracts application is then presenting, and you will understand how smart contracts increase productivity while reducing human involvement. The whole food supply chain is being revolutionized by the inclusion of smart contracts, which further automate procedures from quality control to payment and settlement. This will become clear to you by the specific applications of smart contracts in the agricultural supply chain which are described in detail.

In order for you to get a deeper understanding of the significance of blockchain in the food supply chain, do not bypass the video:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r0pv7e1oLPo

Lesson 4: Use Cases of Smart Contracts in Food Supply Chain

Blockchain technology has resulted in an era of traceability, transparency, and security, which offers the food industry opportunities to enhance its operations. In Lesson 4, specific use cases from a variety of industries are being examined as we explored the numerous food supply chain applications of smart contracts.

Aspects of critical food industries, including livestock, aquaculture, dairy, beverages, and frozen foods, are analyzed in terms of specific smart contract use cases. Through detailed analysis, you will gain insight into how blockchain technology and smart contracts are employed to optimize operations and address challenges within these sectors.

In this lesson, we present the way these sectors employ these technologies to increase effectiveness, establish trust, validate authenticity, and monitor the integrity of food provision.

If you want to realize the real-world impact of smart contracts deployed across various sectors within the food supply chain, make sure not to skip this lesson!

Lesson 5: Benefits & potential challenges of smart contracts

Smart contracts offer numerous benefits but also present potential challenges. Lesson 5 recaps the ways in which smart contracts are a useful and innovative technology that may be used in a variety of fields, including supply chain management, financial services, and contracts for other purposes.

But what about the legal issues associated with this innovation that need to be addressed in order to facilitate a secure and efficient transition to this revolutionary technology?

Did you know that in order for a company to use a smart contract to offer digital securities, it must ensure that it conforms with SEC regulations and other financial laws?

Like every other innovative method that offers benefits with its application, several challenges and obstacles are met on the way. In order to be effective, you need to be aware of these challenges prior to their application so as to act effectively. The lesson navigates through the barriers of smart contract governance, international trade implications, and the evolving landscape of insurance policies.

Lesson 6: Intro to Smart Contract Development

Lesson 6 presents a practical application of smart contracts, focusing on Ethereum as a prominent platform for their implementation.

Do you know Ethereum? Ethereum is a global decentralized platform for peer-to-peer transactions through blockchain technology enabling the secure execution of smart contracts.

What about Solidity? If you are familiar with smart contracts development, maybe you have met Solidity before. Solidity, a high-level programming language, plays a pivotal role in smart contract development on the Ethereum platform.

If you want to learn more about Solidity, visit this page: https://docs.soliditylang.org/en/v0.8.21/

Writing and implementing smart contracts on Ethereum-based blockchains is part of the Solidity development process. The platform and tools required for programmers to create these smart contracts and decentralized apps (DApps) are provided by Solidity.

The lesson ends with details of the actual structure of a contract, providing you with insights into its components and functionalities!

Do not forget to check this video tutorial showcasing the creation of an Ethereum smart contract: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bNXJNeaYl8Q

Lesson 7: The structure of a Solidity file

Lesson 6 presented Solidity, the driving force behind decentralized application development that provides expertise at well-structured and effective smart contracts creation. Lesson 7 delves deeper into the core elements of Solidity file structure.

This lesson adopts a holistic approach, emphasizing the significance of optimization techniques, licensing compliance, best practices, and clear documentation through comments. The focus on these key aspects will empower you as a potential developer to create secure, efficient and maintainable decentralized applications.

In general, this lesson will make you familiar with the best practices in code!

Lesson 8: Designing and Writing Smart Contracts

Are you ready to become well-equipped to handle the constantly changing field of blockchain technology? By completing lesson 8, you will be able to create precise contract terms and evolve to an expert in coding and deploying.

This lesson serves as a reminder of key concepts essential to smart contract development, including decentralization, transparency, traceability, and immutable ledgers.

Do you know the fundamentals of smart contract development? What key principles are to be followed especially for applications in complex systems like the food supply chain?

If you want answers to these questions, check out the necessary practical skills for the development of smart contracts.

Finally, lesson 8 presents a few methods that prioritize accessibility, simplicity and user experience fostering the development of user-friendly smart contracts.

Lesson 9: Deploying and Testing Smart Contracts

Do you want to implement smart contracts confidently and in accordance with best practices?

Course #10 is concluded with lesson 9 that provides a thorough exploration of the complexities involved in developing Ethereum smart contracts.

Completing lesson 9 will equip you with the skills that are required in order to guarantee the dependability and functioning of individual components. The lesson covers techniques for unit testing, utilizing well-known frameworks such as Truffle and Hardhat.

Do you know any sophisticated deployment strategies already? What about the value of security audits?

Lesson 9 explores the essential elements of setting up a testing environment, presents best practices for deployment and efficient testing of state transitions.

Make sure to check out the videos for additional help:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bZKVfXmzRDw

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ooN6kZ9vqNQ

Relevant Readings

Academy, S. (2023). Enhancing Smart Contract Communication: Breaking Down the Barriers 🔗💬. Medium. Available at: https://medium.com/@solidity101/enhancing-smart-contract-communication-breaking-down-the-barriers-5e67e6b6b351

Anon, (2022). Layout of a Solidity Source File – Be on the Right Side of Change. Available at: https://blog.finxter.com/layout-of-a-solidity-source-file/

BitPay Blog. (2023). Understanding Smart Contracts: How They Work & Their Role in Crypto Payments | BitPay. Available at: https://bitpay.com/blog/understanding-smart-contracts/

Chaijs.com. (2018). Chai. Available at: https://www.chaijs.com/

Cointelegraph. A deep dive into the 5 popular smart contract development platforms and their comparison. Available at: https://cointelegraph.com/learn/smart-contract-development-platforms

DevTeam.Space. (2022). What are the 5 Best Smart Contract Platforms for 2022?I DevTeam.Space. Available at: https://www.devteam.space/blog/what-are-the-5-best-smart-contract-platforms-for-2022/

docs.soliditylang.org. Solidity — Solidity 0.8.21 documentation. Available at: https://docs.soliditylang.org/en/v0.8.21/

Ethereum (2023). What is Ethereum?ethereum.org. Available at: https://ethereum.org/en/what-is-ethereum/

El Mane, A., Chihab, Y., Tatane, K. and Korchiyne, R., 2022. Agriculture Supply Chain Management Based on Blockchain Architecture and Smart Contracts. Applied Computational Intelligence and Soft Computing, 2022.

Food Supply chain Blockchain Solutions. (2023). Blockchain in Food Supply Chain | Food Supply chain | Blockchain. Available at: https://tracefood.io/benefits-of-blockchain-in-food-supply-chain-industry/

Fotiou, N., Siris, V. A., & Polyzos, G. C. (2018). Interacting with the Internet of Things using smart contracts and blockchain technologies. In Security, Privacy, and Anonymity in Computation, Communication, and Storage: 11th International Conference and Satellite Workshops, SpaCCS 2018, Melbourne, NSW, Australia, December 11-13, 2018, Proceedings 11 (pp. 443-452). Springer International Publishing.

hardhat.org. Getting started with Hardhat | Ethereum development environment for professionals by Nomic Foundation. Available at: https://hardhat.org/hardhat-runner/docs/getting-started#overview

H. Moudoud, S. Cherkaouiand L. Khoukhi, "An IoT Blockchain Architecture Using Oracles and Smart Contracts: the Use-Case of a Food Supply Chain," 2019 IEEE 30th Annual

International Symposium on Personal, Indoor and Mobile Radio Communications (PIMRC), Istanbul, Turkey, 2019, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/PIMRC.2019.8904404

Ge, X. (2021). Smart Payment Contract Mechanism Based on Blockchain Smart Contract Mechanism. Scientific Programming, 2021, pp.1–12. doi:https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/3988070

Kannengießer, N., Lins, S., Sander, C., Winter, K., Frey, H. and Sunyaev, A., 2021. Challenges and common solutions in smart contract development. IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 48(11), pp.4291-4318.

Khan, S.N., Loukil, F., Ghedira-Guegan, C., Benkhelifa, E. and Bani-Hani, A., 2021. Blockchain smart contracts: Applications, challenges, and future trends. Peer-to-peer Networking and Applications, 14, pp.2901-2925.

Kushwaha, Satpal Singh, et al. "Systematic review of security vulnerabilities in ethereum blockchain smart contract." IEEE Access 10 (2022): 6605-6621.

Meunier, S., 2018. Blockchain 101: what is blockchain and how does this revolutionary technology work? In Transforming climate finance and green investment with Blockchains (pp. 23-34). Academic Press.

Mochajs.org. (2019). Mocha - the fun, simple, flexible JavaScript test framework. Available at: https://mochajs.org/

Molina-Jimenez, C., Ioannis Sfyrakis, Solaiman, E., Irene Oi-Lin Ng, Meng Weng Wong, Chun, A. and Crowcroft, J. (2018). Implementation of Smart Contracts Using Hybrid Architectures with On and Off–Blockchain Components. doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/sc2.2018.00018

Monrat, A.A., Schelén, O. and Andersson, K., 2019. A survey of blockchain from the perspectives of applications, challenges, and opportunities. IEEE Access, 7, pp.117134-117151.

Natanelov, V., Cao, S., Foth, M. and Dulleck, U. (2022). Blockchain Smart Contracts for Supply Chain Finance: Mapping the Innovation Potential in Australia-China Beef Supply Chains. Journal of Industrial Information Integration, p.100389. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jii.2022.100389

Raskin, M., 2016. The law and legality of smart contracts. Geo. L. Tech. Rev., 1, p.305.

solidity-kr.readthedocs.io.Layout of a Solidity Source File — Solidity 0.5.10 documentation. Available at: https://solidity-kr.readthedocs.io/ko/latest/layout-of-source-files.html

trufflesuite.com. Truffle | Overview - Truffle Suite. Available at: https://trufflesuite.com/docs/truffle/

Wahab, A., Wang, J., Shojaei, A. and Ma, J. (2022). A model-based smart contracts system via blockchain technology to reduce delays and conflicts in construction management processes. Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management. doi: https://doi.org/10.1108/ecam-03-2022-0271

Wang, S., Yuan, Y., Wang, X., Li, J., Qin, R. and Wang, F.-Y. (2018). An Overview of Smart Contract: Architecture, Applications, and Future Trends. 2018 IEEE Intelligent Vehicles Symposium (IV). doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/ivs.2018.8500488

www.linkedin.com. (2023). Transforming Food and Beverage Industry with Blockchain: Enhancing Safety, Trust, and Efficiency in the Supply Chain. Available at: https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/transforming-food-beverage-industry-blockchain-enhancing-pandey.

www.oecd-ilibrary.org. Home. Available at: https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/sites/fbf2ebe9-en/index.html?itemId=/content/component/fbf2ebe9-en

www.wipro.com. (2023). Wipro Transform Blockchain for the Food and Beverage Industry. Available at: https://www.wipro.com/consumer-packaged-goods/blockchain-for-the-food-beverage-industry-transitioning-the-farm-to-fork-value-chain/

Zand, M., Xun (Brian) Wu and Mark Anthony Morris (2021). Hands-On Smart Contract Development with Hyperledger Fabric V2. 'O'Reilly Media, Inc.'

Zheng, Z., Xie, S., Dai, H.N., Chen, W., Chen, X., Weng, J. and Imran, M., 2020. An overview on smart contracts: Challenges, advances and platforms. Future Generation Computer Systems, 105, pp.475-491.

Zou, W., Lo, D., Kochhar, P.S., Le, X.B.D., Xia, X., Feng, Y., Chen, Z. and Xu, B., 2019. Smart contract development: Challenges and opportunities. IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 47(10), pp.2084-2106.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Christina Korovila and Dimitrios Tsolis, Rezos Brands S.A., projects@rezosbrands.com

Course #11: Blockchain platforms

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain platforms" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Platforms

Lesson 2: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part I

Lesson 3: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part II

Lesson 4: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part III

Lesson 5: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part IV

Lesson 6: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part V

Lesson 7: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VI

Lesson 8: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Lesson 9: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Lesson 10: Comparison of Blockchain Platforms

Approx. 11 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course "Blockchain Platforms" aims to provide an understanding on different blockchain platforms and their specific applications, particularly in the context of the food supply chain. Participants will gain insights into various types of blockchain platforms, each with its unique strengths, limitations, and use-cases. The course begins with an introduction to the fundamental types and purposes of these platforms. This course covers major platforms like Ethereum, Hyperledger Fabric, IBM Food Trust, VeChain, Tezos, NEAR, Polkadot, and Solana. Each lesson will focus on the unique aspects of these platforms, including smart contracts, decentralized applications, private and permissioned blockchains, scalability, and developer-friendly interfaces. Participants will examine real-world case studies to understand how these platforms are applied in the food supply chain, evaluating factors such as security, scalability, consensus mechanisms, and smart contract functionality. This course is designed to equip learners with the knowledge to critically assess and choose the most appropriate blockchain platform for various applications in the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

As a trainee, you will:

- Overview of Blockchain Types: Learn about the differences between public, private, and consortium blockchains, and how they are applied in the food supply chain.
- Blockchain's Role in Food Supply Chain Management: Understand how blockchain platforms enhance traceability, transparency, and efficiency from farm to table.
- Ethereum's Applications: Gain insights into Ethereum's smart contracts and decentralized applications, and their contributions to food safety and supply chain transparency.
- Hyperledger Fabric's Business Applications: Explore the architecture and unique features of Hyperledger Fabric, recognizing its advantages in supply chain efficiency and security in the food industry.
- IBM Food Trust Platform Analysis: Analyze the IBM Food Trust platform's role in enhancing food safety and its impact on supply chain processes.
- VeChain in Supply Chain Management: Learn about VeChain's role in supply chain management with real-world examples from the food industry.
- Tezos' Application in Agriculture: Discover Tezos' application in decentralized solutions for agricultural insurance and its role in enhancing food safety and quality in the supply chain.
- NEAR Protocol's Unique Features: Identify the unique features of NEAR Protocol and assess its potential in driving innovation and enhancing supply chain solutions in the food industry.
- Interoperability in Polkadot: Understand the concept of interoperability in Polkadot, its function, benefits of sidechains, and its importance for the food supply chain.
- Solana's Technological Advantages: Evaluate Solana's technological features and its suitability for large-scale, real-time operations in the food industry.
- Comparative Analysis of Blockchain Platforms: Conduct an analysis and comparison of various blockchain platforms, identifying the technologies best suited for specific applications in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets", "Course 7: Basic Blockchain Skills", "Course 8: Advanced Blockchain Skills".

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agri-Food Industry, Blockchain Developers and Technologists, Supply Chain Managers, Academics and Researchers, Students in Related Fields

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

To effectively engage with the "Blockchain Platforms" course, adopt an active, self-directed learning strategy. This course offers a blend of dynamic and interactive experiences, meticulously designed to meet your unique needs and varied learning styles.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Platforms

Start the Lesson: Begin by exploring various types of blockchain platforms and their significance in the food supply chain. Understand the course's goal of familiarizing yourself with these platforms and comprehending their applications.

Key Concepts of Blockchain Types: Study the key concepts related to different blockchain types, including public, private, and consortium blockchains, and their roles in food supply chain management.

In-Depth Exploration: Study each blockchain type, learning about their unique features, advantages, disadvantages, and examples. Self-assess your understanding of the primary types of blockchain platforms and their potential uses in the food supply chain.

Lesson Conclusion: Conclude the lesson by summarizing for yourself the different blockchain types and their applications in enhancing traceability and efficiency from producer to consumer.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 2: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part I

Introduction to Ethereum: Begin by exploring Ethereum's role in the blockchain landscape, particularly its use in smart contracts and decentralized applications (dApps) within the food supply chain.

Understanding Ethereum's Smart Contracts: Learn about how Ethereum's smart contracts contribute to food traceability and safety. Discuss the impact of dApps in enhancing supply chain transparency.

Architecture of Ethereum: Study Ethereum's architecture, including its virtual machine (EVM) and the functionality of Ether, its native currency.

Case Study Analysis: Examine a case study like TE-FOOD to understand Ethereum's practical application in the food supply chain.

Lesson Summary: Summarize the lesson's key points, focusing on Ethereum's smart contract functionality and its application in the food supply chain.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 3: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part II

Introduction to Hyperledger Fabric: Start by learning about Hyperledger Fabric, a private, permissioned blockchain platform ideal for business applications, with a focus on its use in the food supply chain.

Exploring Hyperledger Fabric's Architecture: Understand how Hyperledger Fabric's architecture supports secure and efficient supply chain management. Analyze the IBM Food Trust case study as an application of Hyperledger Fabric in the food supply chain.

Architecture of Ethereum: Study Ethereum's architecture, including its virtual machine (EVM) and the functionality of Ether, its native currency.

Lesson Summary: Review the lesson, emphasizing Hyperledger Fabric's modular and configurable design and its role in supply chain efficiency and security.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 4: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part III

Introduction to IBM Food Trust: Start by learning about the IBM Food Trust platform, its design tailored for the food supply chain, and how it enhances food safety and supply chain efficiency.

Understanding IBM Food Trust's Role: Explore how IBM Food Trust ensures food safety and traceability and streamlines supply chain processes.

Addressing Supply Chain Challenges: Understand the challenges in the food supply chain, like limited transparency, and how IBM Food Trust addresses these issues.

Overview of IBM Food Trust: Investigate the IBM Food Trust platform, including its use of blockchain technology, key features, and benefits.

Lesson Summary: Summarize the key points, focusing on the tailored design of IBM Food Trust for food safety and supply chain efficiency.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 5: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part IV

Introduction to VeChain: Begin by learning about VeChain, its specialization in supply chain and logistics, especially in the food industry, and its unique features addressing logistics challenges.

Technical Aspects of VeChain: Cover VeChain's technical details, including its consensus model (Proof of Authority), governance, efficiency, and smart contract functionality.

Lesson Summary: Review the key points covered in the lesson, focusing on VeChain's specialization in supply chain logistics and its real-world applications in the food industry.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 6: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part V

Introduction to Tezos: Start by exploring Tezos, especially its role in agricultural insurance and the food supply chain. Learn about Tezos' unique features that contribute to food safety and quality assurance.

Understanding Tezos' Key Features: Study Tezos' features like self-amendment, formal verification, and liquid proof-of-stake mechanism. Understand how these features make Tezos suitable for applications in agriculture and food supply chains.

Tezos in Food Supply Chain: Learn how Tezos enhances traceability with immutable records for product tracking and smart contracts for process automation in the food supply chain.

Lesson Summary: Review Tezos' potential to revolutionize safety and quality assurance in agriculture, focusing on its innovative features and applications.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 7: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VI

Introduction to NEAR Protocol: Begin by learning about NEAR Protocol, its scalable and developer-friendly features, and its application in the food supply chain.

NEAR's Technical Features: Understand NEAR's design, including its sharding mechanism, proof-of-stake consensus model, and cross-chain interoperability.

NEAR in the Food Industry: Explore the application of NEAR in the agriculture field.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 8: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Introduction to Polkadot: Start by exploring Polkadot, focusing on its interoperability and use of sidechains, and how these features can enhance solutions in the food supply chain.

Polkadot's Core Features: Learn about Polkadot's scalability, consensus mechanism, security model, upgradeability, and cross-chain composability.

Polkadot's Architecture: Understand Polkadot's structure, including the relay chain, parachains, and bridges.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 9: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VIII

Introduction to Solana: Begin by exploring Solana's high-speed and high-capacity features and their potential to revolutionize operations in the food industry.

Understanding Solana's Technical Features: Study Solana's unique technical features, including transaction speed, low latency, and innovative architecture.

Solana's Ecosystem: Learn about Solana's growing ecosystem and diverse applications, including DeFi and NFTs.

Applying Solana in Agriculture: Discover how Solana's features can be applied to large-scale agricultural operations, focusing on scalability, cost-effectiveness, and IoT integration for precision agriculture.

Lesson Summary: Summarize Solana's impact on supply chain management, emphasizing its performance and potential in large-scale operations.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Lesson 10: Comparison of Blockchain Platforms

Introduction to Blockchain Platform Comparison: Start by learning about the unique features of various blockchain platforms and their relevance to the food supply chain.

Criteria for Comparison: Understand the criteria for comparing blockchain platforms, such as security features, scalability, and smart contract support.

Overview of Blockchain Platforms: Get a detailed overview of each blockchain platform, covering their characteristics and impact on food supply chain applications.

Comparative Analysis: Leverage the provided excel file to conduct a comparative analysis of the platforms based on the predefined criteria, evaluating each platform's strengths and limitations.

Interactive Elements for Self-Assessment: Utilize interactive elements like questions provided in the course to gauge your initial knowledge and expectations.

Formative Assessment: Engage with the provided questions and discussions to assess your understanding. This also keeps your learning experience interactive and engaging.

Relevant Readings

- Hedera. Available at: https://hedera.com
- Ripple. Available at: https://ripple.com
- Stellar. Available at: https://stellar.org
- Antonopoulos, A. M. and Wood, G. (2018) Mastering Ethereum: building smart contracts and dapps. O'Reilly Media.
- Hyperledger. Hyperledger Fabric. Available at: https://www.hyperledger.org/projects/fabric

- R3. Corda. Available at: https://r3.com/products/corda/
- ConsenSys. Quorum. Available at: https://consensys.net/quorum/
- Litecoin. Available at: https://litecoin.org
- Solana, Web3 Infrastructure for Everyone. Available at: https://solana.com/
- VeChain, Available at: https://www.vechain.org/

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy) and Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #12: Blockchain and Traceability in Relation to Food Supply Chain Integrity

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain and Traceability in Relation to Food Supply Chain Integrity" are as follows:

Lesson 1: A holistic approach to food supply chain integrity

Lesson 2: Principles of a traditional traceability system in the food supply chain

Lesson 3: Examples of traceability systems in different food sectors

Lesson 4: Blockchain principles

Lesson 5: Using blockchain principles in designing traceability systems

Lesson 6: Blockchain examples from the food sector: implementation benefits and challenges

4 hours and 30 minutes

Objective

The objective of this course module is to provide interested participants, with a particular focus on SME owners, managers, and employees in the food supply chain, the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand and implement blockchain technology in traceability systems to support food supply chain integrity. You will familiarise yourself with the topic of food supply chain integrity, comprehend the traceability systems principles and their application in food supply chains, and get an understanding of the basic operating principles of blockchain technology and how they can support traceability systems. You will gain insight into how to design and practically use blockchain-based traceability systems through concrete examples from the food sector. By the end of this course, you will be able to recognise how blockchain-based food traceability could be designed and what the benefits and challenges of such systems are.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

- Recognise the holistic approach to food integrity
- Explain the steps in designing a food traceability system and describe its benefits and challenges
- Describe how RFID and QR codes could be used in traceability systems in the food sector
- Recognise the operating principles of blockchain and explain its functionalities
- Identify how blockchain functionalities can support food supply chain traceability
- Recognise benefits and challenges in the implementation of blockchain-based traceability systems in the food sector through concrete examples

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate level, Professional Development or Continuing Education

To follow this course, minimally a bachelor's degree or equivalent is required

To follow this course, experience in the food sector in quality control and/or assurance, food quality logistics, and/or quality management is expected. It is advised to first follow TRUST-FOOD courses "*6 – Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain*" and "*7 - Basic Blockchain Skills*".

Target Audience

Food professionals working in small and medium enterprises in the food sector, such as employees working in procurement, supply control, quality control, and assurance (QC and QA) and senior managers (QC and QA). The module is also useful for just graduated students (University, Applied Science) who start searching for a job.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and the structure. In lesson 1, you can find the overall aim of the module (in slide #2) and the main learning outcomes for each lesson (in slide #4).

Lesson 1: A holistic approach to food supply chain integrity

Before beginning this lesson, realize that there is no univocal concept for food integrity and that food integrity is a multi-dimensional and multi-disciplinary concept which requires a holistic approach and involves safety, quality, authenticity and defence aspects.

A holistic approach to food supply chain integrity is necessary to ensure safe, palatable, and authentic food, and to provide consumers with trust and the ability to trace the origin of their food. Having solely a food safety management system in place is not enough to provide food supply chain integrity, as it does not prevent deliberate contamination. However, traceability and new technologies, such as blockchain, could support food safety, high quality, and authenticity by enhancing trust and transparency.

Based on this approach, think for a few minutes about what the term “food integrity” means to you.

While on slide #7, make sure that you understand the differences between food integrity and food fraud concepts. Can you already give an example of both concepts?

In slide #9, consumer trust is given as one of the reasons of why assuring food integrity is important. Could you think about the possible reasons for the decline in trust in the food supply chain? Do you trust the food you consume? Why?

Slide #10 highlights the four elements of the food integrity concept that should be considered across the food supply chain. Try to connect this information with the examples in slides #11-12 as they are defined by the researchers of corresponding articles.

Given the information you learnt, what do you believe to be the most vulnerable integrity element (i.e. product, process, people or data)?

Slide #13 shows how the holistic approach to food integrity. Remember that the food integrity concept needs a multi-dimensional and disciplinary approach, as it is explained in the slide notes.

On slide #15, examples of food fraud incidents are mentioned. Can you remember any other food fraud incidents that you have faced or heard about? Try to distinguish which food integrity element might have been manipulated in these incidents.

Based on slide #19, try to elaborate on your understanding of how traceability can support the elimination of food fraud.

After the lesson, you could check the monthly basis reports on food fraud incidents published by the EU (visit the website given on the last slide). Do you recognize which integrity element has been manipulated in these fraud incidents?

Lesson 2: Principles of a traditional traceability system in the food supply chain

This lesson introduces the principles of traditional food traceability systems. Before starting this lesson, first have a look at the EU's General Food Law Regulation on food traceability via the official website to get some context about regulations associated with food traceability.

In slide #3, food traceability is defined as the ability to follow the movement of a food product and its ingredients through all steps in the supply chain, both backwards (tracing) and forward (tracking). As a consumer, would you like to know the origin and history of the food products you purchase? Why?

On slide #6, realize that there are no strict requirements about what a traceability system should contain. The elements described in this slide are some of the most common ones. Similarly, there is no univocal way to design a traceability system either and the steps introduced in slide #7 are recommended steps to consider in the design. Have you ever been involved in designing a traceability system in one way or another? Do you recognize these steps?

In slide #8, the trade-off between costs and benefits is mentioned as a consideration when designing a traceability system. As a consumer, what would you be willing to pay extra for improved traceability? Does that differ for you per product (category)?

On slide # 9, think about the possible implications of the various strategies on the design of the track and trace system. If you work in a food business, consider what the drivers are of the traceability strategy in your company.

On slide #13, common technologies in food traceability systems are mentioned. Have you experienced or faced one of those technologies in food traceability? If so, how were they used?

On slides #14-16, think about the benefits of having a traceability system in the food supply chain and the challenges in the application of traceability to food systems.

Before moving on to the next lesson, it is advised to read the articles that are used for the cases in lesson 3. Besides, you can already try to find and examine some food packages with RFID tags or QR codes while doing your groceries.

Lesson 3: Examples of traceability systems in different food sectors

This lesson dives into two examples to enhance the understanding of common traceability applications in the food supply chain. These examples are based on the articles of Regattieri et al. (2007) and Chen et al. (2020). The design steps of the traceability systems are following the structure as given in the corresponding articles. Each design might have extra or different steps as compared to the three steps defined in the key concept slide (slide #3). When going through the examples, try to build a general understanding for yourself of the traceability system design aspects.

Before going to slide #5, take a few minutes to remember the traceability applications from lesson #2. Have you seen an RFID Tag or QR code on any food package before? If so, for what purpose were they being used?

When going through the two case examples, try to recognize the design steps that are common for a traceability system (i.e., the steps as shown in slide #3). If you would like to know more details about the design of the traceability systems as discussed in the examples, make sure to read through the corresponding articles.

At the end of this lesson, think about the benefits the designed traceability systems provide to food companies. You can also check the articles of the case studies to see whether any benefit is mentioned.

Lesson 4: Blockchain principles

This lesson discusses the basic operating principles of blockchain technology. Be aware that this lesson does not aim to provide an advanced level of knowledge on blockchain technology, but only provides the relevant information to be able to understand the application of blockchain technology in food traceability.

In slide #3, some key terms are introduced that will be used in the next slides. Please refer to this slide when you need to remember the definition of these terms during the lesson.

In slides #8-10, try to understand how blockchain provides a secure storage environment for data/information entered through transactions.

The main functionalities of blockchain are introduced in slides #11-13. Understanding the basics of these functionalities is crucial to be able to understand the possible benefits of blockchain in food traceability.

There are several and ever-developing consensus algorithms that play a role in the controlling of transactions. In slide #14, three of them are simply introduced. If you are interested to learn about the other and latest consensus algorithms, please check the relevant literature.

Slide #15 summarizes how blockchain works. You can imagine that in a blockchain-applied food traceability system, each stakeholder's data entry will follow a similar flow.

So far, you have learned about how blockchain secures data/information and how it operates according to consensus algorithms. Based on the decided securing of the data and consensus rules, blockchain architectures can be classified as shown in slide #16.

At the end of this lesson, try to think about how blockchain can be leveraged in food traceability, based on the information you have learned so far.

Lesson 5: Using blockchain principles in designing traceability systems

Before this lesson, try to remember the general aspects of designing a food traceability system that you have learnt in lesson 2.

In this lesson, you will learn the basics of a blockchain-based food traceability system design. Realize that these design steps are recommended aspects to consider and therefore the context of steps or the number of steps might change according to design aims and requirements.

In slide #3, you find terminology that will be helpful in the next slides. Here, the smart contract term is explained with other words than the previous lesson, but with the same meaning to make you familiar with different definitions.

In slide #5, some general needs and challenges in food traceability systems are highlighted. How do you think that blockchain implementation to food traceability can address the mentioned challenges and needs?

Slides #10-18 involve the recommended design steps for a blockchain-based food traceability system, which you can think of as a guideline for a systematic and transparent design.

After the lesson, you can practice *Tailoring the blockchain-based traceability system* by selecting a food product supply chain and collecting some basic data on it. Then, try to answer the simple questions given in the 'tailoring the blockchain-based traceability system' design step (slide #17).

Lesson 6: Blockchain examples from the food sector: implementation benefits and challenges

Similar to lesson 3, in this lesson some examples of blockchain-based food traceability system designs are discussed. The design steps of the traceability systems are following the structure as given in the corresponding articles. Each design might have extra or different steps as compared to the steps defined in slide #5. When going through the examples, try to build a general understanding for yourself of the blockchain-based traceability system design aspects.

Before this lesson, please read the articles of the case studies that are examined to recognise the blockchain-based food traceability design steps.

In case study 1 (slides #6-16), a private company in China that aims to implement blockchain technology in the apple fruit traceability system for the storage and query of product information through the supply chain is examined (Yang et al., 2021). Try to familiarize yourself with the aspects suggested in the blockchain-based traceability design through this case study.

In lesson 5, you learnt that several layer types can be used in the building architectural design step. In the case studies in this lesson, you will see some of those layers that are specifically defined for the examples by the researchers of the articles. Realize that different layers can be involved and defined to design a process based on the requirements and the aim of the design. For instance, in case study 1 (slide #13), four layers are involved in building the architectural design process and are specifically defined based on the goals of the design.

In slide #14, try to remember the simple questions for the assessment of system design that were introduced in lesson 5. These kinds of questions can be helpful when evaluating the suitability (and reasoning behind it) of blockchain for the selected system, and the determination of the most suitable blockchain technology.

To observe the user application module provided by the researchers of the article you can scan the QR code in slide #16.

In case study 2 (slides # 17-26), a private meat company in Portugal that wants to control and enhance the product (i.e., ham) quality and make the product's origin transparent to the final consumer through a blockchain-based traceability system (Arvana et al., 2023) is examined.

Through this last case study, you can check whether you are able to recognise the motivation (strategy) behind the blockchain-based traceability design, selected traceable resource unit, the approaches in the data handling step and classification of identified system requirements (slides # 19-22).

In slide #23, similar to the previous case study, researchers specifically defined 4 layers for the building the architectural design. Can you identify different layers compared to the previous case study?

In this case study, different from the previous one, researchers also shared information regarding the defined accessibility requirements for potential users of the designed system (slide #24). You might recognize that there might be additional and/or different considerations/steps in the design process based on the aim of the design.

At the end of the lesson (slides #27-28), the mentioned benefits and challenges in the corresponding articles are examined. Do you think the gained benefits outweigh the challenges in the blockchain implementation in those case studies? Why?

In slide #32 you will find an overview of what you have learnt through this course module. Do you think you reached the overall aims of lessons and the expected learning outcomes of this module? Which parts are still unclear for you?

Relevant Readings

- It is recommended to look through the following book;

  Luning, P. A., & Marcelis, W. J. (2020). Food quality management: technological and managerial principles and practices. In Food Quality Management. Wageningen Academic.

- It is also recommended to check the further reading list provided for each lesson. These lists may contain useful resources with which you can elaborate your understanding of the topic.

- In lesson 3, the following articles were used in the case studies;

  1) Regattieri, A., Gamberi, M., & Manzini, R. (2007). Traceability of food products: General framework and experimental evidence. Journal of Food Engineering, 81(2), 347-356.

2) Chen, T., Ding, K., ShuaiKang, H., GenDao, L., & JingYe, Q. (2020). Batch-based traceability for pork: a mobile solution with 2D barcode technology. Food Control, 107.

- In lesson 6, the following articles were used in the case studies;

    1) Yang, X., Li, M., Yu, H., Wang, M., Xu, D., & Sun, C. (2021). A trusted blockchain-based traceability system for fruit and vegetable agricultural products. IEEE Access, 9, 36282-36293.
    2) Arvana, M., Rocha, A. D., & Barata, J. (2023). Agri-Food Value Chain Traceability Using Blockchain Technology: Portuguese Hams' Production Scenario. Foods, 12(23), 4246.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Food Quality and Design, Wageningen University, fqd.office@wur.nl

Course #13: Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 2: Supply Chain and Blockchain Application for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 3: Blockchain Application for Milk Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 4: Blockchain Application for Honey Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 5: Blockchain Application for Wine Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 6: Blockchain Application for Olive Oil Quality Assurance and Certification

Approx. 4 hours and 45 minutes to complete.

Objective

The objective of this course is to provide to interested participants, with a particular focus on SMEs owners, managers, and employees in the FSC, the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand, implement, and leverage blockchain technology for enhancing food quality assurance and respond to certification processes. The FSC is a complex network of interconnected activities, processes, and entities involved in the production, processing, distribution, and consumption of food products. It includes all the stages and intermediaries through which food travels from the initial point of production to the final point of consumption. More specifically, the FSC involves numerous stakeholders, including producers, processors, distributors, retailers, regulatory authorities, and consumers. Therefore, the FSC is a critical component of the food industry and plays a significant role in ensuring that food products reach consumers safely and efficiently. Blockchain technology is increasingly being used to enhance transparency, traceability, and trust in the FSC. Therefore, the main goal of this course focuses on gaining a good understanding of how blockchain technology is applied in the FSC for food quality assurance and certification. More specifically, the first lesson provides familiarization with the notions of food quality assurance and food quality certification under the light of the FSC. With the second lesson attendees will gain familiarity with the utilization of blockchain technology in ensuring food quality and certification, particularly within the framework of the FSC by a step-by-step process to identify stakeholders in FSC. The following four lessons provide how the step-by-step process is applied for four different case studies, namely the milk, honey, wine, and olive oil supply chains.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

- Understand the underlying processes and potential issues in food quality assurance and certification.
- Understand the benefits of blockchain adoption for food quality assurance and certification.
- Learn how blockchain technology can be used for food quality assurance and certification.
- Learn how to design and adapt their own blockchain application for food quality assurance and certification.
- Get familiar with and dive into specific case studies of blockchain application in food quality assurance (covering different food categories).

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science

Target Audience

Agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel, logistics companies, university students, university graduates, business managers, business owners

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 24 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to Food Quality Assurance and Certification

At the beginning of this lesson, have in mind that the food quality is a rather heterogeneous term because it is directly related to the individual perception of the consumer. Based on that statement you could wonder on what means for you the term "food quality".

You could check the following link https://knowledge4policy.ec.europa.eu/food-fraud-quality/topic/food-fraud_en. Did you know that in 2019, Europol seized a whopping 150 tons of sunflower oil falsely labeled as Olive Oil?

And that genuine Olive Oil from Apulia and Greece was sold as Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) Toscano?

Did you know about the information in this picture?

Is this close to what you were thinking?

While at slide #7 think about how safe you feel with the food you consume on a frequent basis. Choose one or two of these products and try to make notes by recording potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes that make the product unsafe. Think about specific products such as cow milk, olive oil, rice etc. For example, potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes for cow milk could be antibiotics and/or other chemicals, poor hygiene, contaminated feed, or water, inadequate temperature while stored and transported. You could think about vulnerabilities and contamination causes other products (e.g., honey, wine, fruits).

Lesson 2: Supply Chain and Blockchain Application for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

The blockchain technology has been increasingly used in to ensure transparency and traceability, which is becoming an important issue for ensuring food safety. You will gain familiarity with the utilization of blockchain technology in ensuring food quality and certification, particularly within the several stages of the FSC.

Before you proceed, make sure that you have a clear understanding of key concepts, i.e. FSC and Blockchain.

When completed with slide #5 try to imagine the ideal food products and a FSC that makes you feel safe and that you trust. Slides #9 to #12, focus on food quality assurance. It is important here to combine with the knowledge provided in previous lesson regarding food quality assurance with ISO standards. Moreover, have in mind that this is not a solution that fits all and different products may require different approaches and solutions.

Try to understand the advantage of having everything recorded in the supply chain. Design the supply chain of one product that you made notes while at slide #5. Combine each stage of the supply chain with the identified vulnerabilities and contamination causes that make the product unsafe.

For example, the supply chain of cow milk could involve, dairy farm (causes: antibiotics, contaminated feed, or water, poor hygiene etc), transportation to processing facility (causes: inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc.), milk processing facility (inadequate pasteurization temperature, poor hygiene, mixing with other milks etc), transportation to retail store (causes: inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc.), retail store (causes: inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc.).

While at slide #7 think about how safe you feel with the food you consume on a frequent basis. Choose one or two of these products and try to make notes by recording potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes that make the product unsafe. Think about specific products such as cow milk, olive oil, rice etc. For example, potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes for cow milk could be antibiotics and/or other chemicals, poor hygiene, contaminated feed, or water, inadequate temperature while stored and transported. You could think about vulnerabilities and contamination causes other products (e.g., honey, wine, fruits).

Slides #13 to #15, focus on food certification. Likewise, it is important here to combine with the knowledge provided in previous lesson regarding food certification (organic, PGO, PGI, TSG, Fairtrade).

Slides #16 to #21 provide a step-by-step process that is applied for selected case studies. Make sure that each of these stages are clear and that you can utilize for a given supply chain for both food quality assurance and certification.

Lesson 3: Blockchain Application for Milk Quality Assurance and Certification

Start this lesson by having a look at key point of the the following article “Recent food safety and fraud issues within the dairy supply chain (2015–2019)” (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7561604/). Try to identify the importance of milk in several aspects (e.g. consumption, production, employment sector).

Try to analyse the cow milk supply chain based on the previous lessons and try to identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage.

When at slide #13 make a review of the whole milk supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to understand that other types of milk may have differences in their supply chain (e.g., sheep and goat milk). Additionally, other milk products such as yogurt and cheese may also have differences in their supply chains.

Associate with each one of the cow milk supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. For example, in the dairy farm this could be antibiotics, contaminated feed, or water, poor hygiene etc, during transportation to processing facility it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc., in the milk processing facility it could be inadequate pasteurization temperature, poor hygiene, mixing with other milks etc), during transportation to retail store it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc., in the retail store it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc.

Lesson 4: Blockchain Application for Honey Quality Assurance and Certification

You could start the honey case study by briefly reading the following article “Food fraud: How genuine is your honey?” (https://joint-research-centre.ec.europa.eu/jrc-news-and-updates/food-fraud-how-genuine-your-honey-2023-03-23_en). Emphasise on the

“Improved, harmonised and generally accepted analytical methods are needed to increase the capability of official control laboratories to detect honey adulterated with sugar syrups.”, from the section “Better detection capability”. Try to understand the importance of beekeeping in several aspects (e.g. consumption, production, employment sector).

Try to analyse the honey supply chain based on the previous lessons and identify the honey quality problems that may occur at each stage.

When at slide #13 try to map the whole honey supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to make understand that depending on the flowering and the pollen source (e.g. trees, flowers) as well as other beekeeping products like propolis and royal jelly, the supply chain may be different or modified.

Associate with each one of the honey supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. Focus on slides #21 - #29 for the advantages of using the Blockchain technology for traceability and transparency in the honey supply chain. The “Honeygate: How Europe is being flooded with fake honey” (https://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/honey-gate-how-europe-is-being-flooded-with-fake-honey/) is an important reading for justifying the importance for traceability and transparency.

Lesson 5: Blockchain Application for Wine Quality Assurance and Certification

The wine industry is important for the economy of several countries. Wine is a popular product in terms of consumption but on the other hand it may cause health problems because of low quality. This lesson will help you to become familiar with how blockchain technology contributes to ensuring the quality and certification of wine.

The “Europe’s valuable wine and beer industries are working to retain their competitive edge with an expanded range of aromas and blockchain-based fraud prevention.” (https://projects.research-and-innovation.ec.europa.eu/en/horizon-magazine/extra-flavour-and-fraud-prevention-menu-europes-beer-and-wine-industries) could help you to understand the importance of the wine quality issues.

Try to analyse the wine supply chain based on the previous lessons, their experiences and vineyard location and you may also identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage (e.g., think about impacts on quality with longer transportation times when vineyards are in mountainous areas).

When at slide #13 try to make a map of the whole wine supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to understand that other grapes-based wines and spirits may have differences in their supply chain. However, blockchain technology is not a solution that fits for all FSC.

Try to associate each one of the wine supply chain stakeholders with the possible impacts on wine quality issues. Focus on the data that need to be stored in the blockchain to succeed transparency and traceability in the wine supply chain (slides #22 – 27).

The article "A Smart-Contract Enabled Blockchain Traceability System Against Wine Supply Chain Counterfeiting" (https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-16407-1_56) could expand your knowledge by focusing on the technological part (i.e., smart contracts).

Lesson 6: Blockchain Application for Olive Oil Quality Assurance and Certification

Do you know that olive oil was valued so highly at one point that was used as currency and that it is also known as "liquid gold"? This was a term made popular by the great Ancient Greek writer Homer.

Try to analyse the olive oil supply chain based on the previous lessons. You could also identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage. The article "Enhancing the competitive advantage via Blockchain: an olive oil case study" (https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2405896322002397) could help focusing on the "competitive advantage" that the blockchain technology offers.

When at slide #13 try to map the whole olive oil supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to understand that other types of oil (e.g., sunflower, maize, soya) or other types of products such as olives may have differences in their supply chain.

Try to associate each one of the olive oil supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. Make an effort to compare the traditional supply chain with one that is using blockchain technology to guarantee that the final product is organic, PGO, PGI, has been produced following sustainable practices, quality standards (e.g., ISO).

Relevant Readings

Adamashvili, N., State, R., Tricase, C., Fiore, M., 2021. Blockchain-Based Wine Supply Chain for the Industry Advancement. Sustainability 13, 13070. https://doi.org/10.3390/su132313070

Alkhudary, R., Brusset, X., Naseraldin, H., Féniès, P., 2022. Enhancing the competitive advantage via Blockchain: an olive oil case study. IFAC-PapersOnLine 55, 469–474. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifacol.2022.04.238

Alli, I.; Food Quality Assurance: Principles and Practices (1st ed.). CRC Press. Food Quality Assurance: An Overview. 2003, https://doi.org/10.1201/9780203484883

Arena, A., Bianchini, A., Perazzo, P., Vallati, C., Dini, G., 2019. BRUSCHETTA: An IoT Blockchain-Based Framework for Certifying Extra Virgin Olive Oil Supply Chain, in: 2019 IEEE International Conference on Smart Computing (SMARTCOMP), IEEE, Washington, DC, USA, pp. 173–179. https://doi.org/10.1109/SMARTCOMP.2019.00049

Becker, T.C. and Becker, T.C. (2009) 'European Food Quality Policy: The Importance of Geographical Indications, Organic Certification and Food Quality Assurance Schemes in European Countries'. Available at: https://doi.org/10.22004/AG.ECON.48796.

Botonaki, A. et al. (2006) 'The role of food quality certification on consumers' food choices', British Food Journal, 108(2), pp. 77–90. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1108/00070700610644906.

Danieli, P.P., Lazzari, F., 2022. Honey Traceability and Authenticity. Review of Current Methods Most Used to Face this Problem. Journal of Apicultural Science 66, 101–119. https://doi.org/10.2478/jas-2022-0012

De Meio Reggiani, M.C., Villar, L.B., Vigier, H.P., Brignole, N.B., 2022. An evolutionary approach for the optimization of the beekeeping value chain. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 194, 106787. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2022.106787

Dehghani, M.; Popova, A.; Gheitanchi, S. Factors impacting digital transformations of the food industry by adoption of blockchain technology. J. Bus. Ind. Mark. 2022, 37, 1818–1834.

Feng, H.; Wang, X.; Duan, Y.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, X. Applying blockchain technology to improve agri-food traceability: A review of development methods, benefits and challenges. J. Clean. Prod. 2020, 260, 121031

Frikha, T., Ktari, J., Hamam, H., 2023. Blockchain Olive Oil Supply Chain, in: Kallel, S., Jmaiel, M., Zulkernine, M., Hadj Kacem, A., Cuppens, F., Cuppens, N. (Eds.), Risks and Security of Internet and Systems, Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, pp. 101–113. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-31108-6_8

Galati, A., Vrontis, D., Giorlando, B., Giacomarra, M., Crescimanno, M., 2021. Exploring the common blockchain adoption enablers: the case of three Italian wineries. IJWBR 33, 578–596. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJWBR-10-2020-0050

Habashneh, A., Assayed, A., AlMajali, A., 2024. Using Blockchain for Agro-Food Traceability: A Case Study from Olive Oil Industry, in: Vimal, K.E.K., Rajak, S., Kumar, V., Mor, R.S., Assayed, A. (Eds.), Industry 4.0 Technologies: Sustainable Manufacturing Supply Chains, Environmental Footprints and Eco-Design of Products and Processes. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp. 35–45. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4819-2_3

Jabbar, S., Lloyd, H., Hammoudeh, M., Adebisi, B., Raza, U., 2021. Blockchain-enabled supply chain: analysis, challenges, and future directions. Multimedia Systems 27, 787–806. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00530-020-00687-0

Khanna, A., Jain, S., Burgio, A., Bolshev, V., Panchenko, V., 2022. Blockchain-Enabled Supply Chain platform for Indian Dairy Industry: Safety and Traceability. Foods 11, 2716. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11172716

Krzyzanowski Guerra, K.; Boys, K.A. A new food chain: Adoption and policy implications to blockchain use in agri-food industries. Appl. Econ. Perspect. Policy 2022, 44, 324–349.

Luzzani, G., Grandis, E., Frey, M., Capri, E., 2021. Blockchain Technology in Wine Chain for Collecting and Addressing Sustainable Performance: An Exploratory Study. Sustainability 13, 12898. https://doi.org/10.3390/su132212898

Malisic, B., Misic, N., Krco, S., Martinovic, A., Tinaj, S., Popovic, T., 2023. Blockchain Adoption in the Wine Supply Chain: A Systematic Literature Review. Sustainability 15, 14408. https://doi.org/10.3390/su151914408

Mangla, S.K., Kazancoglu, Y., Ekinci, E., Liu, M., Özbiltekin, M., Sezer, M.D., 2021. Using system dynamics to analyze the societal impacts of blockchain technology in milk supply chainsrefer. Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review 149, 102289. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2021.102289

Manning, L., Baines, R.N. and Chadd, S.A. (2006) 'Quality assurance models in the food supply chain', British Food Journal, 108(2), pp. 91–104. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1108/00070700610644915.

Morris, C. and Young, C. (2000) '`Seed to shelf', `teat to table', `barley to beer' and `womb to tomb': discourses of food quality and quality assurance schemes in the UK', Journal of Rural Studies, 16(1), pp. 103–115. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0743-0167(99)00044-3.

Nilsson, H., Tunçer, B. and Thidell, Å. (2004) 'The use of eco-labeling like initiatives on food products to promote quality assurance—is there enough credibility?', Journal of Cleaner Production, 12(5), pp. 517–526. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-6526(03)00114-8.

Niya, S.R., Dordevic, D., Hurschler, M., Grossenbacher, S., Stiller, B., 2021. A Blockchain-based Supply Chain Tracing for the Swiss Dairy Use Case, in: 2020 2nd International Conference on Societal Automation (SA). Presented at the 2020 2nd International

Conference on Societal Automation (SA), IEEE, Funchal, Portugal, pp. 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1109/SA51175.2021.9507182

Ozbiltekin-Pala, M., 2023. Emerging Trends for Blockchain Technology in Smart Supply Chain Management:, in: Nozari, H. (Ed.), Advances in E-Business Research. IGI Global, pp. 52–72. https://doi.org/10.4018/979-8-3693-0210-1.ch004

Sharma, Anandika, Bhatia, T., Singh, R.K., Sharma, Anupam, 2023. Developing the framework of blockchain-enabled agri-food supply chain. BPMJ. https://doi.org/10.1108/BPMJ-01-2023-0035

Srivastava, A., Dashora, K., 2022. Application of blockchain technology for agrifood supply chain management: a systematic literature review on benefits and challenges. BIJ 29, 3426–3442. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-08-2021-0495

Tiwari, S., Sharma, P., Choi, T.-M., Lim, A., 2023. Blockchain and third-party logistics for global supply chain operations: Stakeholders' perspectives and decision roadmap. Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review 170, 103012. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2022.103012

Tokkozhina, U., Ferreira, J.C., Martins, A.L., 2022. Wine Traceability and Counterfeit Reduction: Blockchain-Based Application for a Wine Supply Chain, in: Martins, A.L., Ferreira, J.C., Kocian, A. (Eds.), Intelligent Transport Systems, Lecture Notes of the Institute for Computer Sciences, Social Informatics and Telecommunications Engineering. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp. 59–70. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97603-3_5

Van Elzakker, B. and Neuendorff, J. (2007) 'Quality assurance, inspection and certification of organic foods', in Handbook of Organic Food Safety and Quality. Elsevier, pp. 41–52. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1533/9781845693411.1.41.

Varavallo, G., Caragnano, G., Bertone, F., Vernetti-Prot, L., Terzo, O., 2022. Traceability Platform Based on Green Blockchain: An Application Case Study in Dairy Supply Chain. Sustainability 14, 3321. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14063321

Vincent, D., Karthika, M., George, J., Joy, J., 2023. A Conception of Blockchain Platform for Milk and Dairy Products Supply Chain in an Indian Context, in: Chaurasia, M.A., Juang, C.-F. (Eds.), Emerging IT/ICT and AI Technologies Affecting Society, Lecture Notes in Networks and Systems. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp. 201–217. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-19-2940-3_14

Violino, S., Pallottino, F., Sperandio, G., Figorilli, S., Ortenzi, L., Tocci, F., Vasta, S., Imperi, G., Costa, C., 2020. A Full Technological Traceability System for Extra Virgin Olive Oil. Foods 9, 624. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods9050624

Wang, Y., Chen, C.H., Zghari-Sales, A., 2021. Designing a blockchain enabled supply chain. International Journal of Production Research 59, 1450–1475. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207543.2020.1824086

Wood, J.D., Holder, J.S. and Main, D.C.J. (1998) 'Quality Assurance schemes', Meat Science, 49, pp. S191–S203. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1740(98)90048-1.

Yontar, E. Critical success factor analysis of blockchain technology in agri-food supply chain management: A circular economy perspective. J. Environ. Manag. 2023, 330, 117173.

Zhang, C.; Gong, Y.; Brown, S. Cross-Case Analysis. In Blockchain Applications in Food Supply Chain Management: Case Studies and Implications; Springer: Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany, 2023; pp. 213–261

Zhou, L., Wang, L., Sun, Y., Lv, P., 2018b. BeeKeeper: A Blockchain-Based IoT System with Secure Storage and Homomorphic Computation. IEEE Access 6, 43472–43488. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Sotirios Karetsos and Konstantinos Demestichas, Informatics Laboratory – Agricultural University of Athens, informatics@aua.gr

Course #14: ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain using Blockchain Technology

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain using Blockchain Technology" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends

Approx. 3 hours to complete.

Objective

By the End of This Course, You Will Be Able To:

1. Grasp the Fundamentals: Define and explain Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) principles and their importance in the food supply chain. Explain Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and their relevance to the food industry.

2. Comprehend the Role of Blockchain: Analyze how blockchain technology enhances transparency, traceability, and compliance with ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain. Explain how blockchain can be used to monitor, report, and verify ESG and SDG performance within the food industry.

3. Apply Practical Knowledge: Evaluate real-world case studies to understand how blockchain is currently being used to achieve ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain.

4. Navigate the Regulatory Landscape: Explain the existing regulatory environment surrounding ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain. Analyze how blockchain technology can facilitate compliance with these regulations.

5. Analyze Stakeholder Impact: Assess the potential implications of implementing blockchain for ESG and SDGs on various stakeholders within the food supply chain (e.g., farmers, consumers, policymakers).

6. Anticipate Future Trends: Identify emerging trends and future applications of blockchain technology for advancing ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

By the End of This Course, You Will Be Able To:

1. Define Key Terminology:

Explain the concept of Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) principles and their application in the food supply chain.

Define Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and their relevance to the food industry.

Describe the meaning and importance of traceability and transparency within the food supply chain.

Explain blockchain technology and its core functionalities.

2. Analyze the Importance of ESG and SDGs:

Describe the significance of ESG and SDG principles for a sustainable food supply chain.

3. Understand Blockchain's Impact on Transparency:

Explain how blockchain technology enhances transparency and traceability of food products throughout the supply chain.

4. Evaluate Blockchain's Role in Sustainable Agriculture:

Identify how blockchain can be used to promote sustainable agricultural practices.

5. Navigate the Regulatory Landscape:

Analyze the existing regulations surrounding ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

6. Assess Challenges and Benefits of Blockchain Implementation:

Discuss the potential benefits and challenges associated with implementing blockchain for monitoring ESG and SDG performance in the food industry.

7. Explore Future Applications:

Recognize emerging trends and future applications of blockchain technology for advancing ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #1, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with 5 corresponding quizzes (1 for each lesson) that consists of 3-4 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

Before the Course Begins:

Familiarize yourself with the key terms: Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG), Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), Sustainability. Look up definitions and get a general understanding of their importance in the business world. The course glossary provides a good starting point.

Explore the United Nations SDGs: Briefly review the 17 UN SDGs to understand the global challenges they address. The course material provides a brief overview but you can find more information on the UN website (https://sdgs.un.org/goals).

During the Course:

Pay attention to the real-world examples: The course material includes case studies of companies like Unilever and Nestle. Focus on how these companies are applying ESG principles and SDGs in their food supply chains.

While studying lectures and materials, take clear and concise notes. Mind maps, flowcharts, or any visual aids that work for you can be helpful in organizing the information. This will make reviewing and retaining the knowledge much easier later.

Assignments and Exams:

Read the assigned materials carefully: Don't skim the readings. Take the time to fully understand the concepts before attempting assignments.

Focus on applying the concepts: Don't just memorize facts. Be able to explain how ESG and SDGs are interrelated and how they impact the food supply chain.

Practice with sample questions: Use Formative Assessment questions and quizzes to test your understanding and identify areas where you need more review.

Additional Resources:

GRI Standards: The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) provides a framework for companies to report on their ESG performance (https://www.globalreporting.org/).

SASB Standards: The Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) offers industry-specific ESG standards (https://sasb.ifrs.org/).

Corporate Sustainability Reports: Many companies publish annual sustainability reports that outline their ESG strategies and performance. Look for reports from companies in the food industry.

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

Before the Course Begins:

Review Key Concepts: Briefly skim the bolded key concepts like "Supply Chain Efficiency" and "Stakeholder Facilitation." This will give you a roadmap for the information to come.

Blockchain Basics: If you're unfamiliar with blockchain technology, do a quick web search to understand the core concepts of immutability, traceability, and decentralization.

During the Course:

Focus on How Blockchain Addresses Challenges: The lesson dives into how blockchain's features can address challenges in incorporating ESG and SDGs within the food supply chain. Pay close attention to these connections.

Real-World Examples: The lesson highlights real-world applications. Make sure you understand how blockchain is being used in these cases to improve ESG and SDGs in the food industry.

Learning Outcomes: Keep the five learning outcomes (listed under "Learning Outcomes") in mind as you read. These will help you identify the key takeaways from the lesson.

Assignments and Exams:

Review the Taxonomy: The "Blockchain taxonomy of the problem statements in SDGs and ESG" categorizes challenges and their corresponding blockchain solutions. This is a valuable resource for understanding how blockchain can be applied in different scenarios.

Formative Assessment: Test your understanding by trying to answer the two provided assessment questions. This will help solidify your knowledge and identify areas that might need revisiting.

Additional Resources:

The lesson provides a glossary of relevant terms like "ESG" and "SDGs." Refer back to this if you encounter unfamiliar terms.

The lesson mentions resources like the Microsoft Sustainability Cloud and AWS for Sustainability. You can explore these platforms to get a better understanding of how technology is being used to achieve sustainability goals.

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

Before the Course Begins:

Familiarize yourself with key terms: ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance), SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals), Blockchain technology, Transaction costs, Value Chain, Industrial Clusters, Decentralized Autonomous Organizations (DAOs). Look up definitions and get a general understanding of their importance in the food supply chain.

Review the Foundations of Economics: Basic understanding of supply and demand, market structures, and externalities will be helpful. Review introductory economic concepts you might have learned in previous courses.

Explore the UN SDGs: Briefly review the 17 UN SDGs to understand the global challenges they address, particularly those related to food production and consumption. The course material provides a brief overview but you can find more information on the UN website (https://sdgs.un.org/goals).

During the Course:

Focus on how the institutional mechanisms, blockchain technology, and collaborative structures contribute to achieving ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain.

Focus on Real-World Examples: The course material includes case studies of companies and industrial clusters applying these concepts. Pay close attention to how these examples address challenges and implement sustainable practices.

Take Good Notes: Capture key points, not everything verbatim. Focus on understanding rather than memorizing.Use headings, bullet points, or outlines to structure your notes. This will help you see connections later. Create a central topic (e.g., "Achieving SDG 12: Responsible Consumption") and branch out with subtopics. Use arrows or colors to show how institutional mechanisms, blockchain technology, and collaborative structures connect to achieve the goal. Underline important points, use icons or colors for different categories (e.g., environmental, social, governance), and include relevant diagrams from the course material. Take time to revisit your notes, connect them to other course materials, and solidify your understanding.

Assignments and Exams:

Read the Assigned Materials Carefully: Don't skim the readings. Take the time to fully understand the concepts related to institutional mechanisms (like Coase Theorem and New Institutional Economics), blockchain technology, and collaborative structures (like industrial clusters and DAOs). Their role in achieving ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain is central to the course.

Apply the Concepts to Case Studies: Analyze real-world scenarios using the frameworks learned in the course. Consider how institutional mechanisms, blockchain technology, and collaborative structures can be leveraged to address sustainability challenges in the food supply chain.

Practice with Sample Questions: Use quiz questions to test your understanding and identify areas where you need more review. Focus on applying your knowledge to analyze how institutional mechanisms, blockchain technology, and collaborative structures contribute to ESG and SDG goals.

Additional Resources:

GRI Standards: The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) provides a framework for companies to report on their ESG performance (https://www.globalreporting.org/).

SASB Standards: The Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) offers industry-specific ESG standards (https://sasb.ifrs.org/).

Corporate Sustainability Reports: Many companies publish annual sustainability reports that outline their ESG strategies and performance in the food industry. Look for reports from companies you recognize as leaders in sustainability.

The World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD): This organization is a global leader in promoting sustainable business practices. They have extensive resources related to ESG and supply chain management (https://www.wbcsd.org/).

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG

Before the Course Begins:

Grasp the Core Concepts: Familiarize yourself with terms like Blockchain, ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance), SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals), traceability, and transparency. You can find definitions online or in introductory business or technology courses.

Explore Case Studies: Look for online examples of how companies are using blockchain for ESG and SDG goals. This will give you a head start on the real-world applications you'll explore in the course.

Review the UN SDGs: Briefly explore the 17 UN SDGs to understand the global sustainability challenges they address, particularly those related to your area of interest (e.g., food supply chain). Information is available on the UN website (https://sdgs.un.org/goals).

During the Course:

Ask yourself thoughtful questions about the readings and case studies. Consider how the presented blockchain applications address ESG challenges and contribute to achieving SDGs. Write down these questions for future reference.

Focus on Practical Applications: Pay close attention to the real-world examples presented in the course materials. Analyze how these blockchain solutions improve transparency, traceability, and accountability in different industries.

Take Comprehensive Notes: Don't just copy everything. Focus on capturing the main points of the course material, paying close attention to the relationships between concepts like blockchain and ESG factors. Include specific examples that illustrate the course content. These examples will be crucial for understanding how the concepts work in real-world applications.

Assignments and Exams:

Read Deeply: Don't skim the assigned readings. Take the time to understand the mechanisms by which blockchain contributes to ESG goals and SDGs. Focus on the case studies and analyze how they address specific sustainability challenges.

Apply Your Knowledge: Analyze real-world scenarios and demonstrate how you would leverage blockchain technology to address ESG challenges and contribute to achieving SDGs.

Practice with Sample Questions: Use quiz questions to test your understanding and identify areas where you need more review. Practice applying your knowledge to analyze how blockchain contributes to ESG goals and SDGs.

Additional Resources:

GRI Standards: The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) provides a framework for companies to report on their ESG performance (https://www.globalreporting.org/).

SASB Standards: The Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) offers industry-specific ESG standards (https://sasb.ifrs.org/).

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends.

Before the Course Begins:

Grasp the Core Concepts: Familiarize yourself with ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) factors, SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals), and blockchain technology. Understand how blockchain can improve transparency and traceability. Resources like online articles or introductory business/technology courses can be helpful.

Explore the Food Supply Chain: Gain a basic understanding of the different stages involved in getting food from farm to fork. This will help you understand how blockchain can impact different stakeholders in the supply chain.

Review the UN SDGs: Briefly explore the 17 UN SDGs, particularly those related to food production and consumption (e.g., SDG 2: Zero Hunger). The UN website provides information (https://sdgs.un.org/goals).

During the Course:

Focus on Challenges and Opportunities: The course explores both the challenges and exciting opportunities blockchain presents for achieving ESG and SDG goals in the agri-food sector. Pay close attention to how these challenges can be overcome and how potential applications can be implemented.

Analyze Real-World Examples: The course includes case studies of companies using blockchain in the food supply chain (e.g., Walmart, IBM and Maersk, Provenance, BanQu). Actively analyze these cases to understand the benefits and remaining challenges associated with each application.

Consider the Bigger Picture: Think beyond the agri-food sector. How can the lessons learned from blockchain applications in food contribute to achieving ESG and SDG goals in other industries?

Assignments and Exams:

Read Deeply: Don't skim the readings. Focus on understanding how blockchain technology addresses specific ESG challenges and contributes to achieving SDGs in the agri-food sector.

Apply Your Knowledge: Don't just memorize facts. During exams or assignments, demonstrate your understanding by analyzing real-world scenarios and proposing solutions using blockchain technology to address ESG challenges and contribute to achieving SDGs.

Think Critically: Blockchain is not a silver bullet. Consider potential limitations of blockchain technology and broader challenges that need to be addressed to achieve a more sustainable food system.

Additional Resources:

The World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD): This organization is a global leader in promoting sustainable business practices. They have extensive resources related to ESG and supply chain management (https://www.wbcsd.org/).

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO): The FAO works to achieve food security for all and ensure that people have regular access to enough high-quality food to lead active, healthy lives. Their website includes information on sustainable food systems

Relevant Readings

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). (2023). The State of Agricultural Commodity Markets. https://www.fao.org/publications/home/fao-flagship-publications/the-state-of-agricultural-commodity-markets/en

World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). https://www.wbcsd.org/

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

World Economic Forum. (2020, September 3). How Blockchain Can Help Us Achieve the SDGs. https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2020/09/3-ways-blockchain-can-contribute-to-sustainable-development/

IBM Food Trust. (n.d.). A secure and transparent global food ecosystem. https://www.ibm.com/products/supply-chain-intelligence-suite/food-trust

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

The Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition (GAIN). (n.d.). Blockchain for a More Sustainable Food System. https://www.gainhealth.org/

The Food and Land Use Coalition. https://www.foodandlandusecoalition.org/

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG

Provenance. (n.d.). About. https://www.provenance.org/

BanQu. https://www.banqu.co/

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends

The Brookings Institution. (2023). Blockchain for Climate Action. https://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Blockchain_for_Scaling_Climate_Action_2023.pdf

McKinsey & Company. (2023, March 29). The Future of Food: How New Technologies Are Transforming the Way We Shop and Eat. https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/email/rethink/2023/03/2023-03-29d.html

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #15: Climate Action, Energy transition and Blockchain in Food Supply chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Climate Action, Energy transition and Blockchain in Food Supply chain." are as follows:

Lesson 1: Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 2: Blockchain for Green Energy transition

Lesson 3:Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

Lesson 4: Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)

Lesson 5: Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices

Lesson 6: Environmental impact of Blockchain technology

Approx. 3 hours to complete

Objective

1. Foundational Knowledge: Understand the interconnected nature of climate change, energy use, and food production systems (Climate-Energy-Food Nexus). Gain knowledge about the importance of sustainable agriculture practices in mitigating climate change.

2. Blockchain Applications: Master how blockchain technology can be leveraged to support climate action and the transition to renewable energy sources within the food supply chain. Acquire the ability to design and implement blockchain solutions that contribute to achieving net-zero emissions in the food supply chain.

3. Technical Skills: Understand how blockchain technology can be used for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) in the food supply chain. Gain knowledge of how blockchain can be applied for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV) within the food supply chain.

4. Environmental Considerations: Be aware of the potential environmental impacts associated with blockchain technology.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

By the end of this course, you will be able to:

1. Grasp the Big Picture:

Explain the connection between climate change, energy use, and food production systems (Climate-Energy-Food Nexus).

Understand the importance of sustainable agriculture practices in tackling climate change.

2. Leverage Blockchain for Change:

Identify how blockchain technology can be a tool for climate action and the transition to renewable energy in the food supply chain.

Design basic blockchain solutions to support achieving net-zero emissions within the food supply chain. (This outcome avoids specifics about the presentation material).

Evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of using blockchain for climate action in the food sector.

3. Master Blockchain Applications:

Explore how blockchain technology can be applied to Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) in the food supply chain (Building on what Lesson 3 title suggests).

Gain an understanding of how blockchain can be used for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV) within the food supply chain (Building on what Lesson 4 title suggests).

4. Be Mindful of the Environment:

Discuss the potential environmental impacts of blockchain technology and propose solutions to minimize them.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #1, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with 6 corresponding quizzes (1 for each lesson) that consists of 3-4 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

Before the Course Begins:

Grasp the Core Concepts: Familiarize yourself with blockchain technology, its core features (transparency, security, traceability, decentralization), and terminology like distributed ledger technology (DLT). Resources like online articles, educational videos, or introductory business/technology courses can be helpful.

Understand the Food Supply Chain: Gain a basic understanding of the different stages involved in getting food from farm to fork. This will help you appreciate how blockchain can impact different stakeholders within the supply chain.

Explore Food Waste Issues: Research the significance of food waste and its environmental impact. This background knowledge will enrich your understanding of how blockchain can contribute to solutions.

During the Course:

Focus on Solutions and Trade-offs: The course explores how blockchain can address challenges related to food safety, sustainability, and food waste. Pay close attention to specific applications and case studies (e.g., BRUSCHETTA platform). Analyze both the benefits and potential challenges associated with implementing blockchain solutions.

Consider the Bigger Picture: Think beyond the technical aspects of blockchain. How can blockchain empower consumers to make informed choices and encourage sustainable practices throughout the supply chain?

Assignments and Exams:

Read Deeply: Don't just skim the readings. Focus on understanding the specific ways blockchain addresses sustainability challenges in the food supply chain.

Apply Your Knowledge: During exams or assignments, don't just list benefits. Demonstrate your understanding by analyzing real-world scenarios and proposing solutions using blockchain to improve food safety, reduce waste, or promote sustainable practices.

Think Critically: Consider potential limitations of blockchain technology, broader challenges in the food system, and trade-offs between affordability and environmental impact.

Additional Resources:

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO): The FAO works to achieve food security for all and ensure that people have regular access to enough high-quality food to lead active, healthy lives. Their website includes information on sustainable food systems.

World Wildlife Fund (WWF): The WWF works to conserve nature and reduce humanity's most pressing environmental threats. They have resources related to sustainable food production (https://www.worldwildlife.org/).

Lesson 2: Blockchain for Green Energy transition

Before the Course Begins:

Review basic blockchain concepts: Familiarize yourself with core blockchain functionalities like decentralization, immutability, and transparency. This foundation will be crucial for understanding the applications in green energy.

Explore the EU's Green Deal: Gain a basic understanding of the EU's goals for achieving climate neutrality. This context will be essential for comprehending how blockchain supports these initiatives.

During the Course:

Focus on core concepts: Pay close attention to the key pillars of the EU's green and energy transition strategy, especially renewable energy, electrification, and the Guarantees of Origin mechanism. Understand how these strategies aim to reduce carbon emissions.

Become a Connector: Look for connections between different course elements. For example, research how the Internet of Things (IoT) and blockchain can work together to improve energy management in agriculture.

Mind Mapping Magic: Create a mind map where the central theme is "Green Energy Solutions." Branch out with subtopics for different renewable energy sources like solar or wind. Then, create sub-branches for how blockchain and IoT can be applied to each source to improve efficiency or transparency.

Useful Learning Strategies:

Summarize key points: After each lesson, condense the main takeaways into concise summaries for better recall.

Research real-world applications: Look for case studies or news articles about existing blockchain projects in the green energy sector. This will help solidify your understanding and make the course content more relatable.

Lesson 3: Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

Before the Course Begins

Brush up on Blockchain Basics: Get familiar with core blockchain concepts such as decentralization, immutability, and transparency. This foundation will be crucial for understanding how blockchain can be used with LCA.

Explore the EU's Green Deal: Gain a basic understanding of the EU's goals for achieving climate neutrality. Understanding these goals will help you see how blockchain can support these initiatives in the context of LCA.

During the Course

Focus on Core LCA Concepts: Pay close attention to the different stages of LCA (cradle-to-gate, cradle-to-grave, etc.) and how they are used to assess environmental impact. Understand how these impact assessments are used to inform decision-making.

Connecting the Dots: See how different course elements fit together. Consider how blockchain can improve data integrity, a major challenge in LCA. Analyze how blockchain's secure and tamper-proof nature can lead to more accurate environmental footprint calculations for products.

Example Power: Create a specific example to illustrate your understanding. Imagine a product like a cotton T-shirt. Analyze how blockchain could track its entire lifecycle, from cotton farming to garment production, ensuring data transparency and improving the accuracy of its LCA assessment..

Learning Strategies

Create Mind Maps: Visually organize information to see the connections between LCA stages, environmental impacts, and how blockchain can be applied to each.

Summarize Key Points: After each lesson, condense the main takeaways into concise summaries for better recall.

Seek Real-World Examples: Look for case studies or news articles on existing projects that combine LCA and blockchain in the agri-food sector (Nestlé, Unilever, Danone are good examples provided in the material). This will help solidify your understanding and make the course content more relatable.

The World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD): This organization is a global leader in promoting sustainable business practices. They have extensive resources related to ESG and supply chain management (https://www.wbcsd.org/).

Lesson 4: Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)

Before the Course Begins

Familiarize yourself with the MRV Framework: Gain a basic understanding of MRV (Measurement, Reporting, and Verification) and its role in climate change mitigation strategies. This foundational knowledge will be crucial for understanding how blockchain can be applied to MRV processes.

Explore the Lesson Glossary: Review the provided glossary to solidify your understanding of key terms like GHG Protocol, Carbon Credits, and CBAM (Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism). Having a strong grasp of this terminology will make the lectures much easier to follow.

During the Course

Case Study Detective: Analyze case studies in detail, considering how blockchain can address challenges in GHG emissions tracking within the food supply chain. Write down your insights and analyses as if you were participating in a class discussion.

Big Picture Thinking: See how the different topics in the lesson fit together. For example, explore how blockchain can address challenges in GHG emissions tracking within the food supply chain. Analyze how this contributes to a more sustainable food system overall.

Mind Mapping Magic: Create a mind map with "Sustainable Agri-Food Systems" as the central theme. Branch out with subtopics for areas like "GHG Emissions Tracking" and "Blockchain Applications." Then, further explore how blockchain can improve tracking and contribute to a more sustainable system.

Take Good Notes: Pay close attention to the learning objectives outlined for each lesson. Summarize the main points in your own words to solidify your understanding and for easy review later.

Learning Strategies

Create Mind Maps: Visually organize information to see the relationships between MRV components (measurement, reporting, verification), blockchain applications, and benefits for the food supply chain.

Research Case Studies: Look for online resources or articles that discuss existing projects that combine MRV and blockchain in the food industry. These real-world examples can make the course content more relatable and engaging.

Lesson 5: Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices

Before the Course Begins

Brush Up on Sustainability Concepts: Get a basic understanding of core sustainability principles like resource conservation, environmental protection, and social responsibility in agriculture. This foundation will be crucial for understanding how smart farming and blockchain can contribute to a more sustainable food system.

Explore Blockchain Basics: Familiarize yourself with the foundational concepts of blockchain technology, such as decentralization, immutability, and transparency. This will help you understand how blockchain can be applied in agriculture to enhance traceability and trust.

During the Course

Focus on Connections: See how the different topics in the course interconnect. For example, think about how data collected from smart farming sensors can be securely stored and verified using blockchain, ultimately promoting consumer trust in sustainable agricultural practices.

Take Effective Notes: Pay close attention to the learning objectives outlined for the lesson. Summarize the main points in your own words for better understanding and easier review later.

Learning Strategies

Create Mind Maps: Visually organize information to see the relationships between smart farming technologies (agrivoltaics, vertical farming, etc.), blockchain applications, and the benefits for sustainable agriculture.

Find Real-World Examples: Search online for case studies or news articles that discuss existing projects that combine smart farming and blockchain in agriculture. Analyzing these real-world applications can make the course content more relatable and engaging.

Think Like a Farmer: Consider the challenges faced by farmers in your area or region. Can you brainstorm innovative solutions that integrate smart farming technologies and blockchain to address these challenges and promote sustainable practices?

Lesson 6: Environmental impact of Blockchain technology

Before the Course Begins

Brush Up on Sustainability Concepts: Gain a basic understanding of core sustainability principles such as resource conservation, environmental protection, and social responsibility. This foundation will be crucial for understanding how blockchain technology can be applied to create a more sustainable future.

Explore Cryptocurrency Basics: Familiarize yourself with the fundamentals of cryptocurrency, including mining and blockchain technology. This will provide you with a context for understanding the environmental impact of Bitcoin and the potential for alternative consensus mechanisms.

During the Course

Formulate questions about environmental challenges faced by specific industries (e.g., excessive water use, pesticide runoff) and how blockchain technology could be a solution (e.g., water rights tracking, sustainable sourcing).

Think Critically: Analyze the environmental benefits and drawbacks of various blockchain applications in agriculture. Consider factors like energy consumption of blockchain compared to traditional methods, potential for increased transparency leading to better resource management, etc.

Take Effective Notes: Pay close attention to the learning objectives outlined for each lesson. Summarize the main points in your own words for better understanding and easier review later.

Learning Strategies

Create a Mind Map: Visually organize information to see the relationships between Proof of Work (PoW), Proof of Stake (PoS), and their environmental impact on blockchain technology. Include examples of successful blockchain applications that are environmentally friendly.

Research Case Studies: Find online resources or articles that discuss existing projects that use blockchain technology to address environmental challenges. Analyzing these real-world applications can make the course content more relatable and engaging.

Debate the Future: Imagine a future scenario where blockchain technology is widely adopted. What environmental benefits or challenges could arise? How can we ensure that blockchain is used as a force for good?

Relevant Readings

1. Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

World Wildlife Fund (WWF). (n.d.). Blockchain for Conservation. https://techhub.wwf.ca/

This webpage explores how WWF is using blockchain technology to track tuna fishing and other initiatives to promote sustainable practices.

IBM Food Trust. (n.d.). Food Supply Chain Transparency. https://www.ibm.com/products/supply-chain-intelligence-suite/food-trust

This website details how IBM Food Trust is leveraging blockchain to create a transparent and accountable food supply chain.

World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). (2020). Blockchain for a Sustainable Food System. https://www.wbcsd.org/

This report explores the potential of blockchain to transform the food system towards greater sustainability.

2. Blockchain for Green Energy Transition

Rocky Mountain Institute. (2021, September 21). How Blockchain Can Accelerate the Clean Energy Transition. https://rmi.org/blockchain-reimagining-rules-game-energy-sector/

This article explores various applications of blockchain in the energy sector, including renewable energy integration and peer-to-peer energy trading.

International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). (2019, September). Blockchain for the Energy Sector: A Potential Game Changer. https://www.irena.org/publications/2019/Sep/Blockchain

This report by IRENA examines the potential of blockchain to transform the energy sector and unlock new business models for renewables.

The Conversation. (2020, October 28). How blockchain can help us reach net-zero emissions. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/how-blockchain-can-revolutionize-fight-against-global-dar-rto5f

This article explores how blockchain can be used to track carbon emissions and support carbon offset markets.

3. Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

Minderhout, S., Circular Economy, Geissdoerfer, M., & Snow, E. (2017, January). Blockchain Technology and the Circular Economy: A Systematic Literature Review. ResearchGate, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/363218788_Blockchain_Technology_and_the_Circular_Economy_A_Systematic_Literature_Review

This report explores how blockchain can be used to track materials and products throughout their lifecycle, which is essential for LCA.

The Stockholm Environment Institute (SEI). (n.d.). Blockchain for Transparency in Life Cycle Assessment. https://www.sei.org/

This article discusses the potential of blockchain to improve transparency and data integrity in LCA studies.

4. Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)

Gold Standard. (2022, February 10). Gold Standard Announces Proposals to Allow Creation of Digital Tokens for Carbon Credits. https://www.goldstandard.org/

This webpage explores how Gold Standard is using blockchain to improve the monitoring, reporting, and verification (MRV) of climate action projects.

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW). (2020, September 29). Blockchain and Sustainability Reporting. https://assets.kpmg.com/content/dam/kpmg/pt/pdf/pt-websummit-blockchain-and-climate-reporting.pdf

This article explores how blockchain can be used to enhance the accuracy, transparency, and auditability of sustainability reporting, which relies on MRV data.

5. Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). (n.d.). Climate-Smart Agriculture. https://www.fao.org/climate-smart-agriculture/en/

This FAO webpage provides a wealth of information on climate-smart agriculture practices that can help mitigate and adapt to climate change.

The Rodale Institute. (n.d.). Regenerative Organic Agriculture. https://rodaleinstitute.org/why-organic/organic-basics/regenerative-organic-agriculture/

The Rodale Institute is a leading organization promoting regenerative organic agriculture practices that improve soil health, biodiversity, and climate resilience.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #16: Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises in the Food Sector

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises in the Food Sector" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Understanding the potential of blockchain technology for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 2: The challenges of blockchain adoption for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 3: Key steps in Blockchain Adoption for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 4: Case Studies.

Approx. 3 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

This course aims to equip participants with an understanding of the potential benefits and challenges associated with integrating blockchain technology in small and medium-sized enterprises within the food industry. The course investigates the transformative impact of blockchain in enhancing traceability, reducing fraud, and building consumer trust, while also addressing the technical and financial complexities inherent in its adoption. Participants will learn not only about the strategic importance of blockchain for compliance with food safety regulations but also about the pragmatic aspects of its implementation. This includes conducting a needs assessment, engaging stakeholders effectively, selecting the appropriate blockchain platform, and developing a comprehensive implementation strategy. Furthermore, the course provides real-world insights through case studies, highlighting successful blockchain implementations in the sector.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles and benefits of blockchain technology for SMEs operating in the food industry.
- Identify methods used by blockchain to reduce fraud and ensure product authenticity.

- Analyse the role of blockchain in efficient SME inventory management.
- Evaluate the impact of blockchain on building consumer trust through transparency.
- Investigate the specific hurdles SMEs face in adopting blockchain, including financial and human resource limitations, technical expertise gaps, and integration challenges with current IT infrastructures.
- Examine the initial and ongoing costs associated with blockchain adoption, including hardware, software, network fees, and system maintenance costs.
- Explore the technical complexities of blockchain, such as scalability, performance issues, standardization, interoperability, and compatibility with legacy systems.
- Investigate various solutions to adoption challenges, including industry-wide and technical standards, partnerships, collaborations, and leveraging grants and funding opportunities.
- Learn how to assess whether blockchain technology aligns with business goals and technical capabilities, including technology understanding, business goal alignment, cost-benefit analysis, supply chain efficiency, regulatory compliance, partner and supplier readiness, technical feasibility, data privacy, and market dynamics.
- Learn the steps to develop a comprehensive strategy for blockchain implementation, including identifying use cases, developing a proof of concept, selecting the right platform, and deploying the technology effectively.
- Understand the importance of staff training and change management in the adoption of blockchain technology, focusing on addressing knowledge gaps and managing the organizational impact of this new technology.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners Level, Professional Development

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Consider this course as an advanced level of “Course 7: Basic Blockchain Skills”

Target Audience

Entrepreneurs and Business Owners in the Food Sector, Operations and Supply Chain Managers, IT and Technology Professionals in the Food Industry, Food Safety and Compliance Officers, Academics and Researchers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activity Tips for Trainee

The course “Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises in the Food Sector” uses a blended learning approach, combining traditional and digital methods. It emphasizes objective clarity, personal connection, exploration of blockchain in SMEs, active learning, and continuous self-motivation for practical application.

Lesson 1: Understanding the potential of blockchain technology for SMEs in the food sector

Lesson 1 breaks down complex ideas using simple, non-technical language to ensure you understand blockchain's potential to transform the food industry.

The lesson will also highlight real-life examples; you'll see first-hand how blockchain introduces transparency into supply chains, making it easier to track the journey of food products from farm to table. We'll also explore common types of fraud in the food sector and explore how blockchain technology can combat these issues.

Another key area we'll cover is the challenges faced with traditional inventory management systems and how blockchain offers more efficient solutions. Moreover, you'll learn about blockchain's role in streamlining regulatory reporting, thereby enhancing compliance efficiency in the food sector.

To wrap up, we'll summarize the major benefits that blockchain technology brings to small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the food industry, emphasizing its transformative potential.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned!

Lesson 2: The challenges of blockchain adoption for SMEs in the food sector

Lesson 2 starts with an overview of the challenges that small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) commonly encounter when considering the adoption of blockchain technology, anchoring the discussion in real-life scenarios.

You will explore the specifics of these challenges, which include limited resources available to SMEs, the technical complexities inherent in blockchain technology, and regulatory hurdles, such as those presented by the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). It's crucial to highlight the significance of understanding and adhering to data protection laws, with GDPR serving as a prime example of such regulations.

After exploring the challenges, you're encouraged to examine potential solutions and strategies that can aid in overcoming these obstacles. This includes fostering industry collaboration, exploring funding opportunities, and emphasizing the importance of education in this field. Through real-world examples and case studies, you'll learn about how various businesses have successfully tackled these challenges.

The session will wrap up with a summary of the main challenges and solutions discussed, ensuring you have a clear understanding of the key points.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned!

Lesson 3: Key Steps in Blockchain Adoption for SMEs in the food sector

Lesson 3 dives into the key steps of blockchain adoption process for SMEs in the food sector. We will explore a step-by-step approach to ensure you have a clear roadmap for implementation.

To begin with, we'll discuss the importance of assessing the feasibility of blockchain for your business, which includes evaluating technical suitability, economic viability, and alignment with your business objectives.

Next, you'll learn about the criteria for selecting the right blockchain platform. This selection is based on factors such as scalability, throughput, energy efficiency, and regulatory compliance, which are crucial for the success of your blockchain project.

We'll then outline the steps for developing a comprehensive strategy for blockchain implementation, ensuring you have a solid plan in place. A significant part of this process involves the importance of staff training and effective change management strategies as you transition to a blockchain-based system. Preparing a team for this change is essential for a smooth integration.

The lesson will also cover regulatory requirements and data privacy concerns that come with blockchain implementation.

To help you understand the landscape of blockchain platforms, we'll use a comparative approach, highlighting the pros and cons of each.

The lesson will wrap up with a summary, reiterating the importance of strategic assessment and careful planning in the successful adoption of blockchain technology.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and keep the session interactive. You will be asked to conduct a role-play or scenario-based activity to bring to life the challenges and strategies involved in managing organizational change during blockchain adoption. This practical exercise will help solidify your understanding and prepare you for real-world applications.

Lesson 4: Case Studies

Lesson 4, will explore a series of enlightening case studies that highlight the Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (SMEs) in the Food Sector. By examining real-world applications, we will uncover how these businesses have navigated the complexities of integrating blockchain technology to enhance traceability, efficiency, and transparency within their operations.

For each case study, such as Kezzler, Ripe.io, and TagOne, we will dive into a comprehensive analysis of how these companies have implemented blockchain technology in their operations.

Following the presentation of each case study, you are encouraged to think about the strategies employed and the results achieved by these companies.

Through comparing and contrasting these different case studies, you will be able to understand the diverse applications of blockchain in the food sector, highlighting its versatility and potential.

Engage with the material critically by pondering questions such as, “Which implementation impressed you the most, and why?” This will encourage you to think deep about the case studies presented.

The lesson will wrap up with the key insights derived from the case studies, emphasizing how these learnings can be practically applied in your potential endeavors within the food sector.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and maintain an interactive learning environment.

Relevant Readings

- Vu, Nam, Abhijeet Ghadge, and Michael Bourlakis. "Blockchain adoption in food supply chains: A review and implementation framework." Production Planning & Control 34.6 (2023): 506-523.
- Ilbiz, Ethem, and Susanne Durst. "The appropriation of blockchain for small and medium-sized enterprises." Journal of Innovation Management 7.1 (2019): 26-45.
- Mohammed, Abubakar, et al. "Blockchain Adoption in Food Supply Chains: A Systematic Literature Review on Enablers, Benefits, and Barriers." IEEE Access (2023).
- Kumar Bhardwaj, Amit, Arunesh Garg, and Yuvraj Gajpal. "Determinants of blockchain technology adoption in supply chains by small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in India." Mathematical Problems in Engineering 2021 (2021): 1-14.
- Vu, Nam, Abhijeet Ghadge, and Michael Bourlakis. "Blockchain adoption in food supply chains: A review and implementation framework." Production Planning & Control 34.6 (2023): 506-523.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Stamatis Papangelou (papangelou.m@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #17: Ethical Considerations and Governance in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Ethical Considerations and Governance in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology in Food Supply Chains

Lesson 2: Ethical Considerations and Transparency in Blockchain-enabled Supply Chains

Lesson 3: Governance and Decision-making in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Lesson 4: Social and Environmental Impacts of Blockchain Implementation

Lesson 5: Regulatory Landscape for Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain and Future Directions

Approx. 3 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

This course aims to equip participants with an understanding of the potential benefits and challenges associated with integrating blockchain technology in small and medium-sized enterprises within the food industry. The course investigates the transformative impact of blockchain in enhancing traceability, reducing fraud, and building consumer trust, while also addressing the technical and financial complexities inherent in its adoption. Participants will learn not only about the strategic importance of blockchain for compliance with food safety regulations but also about the pragmatic aspects of its implementation. This includes conducting a needs assessment, engaging stakeholders effectively, selecting the appropriate blockchain platform, and developing a comprehensive implementation strategy. Furthermore, the course provides real-world insights through case studies, highlighting successful blockchain implementations in the sector. Through a comprehensive curriculum, learners will gain the skills to analyze and recommend solutions to the ethical challenges posed by blockchain technology, evaluate governance mechanisms for its deployment, and assess its social and environmental footprint. This educational journey will empower participants with the knowledge to contribute thoughtfully to the discourse on blockchain technology in food supply chains, advocating for ethical practices, robust governance, and sustainable outcomes.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles and benefits of blockchain technology for SMEs operating in the food industry.
- Identify methods used by blockchain to reduce fraud and ensure product authenticity.
- Analyse the role of blockchain in efficient SME inventory management.
- Evaluate the impact of blockchain on building consumer trust through transparency.
- Investigate the specific hurdles SMEs face in adopting blockchain, including financial and human resource limitations, technical expertise gaps, and integration challenges with current IT infrastructures.
- Examine the initial and ongoing costs associated with blockchain adoption, including hardware, software, network fees, and system maintenance costs.
- Explore the technical complexities of blockchain, such as scalability, performance issues, standardization, interoperability, and compatibility with legacy systems.
- Investigate various solutions to adoption challenges, including industry-wide and technical standards, partnerships, collaborations, and leveraging grants and funding opportunities.
- Learn how to assess whether blockchain technology aligns with business goals and technical capabilities, including technology understanding, business goal alignment, cost-benefit analysis, supply chain efficiency, regulatory compliance, partner and supplier readiness, technical feasibility, data privacy, and market dynamics.
- Learn the steps to develop a comprehensive strategy for blockchain implementation, including identifying use cases, developing a proof of concept, selecting the right platform, and deploying the technology effectively.
- Understand the importance of staff training and change management in the adoption of blockchain technology, focusing on addressing knowledge gaps and managing the organizational impact of this new technology.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners Level, Professional Development

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" and "Course 7: Basic Blockchain Skills"

Target Audience

Entrepreneurs and Business Owners in the Food Sector, Operations and Supply Chain Managers, IT and Technology Professionals in the Food Industry, Food Safety and Compliance Officers, Academics and Researchers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activity Tips for Trainee

Trainees should adopt a self-guided, proactive learning approach to effectively apply blockchain technology in the food supply chain. This approach integrates constructivism, behaviourism, social cognitive theory, humanism, and connectivism, ensuring a comprehensive understanding and practical application of blockchain technology.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology in Food Supply Chains

Lesson 1 explores how blockchain technology reshapes the food supply chain. This initial lesson is designed to not only introduce you to the concept but also to guide you through understanding its significant impact on enhancing transparency, traceability, and trust throughout the supply network. You'll delve into both the transformative effects and the challenges this technology presents to the sector.

Start with understanding the global landscape of supply chains. Familiarize yourself with the complex systems that move food from farms to your table and how blockchain technology promises to streamline these processes. This foundational knowledge is crucial for grasping the scope of blockchain's impact.

You'll learn about blockchain technology's capacity to provide real-time visibility into the journey of food products, ensuring that all transactions are visible, verifiable, and tamper-proof.

The lesson will also highlight the importance of traceability in ensuring food safety and compliance with regulatory standards. Blockchain's role in tracking products from origin to end-user not only enhances safety and quality but also builds consumer trust.

As you proceed, you'll analyze how blockchain builds trust among consumers and stakeholders. Trust is paramount in the food supply chain, and you'll see how blockchain's immutable ledger fosters a high level of confidence in the data shared across the network.

Finally, recognize the technology's benefits and challenges. While blockchain offers numerous advantages, including reduced fraud and increased efficiency, its implementation comes with its own set of hurdles. These include technical integration, standardization, and environmental considerations.

By the end of this lesson, you should have a solid understanding of the role and significance of blockchain technology in the food supply chain. This knowledge will serve as a foundation as you continue to explore the ethical considerations and governance mechanisms related to blockchain in the following lessons.

Lesson 2: Ethical Considerations and Transparency in Blockchain-enabled Supply Chains

Lesson 2 uncovers how blockchain can revolutionize ethical practices in supply chains. This lesson is key to understanding blockchain's role in promoting fair trade, organic labeling, and animal welfare, alongside examining some real-world impacts.

You will explore how blockchain brings about transparency and traceability, essential for verifying fair trade and organic claims. This technology ensures that these claims are more than just marketing terms, providing a clear path from farm to consumer.

You're encouraged to think critically about blockchain's potential in addressing ethical challenges within the food supply sector. Through examples like the United Nations World Food Programme's Building Blocks initiative, you'll see how blockchain extends beyond finance, offering solutions for societal benefits.

This lesson will prompt you to consider the broader implications of blockchain technology in creating more ethical supply chains. Reflect on how its application can lead to positive societal changes, enhancing transparency and trust across the board. As you move through this lesson, think about how you can use blockchain to contribute to ethical practices in supply chains.

Lesson 3: Governance and Decision-making in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Lesson 3 dives into the intricate world of how decisions are made within blockchain systems. This session is all about understanding the nuts and bolts of governance models, ranging from centralized to decentralized, and the unique differences between on-chain and off-chain governance systems. It's a journey into the heart of blockchain's decision-making processes, where you'll learn about the roles various stakeholders play and how their input influences the blockchain ecosystem.

The lesson explores how governance impacts the functionality and integrity of blockchain operations. This isn't just about the technical side; it's also about the human aspect, understanding how different governance models affect the blockchain community, and recognizing the significance of each stakeholder's role.

Imagine being part of a system where every decision matters, from the minor to the major, and where your voice can contribute to the collective decision-making process. This lesson aims to equip you with the knowledge to differentiate between governance models and critically assess their roles and impacts. Whether decisions are made on-chain, embedded directly within the blockchain's code, or off-chain, through more traditional human-led discussions and implementations, you'll see how each method has its own set of challenges and benefits.

You will discover various real-world examples, like how Bitcoin manages governance without a formal structure and how projects like Tezos incorporate on-chain governance to streamline decision-making. This will help you grasp the practical applications of these governance models and their implications for blockchain projects.

Overall, the lesson will help you deepen your understanding of blockchain governance, a critical aspect that ensures the technology's adaptability, sustainability, and, ultimately, its success in transforming industries, including the food supply chain.

Lesson 4: Social and Environmental Impacts of Blockchain Implementation

Lesson 4, "Social and Environmental Impacts of Blockchain Implementation" focuses on both the bright and the shadowed sides of blockchain technology. This lesson will equip you with the knowledge of how blockchain is reshaping our society and environment.

You're going to learn about the power of blockchain in enhancing transparency, improving efficiency, and fostering trust across various sectors. Simultaneously, we'll explore the challenges it poses, particularly its environmental impact due to energy-intensive processes like mining in cryptocurrency networks.

The lesson discusses the positive impacts of blockchain, such as its potential to support democratic principles and enhance the sustainability of supply chains by ensuring the ethical sourcing of products. You'll see how blockchain's transparency can contribute to a more equitable world. However, it's not all smooth sailing. It also tackles the digital divide that blockchain might widen, where those without access to technology or the internet could be left behind.

On the environmental front, you'll understand the dual nature of blockchain's influence. While it offers innovative solutions for energy distribution and supports renewable energy initiatives, its energy consumption, especially in proof-of-work systems, raises significant concerns. We'll delve into the ongoing debate about the environmental sustainability of blockchain technologies and the steps being taken to mitigate their impact.

By the end of this lesson, you'll have a comprehensive view of how blockchain technology influences our social structures and the environment. You'll be equipped to engage in discussions about how we can harness the benefits of blockchain while addressing its challenges to ensure it contributes positively to our future. Let's embark on this insightful exploration together and uncover the full spectrum of blockchain's impact on our world.

Lesson 5: Regulatory Landscape for Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain and Future Directions

In the final lesson, you will examine the intricate world of regulations governing blockchain technology in the food supply chain and explore the future prospects of this dynamic field. This lesson serves as a comprehensive guide to understanding the diverse regulatory environments for blockchain across different regions, including the European Union, the United States, and Asia.

You will be introduced to the Markets in Crypto-Assets (MiCA) in the EU, learn about the SEC's approach in the U.S., and discover how Asian countries are individually shaping their blockchain regulatory landscape. The lesson delves into current guidelines and standards affecting blockchain's application in the food supply chain and speculates on future regulatory developments.

By the conclusion of this lesson, you will have a deep understanding of the challenges and opportunities presented by blockchain and regulation in the food supply chain. You will be equipped to critically evaluate how these regulatory environments influence blockchain's adoption and the sustainability of food supply chains. Furthermore, the lesson invites a discussion on the potential future directions for blockchain applications in supply chains, considering the evolving regulatory landscape.

Overall, this lesson aims to provide you with a solid foundation in navigating the regulatory frameworks that shape the present and future of blockchain in the food supply chain.

Relevant Readings

- Krzyzanowski Guerra, Kathleen, and Kathryn A. Boys. "A new food chain: Adoption and policy implications to blockchain use in agri-food industries." Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy 44.1 (2022): 324-349.
- Menon, Sheetal, and Karuna Jain. "Blockchain technology for transparency in agri-food supply chain: Use cases, limitations, and future directions." IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management (2021).
- Chandan, Anulipt, Michele John, and Vidyasagar Potdar. "Achieving UN SDGs in Food Supply Chain Using Blockchain Technology." Sustainability 15.3 (2023): 2109.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Marianna Charalambous (charalmbous.mari@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #18: Combined Powers: Blockchain and Internet of Things in Transforming the Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Combined Powers: Blockchain and Internet of Things in Transforming the Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Fundamentals of Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 2: Combining Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 3: Blockchain and IoT: Integration Challenges

Lesson 4: Case Studies & Future Developments

Approx. 2.5 hours to complete (including study time)

Objective

The course on "Combined Powers: Blockchain and Internet of Things in Transforming the Food Supply Chain" is designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of how Blockchain and the Internet of Things (IoT) can revolutionize the food industry. It aims to present and discuss the fundamentals of both technologies, their individual roles, and the synergy they create when integrated within food supply chains. Participants will explore the challenges and solutions involved in this integration, examining how Blockchain and IoT can enhance supply chain efficiency, reduce waste, and improve traceability. The course also includes an evaluation of real-world examples and applications in the food sector, offering insights into smart farming, efficient transportation, and food safety. Lastly, it provides potential future trends and developments in Blockchain and IoT within the food industry.

Learning Outcomes

As a participant in this course, you will be engaged in a comprehensive and effective learning journey structured around the following outcomes:

- Understand the key elements, roles, and functionalities of Blockchain and IoT within the food supply chain.
- Analyse the impact of Blockchain and IoT on the security, transparency, and efficiency of supply chain operations.
- Comprehend the specific roles of IoT in data collection and Blockchain in ensuring data integrity.

- Recognize the benefits and challenges of integrating Blockchain and IoT, including technical and organizational aspects.
- Understand the economic implications, such as cost and ROI considerations, of implementing these technologies.
- Discuss emerging trends and their implications in the integration process of Blockchain and IoT.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets".

Target Audience

Supply Chain Professionals, Technology Developers and Innovators, Business Executives in the Food Industry, Academics and Researchers.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activity Tips for Trainee

The course "Blockchain and IoT in Food Supply Chains" uses a blended learning approach, combining traditional and digital techniques and diverse theories. Key learning focus areas include understanding objectives, connecting personal experiences, exploring integration, active engagement, and self-motivation.

Lesson 1: Fundamentals of Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 1 sets the foundation of understanding of what Blockchain and IoT (Internet of Things) are, focusing on their foundational principles and key components. The lesson will break down these emerging technologies into more digestible concepts for you.

The lesson will explore essential concepts such as distributed ledgers, smart contracts, and the various layers of IoT architecture; it will go into the pivotal roles that Blockchain and IoT play within the food supply chain, including waste reduction, real-time monitoring, and the facilitation of more informed decision-making processes.

To summarize the lesson, a recap of the main topics covered will be provided, underscoring the transformative impact that Blockchain and IoT technologies can have on the food supply chain, highlighting their potential to revolutionize this sector.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned!

Lesson 2: Combining Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 2 uncovers the synergistic relationship between Blockchain and IoT. It will help you understand how these technologies complement each other, especially within the context of food supply chains.

Part of this lesson will dive into the different models of Blockchain-IoT integration, including direct integration and middleware integration. Detailed explanations of each model will be provided, and you will be encouraged to discuss their respective benefits.

Lesson 2 continues with exploring real-world applications and case studies where Blockchain and IoT are effectively used together. These case studies will be brought to life, offering you practical insights into how these technologies are applied.

To summarize the lesson, the key points about the integration of Blockchain and IoT in supply chains will be emphasized, ensuring you grasp the significant takeaways.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned! You are encouraged to think about the benefits and challenges of integrating Blockchain and IoT, using interactive elements like polls or debates to make the session more engaging. You'll also be encouraged to participate in group discussions or to reflect individually, exploring the complexities and opportunities presented by the integration of these technologies.

As part of the formative assessment, we'll engage you with questions and discussions to assess your understanding, keeping the session lively and interactive.

Lesson 3: Blockchain and IoT Integration Challenges

Lesson 3 explores the challenges faced when integrating Blockchain and IoT, with a focus on technical, economic, and organizational hurdles.

The lesson analyzes each category of challenges: technical issues such as interoperability and scalability, economic concerns including high initial costs and uncertain return on investment (ROI), and organizational obstacles like change management and the skills gap.

After discussing each challenge, we'll move on to potential solutions. These may involve adopting new blockchain architectures to improve scalability, developing strategies for more accurate ROI calculations, and implementing effective change management approaches.

Lesson 3 will also touch upon emerging challenges like edge computing and decentralized finance (DeFi), examining their potential impact on the integration process. These trends will be highlighted to prompt you to consider their implications for future Blockchain and IoT integrations.

To summarize the lesson, you are encouraged to think about the importance of recognizing and addressing these integration challenges to ensure the successful deployment of Blockchain and IoT technologies in the food supply chain.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned!

Lesson 4: Case Studies & Future Developments

Lesson 4, starts off with an overview that underscores the significance of real-world examples for grasping the practical application of Blockchain and IoT within the food supply chain. It highlights how these technologies are presently revolutionizing the industry.

As the lesson dives into each case study, covering topics like smart farming and efficient transportation, we'll explore the specifics of how these technologies were implemented, the outcomes they produced, and the valuable lessons learned. We'll employ storytelling techniques to make these case studies both engaging and relatable.

You're encouraged to critically examine these cases, paying attention to both the successes and the challenges encountered.

We'll also discuss cutting-edge technologies such as AI-driven blockchain analytics, the use of IoT in autonomous vehicles, and the integration with big data, to give you insight into how these advancements might shape the future of food supply chain management.

It’s important to think about how these emerging trends could influence your work or industry.

To summarize the lesson, the key points will be provided, emphasizing the transformative impact of blockchain and IoT on the food supply chain and highlighting the importance of keeping abreast of future technological trends.

To make this learning experience more interactive, we'll incorporate elements like polls or questions to test what you have learned. We encourage you to analyze different aspects of the lesson collaboratively with other students or individually.

Finally, our formative assessment will assess your understanding of the lesson and will give you the time needed to think what you have learned!

Relevant Readings

- Kumar, Shashank, et al. "Integrated blockchain and internet of things in the food supply chain: Adoption barriers." Technovation 118 (2022): 102589.
- Duan, Jiang, et al. "A content-analysis based literature review in blockchain adoption within food supply chain." International journal of environmental research and public health 17.5 (2020): 1784.
- Kumar, R. Lakshmana, et al. "A survey on blockchain for industrial internet of things." Alexandria Engineering Journal 61.8 (2022): 6001-6022.
- Malik, Nida, et al. "A comprehensive review of blockchain applications in industrial Internet of Things and supply chain systems." Applied Stochastic Models in Business and Industry 37.3 (2021): 391-412.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson’s presentation.

Course Provider/Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #19: Combined Powers: Blockchain and AI in Transforming the Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Combined Powers: Blockchain and AI in Transforming the Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and AI

Lesson 2: Food Supply Chain Challenges

Lesson 3: Impact of blockchain and AI applications in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Integrating AI with blockchain for Food Supply Chain Transformation

Lesson 5: Blockchain and AI Use Cases in food supply chain

Approx. 3,5 hours to complete.

Objective

This course introduces us to the concepts of Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain Technology. It aims to approach AI by categorizing it and comparing it to human intelligence followed by an introduction to Blockchain Technology and smart contracts. The limits of the blockchain and the solutions of artificial intelligence are defined to highlight the importance of the blockchain - Artificial Intelligence synergy and the future direction of this synergy is being explored. Additionally, the concept of the Food Supply Chain is introduced. In order to elaborate on the supply chain processes, it is broken down into five stages: production, processing, distribution, retailing, consumption. Each stage of this chain is explained and also the challenges affecting the whole journey of the product from farm to fork are categorized into four different categories and further analyzed. Furthermore, the optimized structure of the Food Supply Chain with the beneficial changes provided by the blockchain technology solutions is approached. The current applications of Artificial Intelligence and blockchain technology in the food supply chain are discussed aiming at highlighting the beneficial impact on the whole process.

With a goal to explore the optimization of the supply chain efficiency, the combination of the future direction of artificial intelligence and blockchain technology is the main topic up next. As blockchain and AI technologies continue to evolve, we can expect to see increased adoption of their applications across the food industry, leading to a more sustainable, resilient, and trustworthy food system. The potential of these two technologies' evolution is presented through various applications in different fields, such as tokenization, decentralized marketplaces, sustainability tracking or food safety compliance. Finally, we investigate the results of integrating artificial intelligence technologies with smart contracts and how AI-driven smart contracts can enhance traceability and efficiency in the food supply chain. Also, the results of predictive analysis and real-time decision-making with AI and blockchain are examined. Course #19 is completed with the presentation of use cases of these innovative technologies and real-world examples.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

Define the fundamental concepts of artificial intelligence and blockchain.

Recognize the limitations of the blockchain technology and understand how AI can overcome these obstacles.

Explore the future of blockchain – AI synergy.

Have a complete view of the Food Supply Chain/Recognise the main current problems and weak points in the Food Supply Chain.

Get to know the processes and the people involved until a product reaches the consumer.

Identify the key concepts behind blockchain and artificial intelligence technology and how they can be used in the food supply chain.

Recognize the possible advantages of using blockchain innovations for food safety, transparency, and traceability.

Determine the precise methods of AI in the food supply chain that can foster sustainability, innovation, and efficiency.

Explore areas of application combining these innovative technologies for the optimization of the FSC.

Explore the future of the AI – blockchain integration.

Understand possible applications, such as:

- Tokenization,
- Decentralized marketplace
- AI applications for food safety compliance and new product development
- Sustainability tracking

Understand what an AI-driven smart contract is and explore how it benefits the supply chain processes.

Get in touch with examples of companies using these technologies.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Continuing Education

Bachelor's Degree

Trust Food course #18, Combined Powers: Blockchain and IoT in Transforming the Food Supply Chains.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees, food supply chain personnel and technology professionals/developers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 25 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and AI

Lesson 1 of course #19 starts with definitions of the term intelligence, moves on to Artificial Intelligence while it examines how we can stimulate artificial intelligence with human intelligence.

If you want to become more familiar with AI's development and solutions, so as to understand it better, make sure to study the next few slides where AI is being split into its basic components and they are explained by category.

The concept of Blockchain technology is then introduced. In order to get a better understanding of the term and how the blockchain technology works check out slide 12. Additionally, slide 13 presents an application of the blockchain technology in a Bitcoin transaction.

Diving deeper in the lesson key elements and types of Blockchain are presented. Elements like immutability, transparency, smart contracts etc. are explained while the 4 main types of Blockchain are categorized as permissioned or not and described.

Coming back to the term intelligence, Blockchain Intelligence is introduced. Did you know that Blockchain can be integrated with AI achieving this way Blockchain Intelligence? AI optimizes blockchain protocols, improving efficiency, scalability, and sustainability.

While Blockchain has many beneficial outcomes it has also limitations. Like all technologies, in order to be efficient and effective during their application, you need to be aware of their limitations. Once you identify the limitations, you need to have prepared corrective actions. AI provides solutions that assist us in overcoming the Blockchain limitations.

Lesson 1 concludes with the future of the Blockchain – AI synergy.

Lesson 2: Food Supply Chain Challenges

Are you familiar with the stages of the Food Supply Chain?

Lesson 2 introduces the interconnected stages that food products go through.

The food supply chain faces several challenges that can impact its efficiency, resilience, and sustainability. Addressing these challenges requires collaboration and innovation across the food supply chain, as well as support from policymakers, regulators, and consumers to promote sustainable and resilient food systems.

Lesson 2 focuses on the challenges that the supply chain is facing, categorizing them in 4 different issues: technical, funding, security and privacy.

Lesson 3: Impact of blockchain and AI applications in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 2 presented the challenges that the supply chain is facing. Lesson 3 is an attempt to approach the optimized structure of the Food Supply Chain with the beneficial changes provided by the blockchain technology solutions.

Slide 6 includes an image that compares the physical to the digital journey of products travelling through the FSC. It is now clear how the whole supply chain can be converted to a blockchain with each block representing a different stage.

The synergistic integration of AI and Blockchain technologies fosters a robust, seamless and efficient food supply chain. Do you know the areas of application of Blockchain – AI in the FSC? These areas are presented and also several applications are examined.

Lesson 4: Integrating AI with blockchain for Food Supply Chain Transformation

The main topic of Lesson 4 is the future direction of artificial intelligence and Blockchain technology combined to optimize the supply chain efficiency.

Starting from the key to the Blockchain future, the decentralized markets in slide 7, Lesson 3 continues with the concept of tokenization and how it can revolutionize the food supply chain. Make sure to take a look in the example presented in slide 21.

Do you need to be reminded on what Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain are or the Impact of Blockchain on AI and vice versa? Don't skip the video in slide 22!

Coming back to the tokenization of Blockchain technology, did you know that AI services can be tokenized? This means that microtransactions and pay as you go models are allowed. Slide 24 visualized how a tokenized transaction works.

Finally, the lesson concludes by exploring the possible ways where the combination of these technologies can revolutionize the food supply chain, enhancing traceability, transparency, efficiency, safety, quality assurance, and consumer engagement.

Lesson 5: Blockchain and AI Use Cases in food supply chain

Lesson 5 starts with the definition of smart contracts and how AI-driven smart contracts benefit the Supply Chain Management.

What are the beneficial outcomes by these applications? How do AI-driven smart contracts can improve the efficiency and traceability of the Food Supply Chain?

The abovementioned questions are answered and additionally applications of IoT smart contracts are presented and justified.

At this point it becomes clear that there are several advantages for transparency, traceability, security, and efficiency in the food supply chain when blockchain technology is combined with AI-driven smart contracts. Therefore, several notable case studies showcasing these applications are presented next.

Do you know how these applications have the last 10 years? Slide 21 depicts this evolvement.

Now that you are aware of what has happened so far, the future of Blockchain and AI synergy is presented.

Relevant Readings

Abideen, A. Z. et al. (2021) "Food supply chain transformation through technology and future research directions—A systematic review," Logistics, 5(4), p. 83. doi: 10.3390/logistics5040083

Aminetzah, D. et al. (2022) A reflection on global food security challenges amid the war in Ukraine and the early impact of climate change, Mckinsey.com. McKinsey & Company. Available at: https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/agriculture/our-insights/a-reflection-on-global-food-security-challenges-amid-the-war-in-ukraine-and-the-early-impact-of-climate-change (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Asaad, J. (2022) Fixing the 5 big problems in the food supply chain, The Network Effect. Available at: https://supplychainbeyond.com/5-big-problems-in-the-food-supply-chain/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Book: Food Technology Disruptions (Edited by Charis Galanakis) Chapter Title: Blockchain in agriculture (no date).

CFTE. (2023). 6 Key Elements of Blockchain Technology - CFTE. Available at: https://blog.cfte.education/6-key-elements-of-blockchain-technology/

EFY Bureau (2021) Eliminating food fraud using blockchain, Electronics For You. EFY Group. Available at: https://www.electronicsforu.com/technology-trends/must-read/blockchain-rescue-eliminating-fraud-food-supply-chain (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Hayes, A. (2022). Blockchain Explained. Investopedia. Available at: https://www.investopedia.com/terms/b/blockchain.asp#toc-what-is-a-blockchain

IBM (2023). What Is Blockchain Technology. www.ibm.com. Available at: https://www.ibm.com/topics/blockchain

IBM (n.d.). What is Deep Learning? [online] www.ibm.com. Available at: https://www.ibm.com/topics/deep-learning

Johnson, Sandra, et al. "Invoice financing of supply chains with blockchain technology and artificial intelligence." arXiv preprint arXiv:1906.03306 (2019)

Koufteros, X. and Lu, G. (2017) “Food supply chain safety and security: A concern of global importance,” Journal of marketing channels, 24(3–4), pp. 111–114. doi: 10.1080/1046669x.2017.1393227

Kumar, M. (2023) AI-driven smart contracts: Merging intelligence with automation, Oodles Blockchain. Available at: https://blockchain.oodles.io/blog/ai-driven-smart-contracts/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Leung, H., Chapman, A. and Fadhel, N. (2021) “Identifying Food Fraud using Blockchain,” in Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Internet of Things, Big Data and Security. SCITEPRESS - Science and Technology Publications

Lewis, M. (2023) Blockchain + AI: A surprising sustainability solution, The Futurum Group. Available at: https://futurumgroup.com/insights/blockchain-ai-a-surprising-sustainability-solution/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024)

Marwala, T., & Xing, B. (2018). Blockchain and Artificial Intelligence. ArXiv. /abs/1802.04451

McCarthy, J. (2012). What is AI? / Basic Questions. Retrieved from http://jmc.stanford.edu/artificial-intelligence/what-is-ai/index.html

Moshy, C. (2023) Combining AI & blockchain data for predictive analysis, fraud prevention, and more, Snowflake. Available at: https://medium.com/snowflake/combining-ai-blockchain-data-for-predictive-analysis-fraud-prevention-and-more-2b720e5d27e7 (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Okorie, O. et al. (2022) “Removing barriers to Blockchain use in circular food supply chains: Practitioner views on achieving operational effectiveness,” Cleaner Logistics and Supply Chain, 5(100087), p. 100087. doi: 10.1016/j.clscn.2022.100087

Okorie, Okechukwu, et al. "Removing barriers to Blockchain use in circular food supply chains: Practitioner views on achieving operational effectiveness." Cleaner Logistics and Supply Chain 5 (2022): 100087

Renner, B. et al. (2021) Future of work: Digital skills in the food industry, Deloitte Insights. Deloitte. Available at: https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/industry/retail-distribution/digital-skills-food-industry.html (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Rogerson, M. and Parry, G. C. (2020) “Blockchain: case studies in food supply chain visibility,” Supply Chain Management: An International Journal, 25(5), pp. 601–614. doi: 10.1108/scm-08-2019-0300

Tan, B. et al. (2018) “The impact of blockchain on food supply chain: The case of Walmart,” in Smart Blockchain. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 167–177.

Zheng, Z., Dai, H., & Wu, J. (2019). Blockchain Intelligence: When Blockchain Meets Artificial Intelligence. ArXiv. /abs/1912.06485

Zunino, A. (2023) Tokenization and the future of finance: Unleashing the power of blockchain in global markets, Forbes. Available at:

https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2023/04/12/tokenization-and-the-future-of-finance-unleashing-the-power-of-blockchain-in-global-markets/?sh=74fda3486184 (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Christina Korovila and Dimitrios Tsolis, Rezos Brands S.A., projects@rezosbrands.com

Course #20: Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain

Course Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to the fundamentals of blockchain technology

Lesson 2: Introduction to the food supply chain ecosystem

Lesson 3: Use cases and benefits of blockchain in the food industry

Lesson 4: Private vs. public blockchains

Lesson 5: Real-world examples of successful blockchain implementations

Lesson 6: Assessing the readiness and feasibility of blockchain adoption

Lesson 7: Protecting sensitive data on the blockchain

Lesson 8: Fair trade, sustainability, and responsible sourcing

Approx. 5 hours to complete.

Objective

The overarching aim of the "Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain" course is to empower participants with a deep understanding of blockchain's pivotal role and transformative potential within the complex landscape of the food industry. By delving into the intricacies of blockchain technology, participants will dissect the inherent inefficiencies and vulnerabilities present in conventional food supply chains, while concurrently uncovering the myriad benefits that blockchain offers, including heightened transparency, immutable traceability, and fortified trust among stakeholders. Through an immersive journey encompassing real-world case studies, critical analysis of blockchain components, and robust stakeholder engagement, participants will not only grasp the theoretical underpinnings but also gain practical insights into navigating regulatory landscapes, addressing interoperability challenges, and harnessing blockchain's prowess to elevate food safety standards, optimize quality assurance protocols, and catalyze sustainable practices across the entire food supply continuum. Ultimately, armed with this comprehensive knowledge and strategic acumen, participants will emerge poised to architect innovative solutions and chart pragmatic pathways for the seamless integration of blockchain technologies into the multifaceted realm of food supply chain management.

Learning Outcomes

What you will learn:

Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of how blockchain technology works and its relevance to the food supply chain ecosystem.

Identify key stakeholders, processes, and challenges within the food supply chain and assess how blockchain can address these challenges.

Critically evaluate case studies and real-world examples to assess the effectiveness of blockchain solutions in improving food traceability and safety.

Apply frameworks and methodologies to assess the feasibility and readiness of implementing blockchain technology in food supply chain operations.

Develop a roadmap for the strategic adoption of blockchain in the food industry, considering factors such as scalability, interoperability, and data privacy.

Communicate effectively about the benefits, risks, and considerations associated with blockchain adoption in the food supply chain to stakeholders and decision-makers.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #10 and #1, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 32 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines - Activities Tips for Trainee

Begin the course by reviewing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to the fundamentals of blockchain technology

This lesson will explore the basics of blockchain technology, starting with its basic principles of operation, through an overview of key terms and concepts, all the way to practical applications in the real world.

Participate in blockchain simulation activities as a participant.

Check blockchain's potential impact on various industries, ethical issues or new trends in blockchain technology.

Write down important facts from an interactive presentation that will be made using multimedia tools to explain the basic principles of blockchain technology.

Conduct research and analysis of case studies that demonstrate practical applications of blockchain technology in various industries.

Create infographics that summarize the basics of blockchain technology in a visually appealing and simple way.

At the end of the lesson, try to answer the questions:

What is blockchain technology?

What are the key components of blockchain technology?

What are the some of the applications of blockchain technology?

Lesson 2: Introduction to the food supply chain ecosystem

This lesson will take you on a journey through the intricate network that sustains the global food industry, from production to consumption. We'll explore key concepts, processes, and challenges within the food supply chain, shedding light on its complexities and opportunities.

Create an interactive mind map presentation that will visually depict key concepts, processes and challenges within the food supply chain. Research and analyze different case studies within the food supply chain.

Take a virtual tour through the different stages of the food supply chain, including production, distribution, storage and sales. Use a variety of multimedia resources, such as videos, images and interactive maps, to give students insight into each stage of the food supply chain.

Create an infographic to show the complexity of the food supply chain and the challenges that stakeholders face.

If it is feasible, ask experts about key concepts, challenges and trends within the food supply chain.

Lesson 3: Use cases and benefits of blockchain in the food industry

In this lesson, we'll explore how blockchain addresses challenges such as food fraud, safety concerns, and supply chain inefficiencies. Through real-time traceability, authentication of food products, and promoting sustainability, blockchain ensures food safety, quality, and regulatory compliance.

By the end, you'll understand how blockchain is revolutionizing the food industry and driving positive change for all stakeholders involved.

Explore and analyze various case studies that demonstrate the application of blockchain in the food industry. Focus on cases that show how blockchain solves challenges such as food fraud, security issues and supply chain inefficiencies.

Create an interactive presentation that uses real-world examples to illustrate how blockchain ensures safety, quality, and regulatory compliance in the food industry. You can use multimedia tools such as videos, graphs and diagrams to show students different blockchain applications.

If it is feasible, ask experts about the benefits and challenges of using blockchain in the food industry and expected future trends.

Lesson 4: Private vs. public blockchains

The objective of the lesson "Private vs. public blockchains" is to provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the distinctions between private and public blockchains, including their governance structures, access controls, and applicability in various use cases.

By the end of the lesson, you will be able to discern the advantages and disadvantages of each type and make informed decisions regarding blockchain implementations based on specific project requirements.

Research and analyse of various case studies that demonstrate the application of private and public blockchains in practice. Real-world examples can help you to better understand how these two types of blockchain are used in different industry sectors and situations.

Try to develop a blockchain implementation strategy, where you will develop concrete plans for implementing private or public blockchains in a specific use case.

Lesson 5: Real-world examples of successful blockchain implementations

In this lesson, you will explore how blockchain technology has been applied in various industries to solve real-world problems and achieve significant outcomes. Through examining case studies and success stories, you will gain insights into the diverse applications of blockchain beyond cryptocurrency.

Research and analyze various case studies that showcase successful blockchain implementations in various industries. You can explore examples from finance, healthcare, logistics, energy and other sectors to give students a diverse insight into blockchain applications. Create a presentation that uses blockchain implementation success stories to illustrate various applications of the technology outside of cryptocurrencies.

You could ask people from various industries who have participated in successful blockchain implementations. Moreover, you can ask them questions about the potential benefits, challenges and risks that may arise with the further expansion of blockchain technology.

Lesson 6: Assessing the readiness and feasibility of blockchain adoption

In this lesson, you will learn the crucial step of evaluating how prepared and practical it is to implement blockchain technology within your specific food supply chain. You will be able to define various factors influencing both readiness and feasibility, equipping you with the knowledge to make informed decisions regarding this transformative technology.

Explore the various factors influencing organizations' willingness to adopt blockchain in the food supply chain. These may include technical capacity, regulatory conditions, financial resources, strategic objectives and stakeholder acceptance of the technology.

Analyze the costs and benefits of blockchain adoption in the food supply chain. Explore implementation costs, expected benefits in terms of increased efficiency, reduced waste, improved transparency and other factors that could influence decision making.

Try to write a report on the feasibility of blockchain adoption in the food supply chain. The report should contain a detailed analysis of all relevant readiness and feasibility factors and recommendations for further steps and implementation strategies. Use a variety of sources of information, including research, stakeholder interviews and case study analysis.

Lesson 7: Protecting sensitive data on the blockchain

While blockchain offers remarkable advantages in terms of transparency and traceability, safeguarding sensitive information requires thoughtful consideration. You will explore various strategies and best practices to ensure the security of your data on the blockchain, fostering trust and minimizing potential risks.

Research and analyze different types of threats and risks related to blockchain data security. The intern can investigate potential attacks such as DDoS, phishing, 51% attack and other threats and identify strategies to protect against them.

If it is feasible try to discuss with relevant people data security and blockchain technology as well as the latest trends, technological innovations and best practices for protecting sensitive data on the blockchain.

Analyze compliance requirements related to protecting sensitive data on the blockchain. Research relevant regulations and standards such as GDPR, HIPAA and other legal regulations and identify steps organizations need to take to comply with these requirements.

Lesson 8: Fair trade, sustainability, and responsible sourcing

You will explore how blockchain can be harnessed to support fair trade practices, promote sustainability, and encourage responsible sourcing throughout the food system. By integrating these values into your blockchain strategy, you can contribute to a more just, sustainable, and transparent food supply chain for all stakeholders.

You will gain practical insights and knowledge into how ethical considerations can be embedded into your blockchain implementation, enhancing its potential to create a more responsible and sustainable food system.

Explore the current state of fair trade, sustainability and responsible sourcing practices in the food system. Explore existing initiatives, certifications and regulations and identify current challenges and gaps in implementation.

If it is feasible, discus with relevant people about the future of fair trade, sustainability and responsible sourcing with the application of blockchain technology as well as about potential benefits, challenges and risks, and discuss possible directions for development and innovation in this area.

Relevant Readings

Reports and White Papers:

"Blockchain: A Game-Changer in the Food Supply Chain" by World Economic Forum

"Blockchain in the Food Industry" by Deloitte

"Blockchain: Opportunities for Fresh Food Supply Chains" by IBM Institute for Business Value

"Digitizing Trust: Blockchain for Supply Chain" by BCG and VeChain

Books:

"Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps" by Daniel Drescher

"Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin and Other Cryptocurrencies Is Changing the World" by Don Tapscott and Alex Tapscott

"Supply Chain Management and Blockchain Technology: The Case of the Food Industry" by Angelika Langer and Christiana Köhler-Schute

Academic Articles:

"Blockchain and the Supply Chain: Concepts, Challenges, and Empirical Evidence" by L.M. Seebacher, S. Schüritz, and P. Maier

"Blockchain for Global Supply Chain: An Empirical Study" by F. Li, et al.

"Blockchain and Supply Chain Management: A Systematic Literature Review" by H. Lu, et al.

"Blockchain Adoption Challenges in Supply Chain Management" by S. Sharma, et al.

Journals and Magazines:

Blockchain in Supply Chain Today (https://www.blockchaininsupplychain.com/)

Supply Chain Management Review (https://www.scmr.com/)

Harvard Business Review (https://hbr.org/)

Empowering women through blockchain: Unlocking opportunities and driving innovation (https://guardian.ng/slide/empowering-women-through-blockchain-unlocking-opportunities-and-driving-innovation/)

Online Resources:

Blockchain Technology and the Food Supply Chain (https://www.foodchainadvisors.org/blockchain-in-the-food-industry/)

Food Safety and Blockchain (https://www.foodsafetymagazine.com/magazine-archive1/junejuly-2018/blockchain-technology-for-food-supply-chain-transparency/)

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Tomislav Knezevic and Kresimir Ivic, Digital Innovation Hub Agrifood Croatia, tomislav@agrifoodcroatia.com

Copyrights

The content in this handbook has been developed as part of the TRUSTFOOD project, which has received funding from the European Union's Digital Europe Programme under Grant Agreement No. 101100804.

Co-funded by
the European Union

TRUST FOOD

Trainer Handbook

English

TRUSTFOOD

Trainer Handbook

English

Table of Contents

Introduction

In recent years, blockchain has emerged as a revolutionary technology, promising transparency, security, and efficiency across various industries. One of the most promising applications of blockchain lies in transforming the global food supply chain. The food supply chain is inherently complex, spanning multiple stages from production to consumption. Traditional supply chain systems often suffer from inefficiencies, lack of transparency, and susceptibility to fraud or contamination. With consumers increasingly demanding transparency and accountability in the sourcing and distribution of food products, blockchain presents a sufficient solution to address these concerns because it offers a decentralized, immutable ledger system that can revolutionize the way we track, trace, and verify the journey of food products from farm to fork.

TRUSTFOOD is a Digital Europe initiative that offers short-term training programs aimed at upskilling and reskilling the workforce, particularly targeting owners, managers, and employees of SMEs in the food supply chain sector. The project aims to enhance the advanced digital skills of the workforce, especially within SMEs, and extends to job seekers by offering access to specialized training courses. These courses incorporate the latest advancements in blockchain technologies as applied comprehensively to the food supply chain. The courses are highly practical, providing in-depth knowledge of blockchain and its specific applications in the food supply chain. More specifically, the TRUSTFOOD platform offers twenty (20) courses with a total number of one hundred twenty-seven (127) lessons that comprise ninety-two hours (92) and forty-five (45) minutes of training.

This handbook offers to trainers a brief presentation of appropriate learning theories as well as ice breaking techniques and useful methods the increase the engagement of trainees. Moreover, it provides information regarding the content and duration of each course, it's objective and learning outcomes, the course level, education level required, and prerequisites, the target audience, information regarding the assessment, the certification of attendance and badges, guidelines for each one of the lessons offered, as well as relevant readings. With the guidelines section, trainers have an additional tool in their hands on how to deliver the content to trainees to achieve the maximum understanding and results.

Learning Theories

Delivering courses regarding the blockchain in the food supply chain requires careful planning to ensure that participants will understand the objective of the courses. The choice of learning theory can significantly impact how participants engage with and retain information. Selecting the appropriate learning theory for delivering a course involves considering several factors related to the course's content, objectives, and the needs and preferences of your target audience. Before starting, please consider the following:

Understand the audience: Begin by understanding the characteristics and preferences of your learners. Consider factors such as their occupation, if they are involved in supply chain, age, prior knowledge regarding blockchain technology and/or food supply chain, learning styles, and cultural background. Are they beginners or experts in blockchain for food supply chains?

Understand the learning objectives: Review the learning objectives of the course that you will teach. What do you want trainees to know, understand, or be able to do by the end of the course? Learning objectives will guide your choice of learning theory.

Consider course content: Review the content of the course available on the TrustFood learning environment. Is it highly technical, conceptual, practical, or theoretical? Different learning theories are more suited to specific types of content. For example, social cognitive theory may be suitable for practical skills, while constructivism may be better for conceptual understanding.

Select a learning theory: Based on the above considerations, choose a learning theory or a combination of theories that align with your audience, learning objectives, content, and goals. The following learning theories could be considered (learning theories have been presented in more detail in deliverable D2.1 of TrustFood):

- *Constructivism*: Encourages learners to construct knowledge through active engagement, often used for more exploratory and open-ended learning. The TrustFood learning environment integrates constructivist principles by offering interactive and problem-solving activities centred around blockchain and supply chain management.
- *Behaviourism*: Focuses on observable behaviours and reinforcement, suitable for skill-based or procedural learning. Behaviourist approaches can be employed in digital learning by incorporating rewards and feedback mechanisms to reinforce learners' understanding of blockchain concepts and their application in supply chain management.
- *Social Cognitive Theory*: Emphasizes mental processes like memory, problem-solving, and critical thinking, suitable for knowledge acquisition and problem-solving. TrustFood's digital learning environment can facilitate observational learning and social interaction using video lectures, webinars, and expert interviews. Learners can observe experts discussing and demonstrating blockchain applications in supply chains, and can participate in interactive online activities, such as peer assessments, group projects, or discussion forums, to enhance their understanding through social interaction.
- *Humanism*: Emphasizes the growth of the individual and gives importance on the cognitive, emotional, and social aspects of learning. The value of personal freedom, self-actualization, and development is emphasized by humanism. A humanistic approach to digital learning can be achieved by creating a supportive online community where learners feel valued and respected.
- *Connectivism*: Relies on networked and digital learning environments, suitable for information-rich and technology-enabled courses. Digital learning environments can embrace connectivism principles by encouraging learners to develop their personal learning networks and access diverse sources of information related to blockchain and supply chain management.

The choice of learning theory should be flexible and adaptable based on the specific needs of your learners and the learning objectives of the courses. The goal is to create a learning experience that is engaging, effective, and aligned with the course objectives. In many cases, a blended learning approach that combines elements of different learning theories may be the most effective. For example, use behaviourist approaches for introductory knowledge and constructivist methods for application and problem-solving.

Ice Breakers & Methods for Engagement

Icebreakers and methods for engagement of trainees include a variety of activities, games, and inquiries tailored to create a welcoming and engaging atmosphere for both trainers and trainees. Their primary purpose is to facilitate communication among participants, and an environment where they feel comfortable speaking with one another, exchange opinions and experience aiming at effective learning. It is essential to adapt icebreaker and methods for engagement of trainees according to the group and context. For example, teaching adults requires a different approach compared to children and teenagers. The following could be considered:

Make Clear the Learning Objectives: Clearly communicate the learning objectives and what participants will gain from the TrustFood training course. Knowing the purpose and expected outcomes can motivate trainees to pay attention.

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to blockchain and supply chain. This not only provides insights into their backgrounds but also identifies potential resources within the group and helps break the initial awkwardness and sets a friendly tone.

Humour and Fun Facts: Infuse humour into the session by sharing jokes or interesting facts related to the blockchain and supply chain. This can help create a positive atmosphere and reduce tension.

Visual Icebreakers: Use visual aids or props to stimulate discussion. This could involve showing relevant images, using objects related to blockchain and supply chain, or incorporating visual metaphors to engage participants.

Instant Story: Ask each learner to say the first food product they have in their mind and start discussing about origin and traceability of that product. You could also ask them to think about positive and negative experiences regarding food products.

Active Participation: Encourage active participation rather than passive listening. Use interactive activities, discussions, group work, or hands-on exercises to involve trainees and keep them engaged.

Real-World Relevance: Emphasize the practical relevance of the training material. Show how the concepts or skills being taught can be applied in Food Supply Chain (FSC) and the benefits of doing so.

Storytelling: Share relevant stories or case studies that illustrate key points for FSC, blockchain, traceability and more. Stories can make the content memorable.

Questioning and Discussions: Ask questions and encourage trainees to ask questions and engage in discussions.

Peer Learning: Encourage peer interaction and collaborative learning. Trainees can learn from each other's experiences and perspectives.

Personalization: Trainees may have different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences. Therefore, the training experience shall be adapted as much as possible to individual needs and interests.

Breaks: Plan for regular short breaks during longer training sessions to allow participants to recharge. Short breaks help prevent mental fatigue.

Feedback and Encouragement: Provide constructive feedback and positive reinforcement to keep trainees motivated.

Interactive videos: Trainees can improve their basic and/or advanced skills with the use of interactive videos. For example, they could be real-world use cases or challenges to demonstrate how blockchain can enhance transparency, traceability, and overall efficiency in the food supply chain. Trainees can then engage in problem-solving activities within the video.

Gamification: Introduce gamification elements such as quizzes, challenges, or rewards to make learning fun and competitive. Gamification can motivate trainees to participate actively and compete with their peers.

Course #1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Short history of money and how bitcoin was created

Lesson 2: Fundamentals of blockchain technology

Lesson 3: Blockchain technology and transactions

Lesson 4: Blockchain Management System. Composition and types

Lesson 5 : Bitcoin and Ethereum Basics

Lesson 6: DeFi

Lesson 7 : Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: An Outlook

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

This course empowers learners with a thorough grasp of blockchain technology, its underlying architecture, and its disruptive potential across industries. We'll explore core blockchain concepts, delve into the secure structure of these systems, and analyze the differences between public, private, and consortium models. The course also introduces learners to the world of digital assets like cryptocurrencies and NFTs. Finally, we'll utilize the food supply chain as a real-world example to showcase how blockchain can revolutionize transparency and security in various industries.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the fundamental concepts of blockchain technology.
- Understand the architecture and components of a blockchain system.
- Understand the differences between public, private, and consortium blockchains.
- Understand the use cases for digital assets like cryptocurrencies and NFTs.
- Understand the potential benefits of blockchain implementation in the food supply chain.

Course Level - Education Level Required – Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Economics basics

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Short history of money and how bitcoin was created

This lesson dives into the exciting world of Bitcoin and digital currencies.

Balanced Approach: Dedicate roughly half the lesson to the history of money and the other half to Bitcoin's creation and technology. This ensures both elements are covered in the lesson title.

Flow and Connection: When discussing the history of money, highlight the need that led to each innovation. For example, explain how barter became inconvenient, paving the way for standardized currencies. Then, connect this to Bitcoin's emergence as a response to limitations in traditional currencies.

Intriguing History: Use interesting examples from the history of money. For instance, you could mention using cowrie shells or Rai stones as currency. This will capture learners' attention and illustrate the evolution of money.

Focus on Blockchain: When explaining Bitcoin, delve deeper into blockchain technology. Explain how it works using simple analogies or diagrams, not getting bogged down in technical details.

Real-World Examples: Use real-world examples to illustrate concepts. For instance, discuss how online retailers are increasingly accepting Bitcoin payments.

Satoshi Nakamoto: Briefly mention Satoshi Nakamoto as the pseudonym of Bitcoin's creator without going into too much detail. The focus should be on the technology and its historical context.

Lesson 2: Fundamentals of blockchain technology

This lesson delves into the core concepts of blockchain technology.

Focus on Clarity: While the lesson covers the history of cryptography, prioritize explaining its role in blockchain. Keep historical details concise and relevant.

Interactive Examples: Illustrate cryptographic concepts with real-world examples. For example, explain how encryption works using sending a secret message with a padlock and key.

Demystify Cryptography: Break down encryption and decryption processes into simple steps. Explain the differences between symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography using relatable analogies.

Hashing in Action: Demonstrate how a hash function works using a step-by-step example. Emphasize the key properties of cryptographic hashes like immutability and collision resistance.

Blockchain Security: Clearly explain how cryptography and hashing functions work together to ensure the security and immutability of the blockchain.

Applications and Challenges: Briefly touch upon potential applications of blockchain technology beyond Bitcoin. Mention some existing challenges like scalability and energy consumption.

Further Exploration: Encourage learners to explore specific areas of interest like different consensus mechanisms or specific blockchain applications.

Lesson 3: Blockchain technology and transactions

This lesson dives into the specifics of blockchain technology and transactions.

Simplify Decentralisation: Explain the concept of a distributed ledger in clear terms. Avoid overly technical language or deep dives into alternative ledger technologies (DLT).

Focus on User Flow: Walk learners through a typical blockchain transaction step-by-step. Explain the roles of senders, receivers, miners (if applicable), and how digital signatures ensure security.

Transaction Components: Clearly define and explain the purpose of transaction inputs, outputs, and metadata. Use relatable examples to illustrate each component.

Public vs. Private Keys and Addresses: Explain the difference between public and private keys using an analogy. For example, compare them to a mailbox and a key. Public addresses can be presented as an account number on a blockchain network.

Digital Signatures: Explain the concept of digital signatures without going into complex cryptography. Focus on how they validate transactions and prevent tampering.

Briefly mention the concept of a seed phrase or mnemonic sentence as a backup for private keys.

Consider using diagrams to visualise the process of a blockchain transaction.

Lesson 4: Blockchain Management System. Composition and types.

This lesson delves into the world of Blockchain Management Systems (BMS) and different blockchain network types.

Focus on Core Concepts: Clearly define DLT (Distributed Ledger Technology) and its core properties like immutability and transparency. Explain how BMS leverages DLT for managing blockchains.

Visual Aids: Use diagram (slide # 9) to illustrate the different types of blockchain systems (public, private, consortium, hybrid). Highlight the key differences in terms of access control, governance, and use cases.

Public Blockchains: Explain the concept of open participation and consensus mechanisms (like Proof of Work) used in public blockchains. Use Bitcoin or Ethereum as examples.

Private Blockchains: Discuss permissioned access and the role of a central authority in private blockchains. Highlight the benefits of privacy and scalability. Provide use cases in supply chain management or finance.

Consortium Blockchains: Explain how a consortium operates and how governance is shared among trusted members. Mention potential applications in trade finance or regulatory compliance.

Hybrid Blockchains: Introduce the concept of customization and how hybrid blockchains combine features from public and private networks. Showcase use cases where a blend of transparency and control is desired.

Comparison Chart: Summarize the key characteristics of each blockchain type in a table or chart for easy reference.

Choosing the Right Blockchain: Discuss factors to consider when selecting a blockchain type for a specific application.

Future of Blockchain Management: Briefly touch upon emerging trends in BMS, such as interoperability between different blockchain networks.

Lesson 5: Bitcoin and Ethereum Basics.

This lesson delves into the Bitcoin and Ethereum Basics.

Deep Dive into Bitcoin: Dedicate a section to Bitcoin, explaining its origin, core functionalities (peer-to-peer transactions, digital currency), and underlying technology (blockchain). Discuss the UTXO model and its advantages (security, privacy).

Introduce Ethereum: Transition to Ethereum, highlighting its role as a platform for decentralized applications (DApps) and smart contracts.

Focus on Smart Contracts: Dedicate ample time to explaining smart contracts - their concept, how they work, and their potential to transform various sectors (finance, supply chain).

Ethereum vs Bitcoin: Conclude with a clear comparison table contrasting Bitcoin and Ethereum based on key features (purpose, consensus mechanism, transaction speed).

Scalability Challenges: Briefly discuss the scalability limitations of both Bitcoin and Ethereum. Mention potential solutions being explored, like Proof-of-Stake for Ethereum.

Security Considerations: Briefly address the importance of secure practices when dealing with cryptocurrency wallets and smart contracts.

The Future of Blockchain: Conclude by sparking curiosity about the future potential of blockchain technology and its impact on various sectors.

Class Discussion: Facilitate a class discussion on the potential applications of Bitcoin and Ethereum across different industries.

Lesson 6: DeFI.

This lesson delves into the DeFi.

Define DeFi: Clearly define DeFi (decentralized finance) and emphasize its key features: eliminating intermediaries, leveraging smart contracts, and fostering open and accessible financial services.

Decentralization, Transparency, Accessibility: Explain these core principles in detail and how they benefit DeFi users. Use visuals (diagrams, flowcharts) to enhance understanding.

Highlight Advantages: Discuss the numerous benefits of DeFi, including lower fees, innovative products, and financial inclusion for the unbanked.

Acknowledge Risks: Mention the inherent risks associated with DeFi, such as security vulnerabilities, smart contract exploits, and market volatility.

Decentralized Exchanges (DEXes): Explain DEXes, their benefits (peer-to-peer trading, reduced fees), and how they function using smart contracts.

Lending Platforms: Discuss DeFi lending platforms, how they enable crypto borrowing and lending, and the concept of yield farming for generating passive income.

Stablecoins: Introduce stablecoins, their role in DeFi (adding stability and facilitating transactions), and different types of stablecoins (fiat-backed, crypto-backed).

Lesson 7: Blockchain in the food supply chain.

This lesson delves into the Blockchain in the food supply chain.

Challenges of Traditional Supply Chains: Discuss the limitations of traditional food supply chains (lack of transparency, food safety concerns, inefficiencies).

Blockchain's Potential: Explain how blockchain can address these challenges by providing an immutable record of food journeys, enhancing traceability, and improving food safety.

Unveiling Food Origins: Discuss how blockchain empowers consumers to trace food origins, fostering trust and informed purchasing decisions.

Ensuring Food Safety: Explain how blockchain facilitates faster identification and isolation of contaminated products, safeguarding public health.

Streamlined Operations: Highlight how blockchain streamlines processes, eliminates intermediaries, and reduces costs.

Acknowledge Hurdles: Discuss challenges of blockchain adoption (cost, scalability, regulations).

The Future of Food: Explore the future potential of blockchain in the food supply chain (enhanced traceability, streamlined operations, sustainable practices).

Relevant Readings

“Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System” by Satoshi Nakamoto https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf

“Mastering Bitcoin: Unlocking Digital Cryptocurrencies” by Andreas M. Antonopoulos

“The Basics of Bitcoins and Blockchains” by Antony Lewis

“Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps” by Daniel Drescher

“Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin Is Changing Money, Business, and the World” by Don Tapscott and Alex Tapscott

“Blockchain: The Complete Guide to Understanding Blockchain Technology, Bitcoin, Cryptocurrency and the Future of Money” by Mark Gates

“Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction” by Arvind Narayanan

“Blockchain Technology Explained: The Ultimate Beginner's Guide About Blockchain Wallet, Mining, Bitcoin, Ethereum, Litecoin, Zcash, Monero, Ripple, Dash, IOTA and Smart Contracts” by Alan T. Norman

“Blockchain: A Practical Guide to Developing Business, Law, and Technology Solutions” by R. Todd Stephens, et al.

“Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction” by Arvind Narayanan.

“Blockchain: A Technical and Business Perspective” by R. Todd Stephens

“ANALYSIS AND SOLUTION OF THE CONCEPTUAL AND TERMINOLOGICAL PROBLEM OF THE BLOCKCHAIN CONCEPT DEFINITION” by Sergiy Obushnyi, Roman Kravchenko, Leonid Khatskevych, Sergii Nekrasov, Artem Frantsiian https://journal.eae.com.ua/index.php/journal/article/view/92/83?fbclid=IwAR1GvC3W-8_Ymvm1d97w_L0E8Lb3y5NaLlWwXI_IpK946i54bo5zbmOCycE

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #2: Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Contextualizing Blockchain in the Agrifood Supply Chain

Lesson 2: Introduction to digital assets in the food supply chain

Lesson 3: Types of digital assets

Lesson 4: The Interplay Between Digital Assets and the Agrifood Supply Chain

Lesson 5: The Fundamentals of Digital Asset Management

Lesson 6: Potential benefits and challenges of digital asset management and tokenization in the agrifood industry

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 8: Future trends and advancements in digital asset management and tokenization

Approx. 5 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of this course is to understand the fundamentals of digital assets and tokenization within the context of the food supply chain. The course begins with a foundational objective, which is to ensure that participants gain a solid understanding of the fundamentals of digital assets and tokenization. This knowledge is contextualized within the food supply chain, highlighting the relevance and application of these concepts in this specific area. A significant part of the course is dedicated to exploring how blockchain technology can be utilized to manage digital assets efficiently and facilitate the process of tokenization in the food industry. This exploration will not only cover theoretical aspects but also delve into practical applications, demonstrating how blockchain can transform the way digital assets are handled in the food sector. Finally, the course aims to bridge the gap between theory and practice. It focuses on the application of the acquired knowledge about digital assets and tokenization to real-world scenarios in the food supply chain. This objective is crucial as it allows learners to translate their understanding into practical skills that can be applied in real-life situations, enhancing the relevance and impact of their learning experience.

Learning Outcomes

As a trainer guiding learners through a course on blockchain technology, smart contracts, and digital assets in the agrifood sector, the following learning outcomes have been structured to ensure a comprehensive and effective training program:

- Fundamentals of Blockchain Technology: Trainees need to gain a solid foundational understanding of blockchain technology, including its key characteristics and origins.
- Classification of Blockchains: Trainees need to learn to categorize blockchains into their respective types.
- Understanding of Smart Contracts: As a trainer you need to guide trainees to explore the mechanics of smart contracts, comprehending how they are operated, triggered, and executed.
- Blockchain's Impact on Agrifood Supply Chains: Trainees need to recognize the transformative potential of blockchain and smart contracts in agrifood supply chains.
- Defining Digital Assets: Trainees need to be able to define digital assets and understand their evolution in the agrifood context.
- Digital Assets in Food Supply Chain: Trainees need to recognize the significance of digital assets in food supply chain management, focusing on aspects like traceability, quality assurance, and operational efficiency.
- Knowledge of NFTs and Tokens: Trainees need to gain knowledge about NFTs, Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens, understanding their unique characteristics and benefits.
- Choosing the Right Digital Asset: Trainees need to learn the importance of selecting appropriate digital assets for specific applications in the agrifood sector.
- Transparency and Traceability in Agrifood Sector: Trainees need to gain insights into how digital assets can ensure unprecedented levels of transparency and traceability.
- Digital Asset Management (DAM) Essentials: Trainees need to clearly define DAM and articulate its strategic importance in the agrifood sector. Additionally, trainees need to recognize how blockchain technology can be integrated into DAM systems effectively and assess DAM's value proposition.
- Case Study Analysis and Future Trends: Trainees need to understand various case studies and the solutions they offer. Participants will be equipped to anticipate and adapt to technological, regulatory, and market changes affecting DAM and tokenization.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Intermediate Level

Minimum education level required: High School Diploma or Equivalent

This is an advanced course of TrustFood Course #1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets

Target Audience

Generic, Agrifood Industry Professionals, Technology Professionals and Developers, Business Strategists and Entrepreneurs, Supply Chain and Logistics Managers, Educators and Academics, Students in Related Fields, Technology Consultants and Advisors.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through the dynamic field of digital assets and tokenization in the food supply chain, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are the key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Interactive Introductions and Expertise Mapping: Initiate sessions with introductions, encouraging participants to share their background and experiences related to blockchain and supply chain. This activity fosters a collaborative learning environment and helps identify shared experiences and expertise within the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Demystifying Blockchain Technology: A central part of your training will involve elucidating how blockchain technology can be leveraged for efficient management of digital assets and tokenization within the food industry. This section should include both theoretical perspectives and practical applications, demonstrating blockchain's transformative potential in the digital management of the food supply chain.

Practical Application: The most impactful aspect of your training will be guiding participants in applying their knowledge to real-world scenarios within the food supply chain. Encourage hands-on activities, discussions, and case studies to help learners translate theoretical concepts into practical solutions and strategies.

Given that this course is an advanced level following “Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets” it's important to:

- Review and build upon the foundational knowledge from Course #1.
- Utilize the provided course materials, such as detailed slides and interactive resources, to facilitate an immersive learning experience.

Incorporating Humour and Fun Facts: Use humour and interesting anecdotes related to blockchain and supply chains to create a relaxed and engaging atmosphere.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual “helpers” within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding digital asset management and tokenization. For example:

- You could use the image in Lesson 1, slide 5 to provide an overview of the agrifood supply chain.
- You could use the image in Lesson 1, slide 9 and the video in Lesson 1, slide 10 to visually present how blockchain works step-by-step.
- You could use the video presented in Lesson 2, slide 9, to stimulate the interest about the evolution of digital assets.
- You could use the video in Lesson 3, slide 10 to showcase a use case of NFTs in the agri-food.
- You could use the image in Lesson 4, slide 6 to to provide an overview and visually present the involved entities in the food supply chain.
- You could use the video presented in Lesson 5, slide 6 to describe what is the digital asset management.

- You could use the video available in Lesson 7, slide 16 to demonstrate a real world use case that transforms the global agrifood system.
- You could simulate the interest by encouraging participants to watch relevant TEDx talks like the own available in Lesson 8, slide 11.

Instant Story Technique: Encourage participants to share their thoughts on a specific food product, discussing its origin and traceability. This can lead to conversations about real-world applications of blockchain.

Fostering Discussion and Inquiry: Encourage questions and discussions among trainees. This not only clarifies concepts but also promotes critical thinking.

Lesson 1: Contextualizing Blockchain in the Agrifood Supply Chain

Start with an engaging narrative or real-world example that demonstrates the intersection of technology and the agrifood supply chain. This sets the stage for the lesson and piques interest. Use visual aids or infographics to illustrate how blockchain technology is revolutionizing the agrifood sector. Clearly present the objectives at the beginning. Use simple language to ensure that all trainees, regardless of their prior knowledge, understand the goals of the lesson.

Break down complex concepts into digestible segments. Use examples and analogies to explain technical terms like nodes, blocks, chains, and consensus mechanisms.

After introducing key concepts, summarize the learning outcomes. This reinforces what trainees should focus on and what they will achieve by the end of the lesson.

Highlight the role of technology in improving efficiency, traceability, quality assurance, sustainability, and consumer engagement in the agrifood supply chain.

Explain blockchain and smart contracts in simple terms. Discuss their mechanics and how they contribute to transparency and efficiency in the agrifood sector.

Conclude the lesson with a summary of the key points. Encourage trainees to reflect on what they have learned and how they can apply this knowledge.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc) and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 2: Introduction to digital assets in the food supply chain

Start with a brief overview of the evolution and importance of digital assets in the agrifood sector. Use real-world examples to illustrate their impact. Use infographics or timelines to depict the history and growth of digital assets.

Clearly define digital assets, emphasizing their characteristics and types. Clarify the distinction between digital assets on and off blockchain.

Discuss the role of digital assets in enhancing the food supply chain, focusing on traceability, quality assurance, and efficiency. Use case studies or scenarios to demonstrate how digital assets are applied in supply chain management.

Explain cryptocurrencies and their evolution and introduce the concept of tokenization in the supply chain.

Elaborate on the fundamental nature, value components, and legal framework of digital assets.

Describe the process of asset tokenization, discussing its benefits from both the asset owner's and investor's perspectives.

Include examples of assets that can be tokenized and their benefits.

Highlight the role of digital assets in ensuring food safety and quality, using specific examples.

Conclude with a summary of key concepts covered in the lesson, reinforcing the importance of digital assets in the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Engage trainees with questions to assess their understanding of Ethereum's significance in the evolution of digital assets.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 3: Types of digital assets

Begin with a brief recap of digital assets from Lesson 2, setting the stage for a deeper dive into their types. Use a summary slide from Lesson 2 to refresh key concepts.

NFTs: Explain Non-Fungible Tokens (NFTs) focusing on their uniqueness, indivisibility, and how they enable digital ownership and traceability. Use examples relevant to agrifood, like digital art or collectibles.

Utility Tokens: Define Utility Tokens, emphasizing their role in decentralized applications and their use as a medium of exchange within a specific ecosystem.

Security Tokens: Describe Security Tokens, highlighting their function as digital representations of ownership or a stake in an asset, and their regulatory compliance requirements.

Detail specific use cases of each token type in the agrifood supply chain, such as tracking land ownership or livestock with NFTs, using utility tokens for loyalty programs, or security tokens for fractional ownership of agricultural assets.

Clearly differentiate between NFTs, Utility Tokens, and Security Tokens, focusing on ownership, divisibility, regulatory Discuss the regulatory landscape for each type of digital asset, emphasizing the importance of compliance.

Analyse the advantages and disadvantages of each digital asset type, helping trainees understand their practical implications.

List pros and cons for each type, possibly followed by a group discussion or brainstorming session.

Emphasize the importance of selecting the appropriate digital asset type based on project goals, regulatory compliance, and market considerations.

Conclude with a summary of the lesson, reinforcing the diverse landscape of digital assets and their strategic importance in different contexts.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Encourage discussion by presenting case studies or hypothetical scenarios, prompting trainees to identify which type of digital asset would be most appropriate in various agrifood scenarios.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 4: The Interplay Between Digital Assets and the Agrifood Supply Chain

Begin by establishing the context of how digital assets interact with the agrifood supply chain, explaining their transformative potential.

Discuss how digital assets optimize procedures within the agrifood supply chain.

Highlight how digital assets enhance openness and accountability in transactions and product journeys.

Explain how the use of digital assets leads to reduced expenses or capital requirements in the agrifood supply chain.

Discuss the specific benefits digital assets offer, such as faster transactions, verifiable product quality, and incentives for sustainable practices.

Explore the impact of digital assets on these groups, discussing new revenue models, operational efficiencies, transaction security, etc.

Present how digital assets bring innovation, consumer insights, verifiable quality, cost reduction, market access, and real-world utility.

Wrap up the session by summarizing how digital assets reshape the agrifood supply chain operations and impact stakeholders.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Encourage trainees to think about how digital assets transform traditional operations in the food supply chain.

Lesson 5: The Fundamentals of Digital Asset Management

Begin with an overview of Digital Asset Management (DAM) and its significance in the agrifood sector.

Clearly explain what DAM is, emphasizing its role as a centralized repository for managing digital resources.

Utilize definitions and key points, possibly supplemented with a short video or graphic illustrating DAM's function. Discuss how DAM contributes to resource efficiency, supply chain insights, and regulatory adherence in the agri-food sector.

Highlight the key benefits of DAM, such as cost and resource management, organizational clarity, boosted productivity, customer engagement, and robust security.

Explain the critical features of DAM systems, such as asset creation, encoding and indexing, version control, integrated compliance, and user permission control. Stress the importance of DAM integration with existing systems like CRMs, ERPs, and SCMs.Discuss various storage options for digital assets, including cloud benefits, on-premise advantages, and the role of blockchain.

Investigate how blockchain enhances DAM, focusing on security, audit trails, smart contracts, and decentralization.

Address potential challenges such as GDPR concerns, blockchain types, volume constraints, energy impact, and initial investment.

Conclude with a summary of the key points, emphasizing the synergy between DAM and blockchain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 6: Potential benefits and challenges of digital asset management and tokenization in the agrifood industry

Open with a brief introduction that outlines the focus of the lesson: exploring the benefits and challenges of DAM and tokenization in the agrifood industry.

Review key concepts such as Digital Asset Management, Tokenization, Regulatory Compliance, and Technological Complexity.

Discuss the various benefits of DAM and Tokenization, such as streamlining of digital assets, reduced redundancy, brand consistency, automation, and streamlined workflows.

Elaborate on the specific benefits of tokenization, including enhanced security, increased liquidity, lower costs, transparency, and improved supply chain management.

Discuss challenges such as storage and scalability, privacy concerns, high implementation costs, and global regulation.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Begin by outlining the practical applications of tokenization and digital assets in the agrifood industry, focusing on supply chain operations.

Discuss real-world implementations, focusing on supply chain traceability, farm-to-fork transparency, retail innovations, and consumer engagement.

Present a series of case studies, such as "Trace My Egg" and "TE-FOOD", discussing their objectives, implementations, benefits, and unique features.

Discuss factors that enable blockchain adoption in smart and sustainable agriculture, like stakeholder collaboration, trust enhancement, and data security.

Address challenges such as privacy concerns, standardization issues, resource constraints, and technical complexities.

Encourage discussion on how real-world implementations demonstrate blockchain's potential and identify key enablers and barriers.

Summarize the session by revisiting the explored case studies and their significance in the agrifood sector.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 8: Future trends and advancements in digital asset management and tokenization

Introduce the lesson by highlighting its focus on future trends in DAM and tokenization, particularly in the agri-food sector.

Discuss the continuous transformation of digital assets as technology advances.

Explain the importance of compatibility between various blockchain platforms and DAM systems. Cover how regulations are shaping the future of digital assets.

Introduce new applications emerging for digital assets and tokenization.

Discuss the expansive growth of tokenized assets and their impact across various sectors, including finance and real-world asset tokenization.

Present data and forecasts related to the tokenization market growth and its implications.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Encourage trainees to consider the impacts of tokenization in the digital era and the evolving trends in DAM.

Relevant Readings

- Tarhini, Mahmoud. "Application of asset tokenization, smart contracts and decentralized finance in agriculture." Revista de Studii Financiare 6.10 (2021): 152-163.
- Wang, Gang, and Mark Nixon. "SoK: Tokenization on blockchain." Proceedings of the 14th IEEE/ACM International Conference on Utility and Cloud Computing Companion. 2021.
- "Token Economy: How Blockchain and Smart Contracts Revolutionize the Economy" by Shermin Vasumitr: This book explores the concept of tokenization and its impact on various industries, including the food supply chain. It covers topics such as token standards, decentralized finance, and the potential of blockchain-based token economies.
- "Blockchain: Blueprint for a New Economy" by Melanie Swan: This comprehensive book covers various aspects of blockchain technology, including tokenization and its applications across different industries. It provides insights into the potential benefits and challenges of implementing tokenization in real-world scenarios.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson.

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia and Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #3: MiCA Regulation and CBDC

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "MiCA Regulation and CBDCs" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to MiCA: Its origins, principles, and objectives.

Lesson 2: Detailed analysis of MiCA regulation: What does it mean for businesses and individuals dealing with crypto-assets.

Lesson 3: Introduction to Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs): The case for CBDCs, how they function and their role in the global economy.

Lesson 4: The impact of MiCA regulations and CBDCs on crypto-assets within the food supply chain.

Lesson 5: Case Studies of CBDCs

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of this course, named "MiCA Regulation and CBDC" is to provide an in-depth understanding of the Markets in Crypto Assets (MiCA) regulation and Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs). The course begins with an introduction to MiCA, covering its origins, principles, and objectives. It then progresses to a detailed analysis of MiCA regulation, exploring its implications for businesses and individuals in the crypto-asset space. The course also introduces CBDCs, examining their rationale, functionality, and impact on the global economy. A significant focus is on the impact of MiCA and CBDCs on crypto-assets within the food supply chain, highlighted through real-world case studies. This comprehensive approach aims to equip learners with critical knowledge of MiCA and CBDCs, and their intricate relationship with the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

Participants of this course will gain knowledge about MiCA's origins, principles, objectives, and its unifying framework across the EU. They will learn to differentiate between various crypto-asset types and understand the obligations of crypto-asset issuers. The course also emphasizes the environmental accountability required under MiCA.

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand MiCA's Framework: Understand the primary components and goals of MiCA in the EU's financial regulatory landscape.
- Crypto-Asset Classification: Differentiate between various crypto-assets like utility tokens, asset-referenced tokens, and e-money tokens under MiCA.
- Issuer Responsibilities: Recognize the responsibilities of crypto-asset issuers, including white paper publication and authority submissions.
- MiCA's Stakeholder Impact: Understand MiCA's impact on stakeholders, focusing on protection, transparency, and environmental considerations.
- CBDC Fundamentals: Gain knowledge about what CBDCs are and how they differ from other currencies. Understand the reasons behind the emergence of CBDCs and their potential global acceptance. Additionally, learners will learn about the practicalities and challenges in developing CBDCs through case studies.
- Crypto vs. Traditional Payments: Differentiate between traditional and crypto payment methods in the food supply chain.

- Regulatory Role of MiCA: Understand MiCA's regulatory impact on crypto-assets in the food supply chain.
- CBDCs in the Food Supply Chain: Comprehend the role and impact of CBDCs in the food supply chain.
- Forecasting Future Trends: Predict future trends involving blockchain, MiCA, and CBDCs in the food supply chain. Moreover, learners in collaboration with the trainer will learn to speculate about future trends and developments in CBDCs based on current case studies.

Course Level – Education Level Required – Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 – Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" & "Course 2 – Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization".

Target Audience

Financial Professionals, Regulatory and Compliance Officers, Blockchain and FinTech Entrepreneurs, Legal Professionals, Academics and Researchers, Students in Finance and Technology, Supply Chain Professionals, Tech Enthusiasts.

Assessment – Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through the emerging field MiCA Regulation and CBDCs in the food supply chain, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Given that this course is an advanced level of TrustFood Course #1 and Course #2, consider:

- Review and build upon the foundational knowledge from Course #1 and Course #2
- Utilize the provided course materials, such as detailed slides and interactive resources, to facilitate an immersive learning experience.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding MiCa. For example:

- You could use the image in Lesson 2, slide 18 to initiate a discussion about the future of MiCa.
- You could use images in Lesson 3, slide 9 and 10 to provide statistical data in regards to the bank of international settlement.
- You could use the image in Lesson 4, slide 15 to visually compare traditional payments versus blockchain payments.

Instant Storytelling: Ask participants to share a quick story or thought about a food product, focusing on aspects like origin or traceability. This can lead to discussions about how blockchain and digital currencies could play a role.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Lesson 1: Introduction to MiCA – Its origins, principles, and objectives

Begin the lesson by tracing the roots of MiCA (Markets in Crypto-Assets Regulation), explaining its inception, key principles, and objectives.

Use a timeline or flowchart to illustrate MiCA's development and key milestones.

Discuss the conditions and needs that led to MiCA's creation, especially focusing on the rise of crypto-assets and regulatory gaps.

Explain MiCA's significance in the EU's financial regulatory framework, including its aim to standardize regulations across EU countries.

Conclude the lesson with a summary of MiCA's role, its principles, and its expected impact on the crypto-assets market.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with questions about MiCA's jurisdiction and its objectives. This helps to reinforce learning and ensure comprehension.

Lesson 2: Detailed analysis of MiCA regulation: What does it mean for businesses and individuals dealing with crypto-assets

Start the lesson by providing an overview of MiCA, including its foundational pillars and potential impacts.

Highlight MiCA's objectives, including replacing various EU country regulations with a comprehensive framework and setting clear rules for crypto-asset service providers and token issuers.

Explain the different classifications of crypto-assets under MiCA, such as utility tokens, asset-referenced tokens (ARTs), and e-money tokens (EMTs). Discuss MiCA's approach to environmental accountability, requiring stakeholders to disclose their environmental and climate impacts.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing MiCA's significance, coverage, exclusions, and impact on stakeholders.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Incorporate questions to assess understanding, such as the scope of DeFi in MiCA and the application timeline of MiCA rules.

Lesson 3: Introduction to Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs): The case for CBDCs, how they function, and their role in the global economy

Begin with an introduction to what CBDCs are and their distinction from other digital and conventional currencies.

Discuss the reasons behind the development and potential adoption of CBDCs globally, such as the rise of digital payments and the decline in cash usage.

Explain how CBDCs function, covering topics like their issuance by central banks and their role in the financial system.

Assess the potential role of CBDCs in reshaping the global economy, focusing on aspects like cross-border transactions and financial inclusivity.

Discuss how central banks, like the European Central Bank, are approaching CBDCs, using the digital euro as an example.

Summarize the lesson by highlighting the defining features of CBDCs, their motivations, global implications, and the case study of the digital euro.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Encourage trainees to critically evaluate the benefits and potential drawbacks of CBDCs.

Lesson 4: The impact of MiCA regulations and CBDCs on cryptoassets within the food supply chain

Begin by outlining how blockchain technology, especially with MiCA regulations and CBDCs, is influencing the food supply chain.

Start with an introduction slide summarizing blockchain's role in the food supply chain and how MiCA and CBDCs fit into this context.

Explain the concept of tokenization in the context of the food supply chain, emphasizing its benefits like traceability and authenticity.

Discuss MiCA regulations and their implications for crypto-assets in the food supply chain, focusing on consumer protection, market integrity, and financial stability.

Cover the basics of Central Bank Digital Currencies, their potential impact on the food supply chain, and how they might streamline transactions.

Highlight the differences between traditional payment mechanisms and crypto payment methods, focusing on their implications within the food supply chain.

Conclude the lesson with a summary of how blockchain, MiCA, and CBDCs are reshaping the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Encourage critical assessment of the benefits and hurdles of integrating crypto-assets, particularly considering MiCA's influence.

Lesson 5: Case Studies of CBDCs

Start the lesson by revising the definition of Central Bank Digital Currencies (CBDCs) and their role in modern monetary systems.

Discuss the current scenario of CBDCs in the global financial landscape, highlighting various countries' involvement.

Explore CBDC initiatives in regions such as the European Union, United States, China, and the United Kingdom, detailing each project's status and unique approaches.

Discuss how CBDCs can reshape and influence global economies, both positively and negatively.: Summarize the key points of the lesson, emphasizing the definition, global initiatives, and real-world case studies of CBDCs.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Relevant Readings

- EU, European Commission (2020). Official communication on the Digital Finance Package. Available at: https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_20_1684 (Accessed on 17/10/2023).
- EUR-Lex (2020). Proposal for a Regulation on Markets in Crypto-Assets. Available at: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1600946099150&uri=CELEX:52020PC0593 (Accessed on 17/10/2023).
- European Parliament (Y2020). Procedure file on MiCA. Available at: https://oeil.secure.europarl.europa.eu/oeil/popups/ficheprocedure.do?reference=2020/0265(COD)&l=en (Accessed on 17/10/2023).
- European Parliament (2023). Legislative resolution of 20 April 2023 on the proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on Markets in Crypto-assets and amending Directive (EU) 2019/1937 (COM(2020)0593 – C9-0306/2020 – 2020/0265(COD)) . Available at: https://www.europarl.europa.eu/doceo/document/TA-9-2023-0117_EN.html (Accessed on 17/10/2023).
- European Parliament and the Council (2023). REGULATION (EU) 2023/1114 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 31 May 2023. Available at: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32023R1114 (Accessed on 17/10/2023).
- European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA), no date. Markets in Crypto-Assets Regulation (MiCA). (online) Available at: https://www.esma.europa.eu/esmas-activities/digital-finance-and-innovation/markets-crypto-assets-regulation-mica (Accessed 17 October 2023)
- ESMA (2023) 'ESMA clarifies timeline for MiCA and encourages market participants and NCAs to start preparing for the transition', ESMA74-449133380-441, available at: https://www.esma.europa.eu/sites/default/files/2023-10/ESMA74-449133380-441_Statement_on_MiCA_Supervisory_Convergence.pdf (Accessed on 18/10/2023).

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Marianna Charalambous (charalambous.mari@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #4: Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to FinTech: Understanding its components and key technologies.

Lesson 2: The impact of FinTech on various industries, with a focus on the agrifood sector.

Lesson 3: The Interplay Between FinTech and the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Key FinTech applications in the food supply chain:

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course #4: Financial Technology (FinTech) with Example Applications in the Food Supply Chain is to provide a thorough understanding of FinTech, its core components, and its transformative applications in various sectors, particularly focusing on the agrifood sector. The course aims to explore the influence of FinTech innovations on the food supply chain, highlighting how technologies such as blockchain, AI, data analytics, digital payments, and smart contracts enhance efficiency, traceability, and transaction management. Participants will engage in assessing real-world case studies to understand the practical implementation of these technologies in the agrifood sector. Furthermore, the course will investigate the future trends in FinTech, providing insights into upcoming developments that could significantly impact the agrifood industry.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the Foundational Concepts and Terminology of FinTech: Gain an understanding of basic FinTech concepts, terminology, and integration of technology in financial services.
- Understand Transparency and Traceability in Agrifood: Comprehend how FinTech enhances transparency and traceability in the agrifood supply chain, focusing on the role of digital assets.
- Recognize the Importance of Cost Efficiency: Learn about cost efficiency's significance in the agrifood supply chain and how digital assets contribute to expense reduction.
- Identify Challenges and Opportunities in FinTech: Discuss general and sector-specific challenges in FinTech, alongside opportunities and solutions it presents.
- Role of FinTech in Agrifood Sector: Comprehend how FinTech enhances financial transactions, data management, and traceability within the supply chain.
- Identify Key FinTech Applications in Agrifood: Explain different FinTech applications crucial in the agrifood sector for financial inclusion and business innovation.
- Understand the Benefits of Digital Payments and AI: Recognize how digital payments and AI improve efficiency, forecasting, safety, and sustainability in agrifood.
- Understand FinTech Evolution: Discuss the evolution of FinTech, focusing on emerging trends in the agrifood sector and understand how innovative FinTech tools could reshape the financial landscape of the agrifood sector.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Professional Development

Minimum education level required: Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of Course #1: "Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets".

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agrifood Industry, FinTech Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Supply Chain Managers, Financial and Banking Professionals, Academics and Researchers, Students in Related Fields

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through the emerging field of FinTech, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual “helpers” within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding FinTech with example applications in food supply chain. For example:

- You could provide an introduction to FinTech through the video presented in Lesson 1 , slide 7.
- You could use the diagram in Lesson 1, slide 20 to discuss the main advantages of FinTech, as well as the diagram in Lesson 2, slide 19 to present its benefits for the agrifood sector in particular.
- You could stimulate the interest by presenting the video available in Lesson 3, slide 23, which discusses in detail the integration of blockchain, FinTech and the food industry.
- You could lavarage the step-by-step diagram presented in Lesson 4, slide 15, in order to explain how the executions of transactions are made through smart contracts.

Instant Storytelling: Ask participants to share a quick story or thought about a food product, focusing on aspects like origin or traceability. This can lead to discussions about how blockchain and digital currencies could play a role.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Lesson 1: Introduction to FinTech: Understanding its components and key technologies.

Begin the lesson by defining FinTech, including its key components and how it integrates technology into financial services.

Explain the technologies driving FinTech, such as blockchain, AI, and cloud computing. Highlight how these technologies contribute to the FinTech ecosystem.

Discuss how FinTech enhances efficiency, transparency, and sustainability in the agrifood supply chain. Cover both the benefits and challenges of FinTech, including operational risks and environmental concerns.

Conclude the lesson with a summary of FinTech's role in transforming the financial landscape, emphasizing its user-centric approach and efficiency.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 2: The impact of FinTech on various industries, with a focus on the agrifood sector.

Begin with an overview of how FinTech is revolutionizing various industries, with a special focus on the agrifood sector.

Discuss the disruptive innovations FinTech has introduced in sectors like healthcare, finance, retail, and manufacturing.

Focus on FinTech's applications in the agrifood sector, elucidating how it addresses unique challenges in this field.

Summarize the lesson by re-iterating FinTech's broad applications and its pivotal role in the agrifood sector.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Encourage participants to identify general and agrifood-specific challenges in FinTech, along with the opportunities and solutions it presents.

Include questions to assess participants' understanding of FinTech's impact on various sectors, especially agrifood.

Lesson 3: The Interplay Between FinTech and the Food Supply Chain

Start with an overview of how FinTech enhances the agrifood supply chain, focusing on streamlining financial transactions, improving data management, and boosting product traceability.

Use the opening slides to set the stage for FinTech's integral role in the agrifood sector, highlighting key aspects like transaction efficiency, data analytics, and traceability.

Explain concepts like Supply Chain Finance (SCF) and AgriFinTech, detailing how they specifically cater to the agricultural sector.

Discuss the ways FinTech streamlines transactions, enhances data management, and supports risk management in the food supply chain.

Cover how FinTech supports sustainable practices and risk assessment in the food supply chain. Conclude the lesson by summarizing FinTech's multifaceted role in enhancing the agrifood supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 4: Key FinTech applications in the food supply chain

Begin with an overview of how blockchain, AI, and digital payments are revolutionizing the agrifood supply chain.

Explain blockchain's fundamentals and its applications in agrifood, focusing on transparency and traceability.

Discuss the role of smart contracts in automating agrifood transactions and the benefits of digital payments in supply chain management.

Cover AI's role in demand forecasting and inventory management in the agrifood sector.

Address the challenges of integrating FinTech solutions, such as system compatibility and regulatory hurdles.

Conclude with a summary, emphasizing the transformative potential of FinTech within the agrifood supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage participants with questions to assess their understanding of these technologies in the agrifood supply chain.

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Start by setting the scene for the lesson, focusing on how FinTech solutions like IBM Food Trust, Beefledger, and ProducePay are revolutionizing agriculture.

Discuss each case study, highlighting how these platforms address specific agricultural challenges and their impacts on supply chain efficiency, transparency, and stakeholder trust.

Explain the role of blockchain in agriculture, digital platforms, and marketplaces, and address the common challenges in FinTech.

Dive deep into each case study, exploring their functionalities, added value, and the core challenges they address.

Summarise the lesson by summarizing the transformative impact of FinTech in agriculture and the key challenges that need navigation.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage the learners with a question to evaluate their understanding of the challenges in FinTech implementations and potential solutions.

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Start by outlining the emerging trends in FinTech and their potential influence on the agrifood sector.

Discuss how evolving FinTech solutions can specifically transform agrifood processes, optimizing financial operations and stakeholder interaction. Provide examples or case studies illustrating FinTech's impact on agrifood processes.

Explain the role of technologies like AI, blockchain, and digital currencies in shaping the future of finance and their adoption in the agrifood sector.

Summarize the lesson by highlighting the anticipated evolution of FinTech and its potential to revolutionize the agrifood sector.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage the learners with a question to evaluate their understanding of the challenges in FinTech implementations and potential solutions.

Relevant Readings

- Kagan, J. (2023) Financial Technology (Fintech): Its uses and impact on our lives, Investopedia. Available at: https://www.investopedia.com/terms/f/fintech.asp
- Neil, C. (2021). How Fintech is driving the new age of retail agility, FinTech Futures. Available at: https://www.fintechfutures.com/2021/12/how-fintech-is-driving-the-new-age-of-retail-agility/
- Phukan, P.K. (2023) Financial Technology (FinTech) and Sustainability, LinkedIn. Available at: https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/financial-technology-fintech-sustainability-dr-pranjal-kumar-phukan/
- Pothula, S.R., 2023. Review and analysis of FinTech approaches for smart agriculture in one place. Journal of Agriculture, Science and Technology, 22(1), pp.60-69.
- Anshari, M., Almunawar, M.N., Masri, M. and Hamdan, M., 2019. Digital marketplace and FinTech to support agriculture sustainability. Energy Procedia, 156, pp.234-238.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy) and Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #5: Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Course Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Tokenization

Lesson 2: The role of blockchain in tokenization

Lesson 3: Different types of tokens

Lesson 4: Tokenization in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Approx. 4 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course 5: "Tokenization with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain" is to provide a understanding of tokenization, its applications and its role in various industries, with a special focus on the food supply chain. The course is designed to guide learners through the fundamental concepts of tokenization, explaining how it works, and the benefits and challenges associated with it. It describes the integral role of blockchain technology in enabling secure and transparent tokenization and explores different types of tokens, including governance, utility, security, platform, and non-fungible tokens (NFTs). Additionally, the course highlights how tokenization can be applied specifically in the food supply chain, enhancing traceability, verifying food safety, and improving transparency and accountability in sourcing and delivery. Learners will also have the opportunity to examine real-world implementations of tokenization and look ahead to future trends, gaining insights into how this technology could continue to evolve and impact the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

1. Understanding Tokenization: Define and explain the concept of tokenization, along with describing its basic process.
2. Benefits and Challenges of Tokenization: List and understand the benefits and challenges associated with tokenization.
3. Blockchain's Fundamentals: Describe the foundational principles of blockchain technology.
4. Blockchain in Tokenization: Explain how blockchain facilitates secure and transparent tokenization and understand its benefits from smart contracts and consensus algorithms.
5. Differentiating Token Types: Differentiate between various types of tokens, including their distinct features and applications, especially in the agrifood sector.
6. Tokenization in Food Safety: Recognize the transformative potential of tokenization in ensuring food safety, authenticity, and traceability.
7. Addressing Food Supply Chain Challenges: Identify key challenges in the food supply chain that tokenization can address and understand the practical implementation of tokenization in overcoming these challenges.
8. Case Studies and Future Trends in Tokenization: Examine real-world case studies to understand the advantages and outcomes of tokenized systems. Additionally, investigate future trends in tokenization applied in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1 - Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" & "Course 2 - Exploring Digital Asset Management and Tokenization".

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agrifood Industry, FinTech and Blockchain Enthusiasts, Technology Developers and Entrepreneurs, Academic Researchers and Students

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through the emerging field of tokenization, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding FinTech with example applications in food supply chain. For example:

- You could provide an introduction to tokenization through the video presented in Lesson 1 , slide 5.
- You could use the image in Lesson 1. Slide 10, to explain how tokenization works in agrifood.
- You could encourage the course participants to watch the video available in Lesson 2, slide 5 to gain an overall understanding of the blockchain basics, as well as the video available in Lesson 3, slide 7, to gain a deeper knowledge in regards to blockchain layers.
- You could use video is Lesson 3, slide 10 to help you discuss about the governance tokens, the video in Lesson 3, slide 12 to discuss about utility tokens, the video in Lesson 3, slide 14, to discuss security tokens, and the one available in lesson 3, slide 17 to discuss about NFTs.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Tokenization

Begin by defining tokenization and explaining its operational process. Emphasize how tokenization replaces sensitive data with non-sensitive tokens.

Discuss tokenization's application in the agrifood sector, focusing on how it enhances traceability, transparency, and safety.

Cover both the advantages and the potential challenges of implementing tokenization, including technological barriers and cost considerations.

Explain how tokenization differs from techniques like encryption and hashing.

Conclude with a summary of tokenization's role in enhancing security, traceability, and decentralization, along with its challenges.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 2: The role of blockchain in tokenization

Begin by establishing the symbiotic relationship between blockchain and tokenization, highlighting blockchain's foundational role in modern tokenization.

Use the introduction slide to explain how blockchain technology underpins tokenization, particularly in the agrifood sector.

Clarify key blockchain concepts, such as decentralization, immutability, and transparency.

Discuss blockchain's function in creating and validating tokens, ensuring security and transparency in token transactions.

Explain how smart contracts on blockchain platforms automate and regulate token transactions.

Cover different consensus mechanisms like Proof of Work and Proof of Stake, emphasizing their importance in validating and securing transactions on the blockchain.

Identify and discuss challenges like scalability, energy consumption, integration with existing systems, and regulatory uncertainties.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Engage the learners with a question to assess their understanding of why blockchain is considered suitable for tokenization.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 3: Different types of tokens

Begin by defining the concept of a token on the blockchain and then delve into explaining the different types of tokens such as governance, utility, security, platform, and NFTs.

Discuss each token type in detail, focusing on their characteristics, purposes, and how they function within blockchain ecosystems.

Relate each type of token to its potential applications in the agrifood sector, emphasizing how they can address specific industry challenges.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing the key aspects of different token types and their significance in blockchain applications, particularly in the agrifood sector.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 4: Tokenization in Food Supply Chain

Start with an introduction to how tokenization can be applied in the food supply chain for improved traceability, transparency, and efficiency.

Highlight the benefits of tokenization in the food supply chain, such as enhanced traceability, increased transparency, reduced counterfeiting, efficient recalls, and fair compensation for producers.

Explain how different types of tokens, such as quality certifications, can be used in the food supply chain. Identify various stakeholders in the food supply chain, such as farmers, distributors, retailers, and consumers, and discuss how tokenization impacts them.

Discuss the challenges of implementing tokenized systems, such as integration with existing systems, cost implications, and data privacy concerns.

Conclude with a summary of the role of tokenization in revolutionizing the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive. Include question(s) to assess participants' understanding of how tokenization enhances food safety.

Lesson 5: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Begin the lesson by emphasizing the practical side of tokenization in the food supply chain, showcasing actual applications.

Explore specific case studies that demonstrate how tokenization improves transparency, authenticity, and equity in the food system. Discuss the challenges faced by the food industry and how tokenization provides practical solutions.

Explain the benefits of tokenization for different stakeholders in the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 6: Future Trends

Begin by providing an overview of the anticipated growth and emerging applications of tokenization in the agrifood sector.

Explain the growth trajectory of the tokenization market and its expanding role in digital economies.

Discuss the new and innovative ways tokenization could be used in the agrifood sector, enhancing consumer engagement and operational efficiency.

Address potential regulatory concerns, standardization needs, and technological constraints that may arise with the advancement of tokenization.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Relevant Readings

- Swan, Melanie. Blockchain: Blueprint for a new economy. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2015.
- Lee, Jei Young. "A decentralized token economy: How blockchain and cryptocurrency can revolutionize business." Business Horizons 62.6 (2019): 773-784.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #6: Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safety

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safety" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Supply Chain Essentials and Challenges in the Food Industry

Lesson 2: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part I

Lesson 3: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part II

Lesson 4: Role of Blockchain in Optimizing the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Blockchain for trust-building in the food supply chain

Lesson 6: Ensuring Food Safety through Blockchain

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Lesson 8: Future Trends

Approx. 6 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The objective of Course #6, "Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain: Building Trust and Ensuring Safety" is to provide participants with an understanding of blockchain technology and its applications in the food supply chain. This course aims to describe how blockchain can enhance transparency, improve food safety and foster trust among various stakeholders within the food supply chain. Participants will be guided through a journey that starts with understanding the essentials of the food supply chain and the challenges faced by its stakeholders. The course will also discuss the core principles of blockchain technology, its key features such as immutability and decentralization, and the different types of blockchain, including their advantages, disadvantages, and real-world applications. The course will also explore how blockchain's inherent characteristics can be leveraged to build trust among food supply chain stakeholders and ensure food safety, underlined by real-world examples. Finally, the course will conclude by examining real-world implementations of blockchain in the food supply chain through case studies and future trends in the field.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Comprehend Food Supply Chain: Understand the design, key stages, and stakeholders of the food supply chain from agricultural sources to end-users.
- Identify the Stakeholders: Identify primary and secondary stakeholders in the food supply chain, understanding their roles and impacts.
- Recognize Supply Chain Challenges: Acknowledge the obstacles faced in the food supply chain, including logistical issues and quality control.
- Understand Blockchain Basics: Recognize the key elements of blockchain technology, its data storage method, and the significance of its tamper-evident nature.
- Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: Identify blockchain attributes that address challenges in the food supply chain.
- Blockchain for Trust-Building: Understand blockchain's role in enhancing trust, transparency, and authenticity in the food supply chain.

- Blockchain for Food Safety: Identify how blockchain enhances food traceability and safety, including real-world case studies.
- Blockchain Solutions to Industry Challenges: Recognize how blockchain addresses key challenges in the food supply industry.
- Future Trends in Blockchain: Understand future trends and the evolving significance of blockchain in the food supply chain.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Beginners Level

Bachelor's Degree

n/a

Target Audience

Food Industry Professionals, Supply Chain Managers and Logistics Experts, Food Safety Regulators and Policy Makers, Technology Professionals with an Interest in Agri-tech, Agricultural Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Food Industry Consultants and Advisors, Academics and Researchers in Food Technology and Blockchain, Students in Food Science, Supply Chain Management and Technology.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through this course, this handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding blockchain in FSC. For example:

- You could initialize this course by presenting a TEDx talk, available in Lesson 1, slide 10.
- You could use the diagram in Lesson 1, slide 25 to present in a visual way the challenges that FSC is currently facing.
- You could use the diagram presented in Lesson 4, slide 7 to discuss the impact of blockchain in FSC.
- You could present and initiate a discussion about the upcoming trends in blockchain for FSC based on the image present in Lesson 8, slide 5.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Storytelling with Case Studies: Incorporate relevant stories or case studies that illustrate key concepts in a practical context, making the content more relatable and memorable.

Lesson 1: Supply Chain Essentials and Challenges in the Food Industry

Start the lesson by giving an overview of the food supply chain, its key stages, and the primary stakeholders involved. Discuss the roles and responsibilities of primary and secondary stakeholders in the food supply chain.

Identify common challenges within the food supply chain, including logistical problems, quality control, and inventory management.

Conclude with a summary of the critical aspects of the food supply chain and its challenges.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 2: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part I

Begin by explaining blockchain's core concept as a digital ledger and its role in recording transactions in a tamper-proof way.

Focus on blockchain's key features, such as decentralization, immutability, and the use of hash functions.

Explain concepts like SHA-256 and how they contribute to blockchain's security and integrity.

Discuss how decentralization in blockchain enhances security and transparency and eliminates single points of failure. Explain the importance of immutability in maintaining the reliability and integrity of data on the blockchain.

Provide an understanding of how blockchain works, including transaction recording in blocks and the linking of these blocks.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive. Include interactive questions to assess participants' understanding of blockchain's key features and how they contribute to its robustness.

Lesson 3: Blockchain Technology Essentials – Part II

Begin by explaining the various types of blockchain, including public, private, consortium, and hybrid blockchains, highlighting their unique characteristics.

Discuss the strengths and weaknesses of each blockchain type, helping participants understand their suitability for different scenarios.

Use case studies or examples to illustrate the application of different blockchain types in real-world scenarios.

Conclude with a summary of the diverse types of blockchains and their implications for the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Encourage active participation through questions about how different blockchain types can be applied in the food supply chain.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 4: Role of Blockchain in Optimizing the Food Supply Chain

Emphasize the transformative potential of blockchain in addressing challenges such as traceability, transparency, efficiency, and sustainability in the agrifood sector.

Discuss core blockchain concepts like transparency, traceability, efficiency, cost savings, fraud prevention, and stakeholder engagement.

Discuss how blockchain can accelerate decision-making, reduce costs, automate processes, optimize logistics, and enhance data integrity.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage learners with formative assessment questions to evaluate their understanding of blockchain's role in enhancing efficiency and other aspects within the food supply chain.

Lesson 5: Blockchain for trust-building in the food supply chain

Start the lesson by emphasizing blockchain's capacity to build trust in the food supply chain. Highlight issues with traditional traceability methods and how blockchain offers an alternative.

Explain how blockchain's properties like immutability and transparency contribute to trust-building among all stakeholders. Discuss the limitations of traditional systems in ensuring transparency and authenticity in the food supply chain.

Assess participants' understanding of blockchain's trust-building features and how they impact the food supply chain.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing how blockchain's immutable and transparent nature fosters a reliable environment for all parties involved.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 6: Ensuring Food Safety through Blockchain

Start by highlighting the importance of blockchain technology in enhancing food safety, from preventing contamination to ensuring the integrity of the food supply.

Explain how blockchain aids in rapid tracking of food products, effective management of recalls, and maintaining the integrity of food safety data.

Provide real-world examples or case studies showing how blockchain technology is applied in food safety.

Conclude by summarizing how blockchain technology acts as a safety protocol in the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive. Assess learners' understanding with a question on how blockchain technology aids in identifying and resolving food safety issues.

Provide additional resources for those interested in exploring the topic further.

Lesson 7: Exploring Real-world Implementations

Start by highlighting the relevance of blockchain technology in practical scenarios within the food supply chain.

Present various case studies that showcase the integration of blockchain in the food supply chain. Focus on how blockchain solves specific problems like traceability, safety, and sustainability.

Encourage discussion on the challenges faced in these implementations and the blockchain solutions applied.

Engage participants with formative assessments to understand how blockchain addresses industry issues.

Provide additional resources for those interested in exploring the topic further.

Lesson 8: Future Trends

Start by setting the stage for the anticipated advancements in blockchain technology within the food supply chain. Focus on the importance of staying informed about upcoming trends.

Highlight key emerging trends such as enhanced end-to-end visibility, IoT and real-time tracking, and consumer engagement through blockchain technology.

Discuss the potential advancements in blockchain technology, such as improved scalability, interoperability, and energy efficiency.

Assess participants' understanding of how blockchain technology might evolve to better serve the food industry in the future.

Provide a list of additional resources for participants interested in further exploring the topic.

Relevant Readings

- Zhao, Guoqing, et al. "Blockchain technology in agri-food value chain management: A synthesis of applications, challenges and future research directions", Computers in industry 109 (2019): 83-99.
- Ehsan, Ibtisam, et al. "A conceptual model for blockchain-based agriculture food supply chain system", Scientific Programming 2022 (2022): 1-15.
- Li, Kunpeng, Jun-Yeon Lee, and Amir Gharehgozli. "Blockchain in food supply chains: A literature review and synthesis analysis of platforms, benefits and challenges", International Journal of Production Research 61.11 (2023): 3527-3546.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy) and Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #7: Basic Blockchain Skills

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Basic Blockchain Skills" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Hash Functions

Lesson 2: Understanding Cryptocurrency Transactions

Lesson 3: Block Structure and Blockchain Connection

Lesson 4: Nonce #

Lesson 5: Block Explorers

Lesson 6: UTXO Transaction Model

Lesson 7: Seed Phrase, Private Key, and Address

Approx. 4.5 hours to complete.

Objective

The course provides a comprehensive understanding of core concepts like hashing functions (SHA-256, Keccak) and their role in linking blocks within a blockchain. Students will also explore the significance of Nonces.

Beyond theoretical knowledge, the course equips students with practical skills. They'll learn to utilize block explorers and grasp transaction models like UTXO. Finally, the course clarifies the crucial connection between seed phrases, private keys, and addresses, solidifying a holistic understanding of blockchain fundamentals.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understanding of Hashing Functions (SHA-256, Keccak): Students will be able to explain the concept of hashing functions and their practical applications in blockchain technology.
- Blockchain Structure: Students will be able to describe how hashing algorithms link blocks together within a blockchain.
- The Role of Nonces: Students will be able to explain the concept of Nonces and their significance in securing blockchain transactions.
- Utilizing Block Explorers: Students will be able to demonstrate the use of block explorers for navigating the blockchain network.
- UTXO Transaction Model: Students will be able to explain the UTXO (Unspent Transaction Output) transaction model.
- Seed Phrase, Private Key, and Address: Students will be able to explain the connection between seed phrases, private keys, and addresses, demonstrating a grasp of blockchain security and user identity.

Course Level - Education Level Required – Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Economics basic

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Introduction to hash functions and their role in blockchain

This lesson dives into the hash functions and their role in blockchain.

Delivery & Engagement: Start with a relatable analogy: Explain hash functions like "secret codes" for data, using the "Summary & Key Takeaways" section for inspiration.

Interactive Activities: Use questions throughout the lesson to test understanding (e.g., "What happens to the blockchain if a hash is changed?").

Consider a group activity where students simulate a blockchain with paper blocks and hash functions.

Focus on Core Concepts: Emphasize the key properties of hash functions (deterministic, one-way, collision resistance) and how they relate to blockchain security.

Simplify Complexity: Break down complex processes like "how hash functions work" into smaller, more manageable steps.

Case Studies: Briefly discuss case studies (Bitcoin & SHA-256, Ethereum & SHA-3) but prioritize broader understanding over technical specifics.

Tailor Difficulty: Gauge student background and adjust the depth of explanation for different types of hash functions (MD5 vs. SHA-2 vs. Keccak).

Digital Signature Connection: Briefly explain digital signatures within the context of hash functions, referencing the "Digital Signature Generation" section.

Formative Assessment & Conclusion: Encourage questions throughout the lesson and address student misconceptions.

Reinforce Key Points: Briefly summarize the learning objectives and takeaways at the end, revisiting the "Conclusion" section.

Connect the Dots: Emphasize the importance of hash functions as the foundation for blockchain security and transparency.

Lesson 2: Understanding Cryptocurrency Transactions

This lesson delves into the Understanding cryptocurrency transaction.

Engagement & Clarity: Start with a Real-World Example: Briefly showcase a scenario of how cryptocurrency transactions can be used in daily life (e.g., buying coffee).

Interactive Activities: Include quizzes or polls throughout the lesson to check understanding (e.g., "True or False: All cryptocurrency transactions are public").

Break Down Complexities: Use clear and concise language when explaining technical aspects like blockchain and mining.

Content & Structure: Focus on Core Concepts: Emphasize the key features of cryptocurrency transactions (transparency, security, efficiency) and how they differ from traditional transactions.

Separate Public vs. Private Blockchains: Dedicate separate sections to explain public and private blockchains with clear examples.

Simplify Transaction Process: Break down the steps involved in creating and sending a cryptocurrency transaction into smaller, manageable parts.

Focus on Popular Options: Briefly mention different types of wallets and exchanges but prioritize explaining popular and secure options.

Beware of Jargon: Minimize technical jargon and explain any necessary terms clearly within the context of the lesson.

Security & Awareness: Highlight Common Scams: Dedicate ample time to explaining prevalent cryptocurrency scams (ICOs, pump & dump, phishing) and emphasize protective measures.

Wallet Security Tips: Provide clear advice on using strong passwords, two-factor authentication, and choosing reputable wallets.

Future Outlook: Discuss the potential of cryptocurrency transactions and address ongoing challenges (scalability, regulation).

Lesson 3: Block Structure and Blockchain Connection

This lesson dives into the block structure and blockchain connection.

Block Diagram: Utilize a block diagram where students can explore components of a block and their connections (Slides#4-7)

Real-World Use Case Examples: Briefly showcase real-world applications of each consensus mechanism (e.g., PoW for Bitcoin, PoS for Ethereum).

Focus on Core Concepts: Emphasize the structure of a block (header vs. body) and the role of each component in ensuring security and integrity.

Block Analogy: Start by using a real-world analogy to explain a block. For example, compare it to a page in a ledger where each page holds transaction records (body) and a unique page number/reference to the previous page (previous block hash) for easy referencing and tamper detection.

Immutability: Reinforce the concept of immutability by explaining how changing data in a block would require altering all subsequent blocks due to the chaining with previous block hashes.

Cryptographic Hashing: Provide a basic explanation of cryptographic hashing functions and how they ensure data integrity within blocks. You can use a simple analogy like a fingerprint to represent a unique hash for each block.

Merkle Tree in Detail: Dedicate more time to explaining Merkle trees. Use diagrams to illustrate how transactions are hashed together and condensed into the Merkle root, allowing for efficient verification of individual transactions without needing to check the entire block.

Maintain Consistent Terminology: Use consistent terms throughout the lesson to avoid confusion (e.g., "block" vs. "block chain").

Lesson 4: Nonce

This lesson delves into the Nonce.

Simple Analogy: Start with a basic analogy to explain nonce. For example, compare it to a one-time use password used for online transactions, highlighting its role in preventing reuse.

Terminology Distinction: Briefly clarify the difference between "nonce" in cryptography (one-time use number) and its unrelated meaning in British English.

Interactive Hashing Simulation: Use an online tool or create a simplified simulation to demonstrate how changing the nonce value alters the resulting hash output.

Real-World Mining Example: Briefly showcase a simplified version of the mining process, highlighting how miners adjust the nonce to find a valid hash within the PoW difficulty range.

Double-Spending Prevention: Dedicate time to explaining double-spending and how nonce plays a crucial role in preventing it within the PoW system.

Scalability Challenges: Discuss the impact of nonce-based PoW on scalability and how alternative consensus mechanisms might address these issues.

Evolving Role: Briefly discuss potential future scenarios where the role of nonce might change due to advancements in consensus mechanisms or cryptography.

Enduring Significance: Emphasize that despite potential changes, the concept of a unique identifier and its use in cryptographic processes will likely remain relevant in blockchain technology.

Lesson 5: Blockchain Explorers.

This lesson delves into the Blockchain Explorers.

Live Exploration: Dedicate time for students to explore a real-time blockchain explorer (e.g., Etherscan) together. Guide them through key functionalities like transaction search, address lookup, and block inspection.

Interactive Search: Provide a list of sample transaction IDs or wallet addresses and have students use the explorer to find them. Explain the information displayed for each.

Industry-Specific Examples: Provide concrete examples of how blockchain explorers are used in different industries (e.g., tracking supply chains, analyzing cryptocurrency investments).

Interactive Case Study: Present a simplified case study (e.g., tracing a fraudulent transaction) and have students use a blockchain explorer to follow the steps involved in the investigation.

Emerging Capabilities: Briefly discuss potential future advancements in blockchain explorers, such as real-time network monitoring, predictive analytics, and integration with other blockchain applications.

Lesson 6: UTXO Transaction Model.

This lesson delves into the UTXO Transaction Model.

Interactive Transaction Simulation: Guide students through a simulated transaction using a simplified UTXO model. Incorporate concepts like input/output selection, change generation, and double-spending prevention.

Real-World Wallet Examples: Showcase how popular cryptocurrency wallets (e.g., Electrum, Coinbase) handle UTXOs behind the scenes. Discuss how users can view and manage their UTXOs within these wallets.

UTXO Scripting (Concise): Briefly introduce the concept of UTXO scripting for controlling UTXO spending conditions (e.g., multi-signature transactions). Emphasize its role in security but avoid getting into complex scriptwriting details.

Use Slide #10 to highlight key differences between the UTXO model and the account-based model (e.g., tracking method, double-spending prevention).

Glossary of Terms: Provide a glossary of terms used throughout the lesson, including UTXO, transaction input/output, double-spending, immutability, and block explorer.

Course Resources: Offer a list of online resources for students who want to delve deeper into specific technical aspects of the UTXO model or explore popular UTXO-based blockchains.

Lesson 7: Seed Phrase, Private Key and Address.

This lesson delves into the Seed Phrase, Private Key and Address.

Focus on Core Concepts and Real-World Use: Interactive Seed Phrase Generation: Guide students through a simulated seed phrase generation process. Emphasize randomness and the importance of secure storage (avoiding digital storage).

Wallet Recovery Demonstration: Showcase how to recover a lost wallet using a seed phrase on a popular software wallet (e.g., Electrum). Briefly discuss hardware wallet recovery as an alternative (optional).

Hashing Function Visualization: Briefly explain the concept of hashing functions using a simplified analogy (e.g., scrambling an email to create a unique ID). Demonstrate how it protects private keys from the address.

Security Best Practices and Phishing Awareness:

Phishing Simulation: Simulate a phishing attempt where a fake website tries to trick users into revealing their seed phrase. Discuss red flags and how to avoid such scams.

Strong Password for Software Wallets: Highlight the importance of using strong passwords for software wallets even when using seed phrases (protects against malware).

Mnemonic vs. Private Key Trade-Offs: Briefly discuss the trade-offs between seed phrase memorability (mnemonic) and private key direct control.

Relevant Readings

"Mastering Bitcoin" by Andreas M. Antonopoulos: This book provides a comprehensive introduction to Bitcoin and blockchain technology, covering key concepts such as hash functions, block structure, transactions, and security.

"Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps" by Daniel Drescher: This book offers a beginner-friendly approach to understanding blockchain technology, covering topics like hashing, block structure, consensus algorithms, and smart contracts.

"Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin and Other Cryptocurrencies is Changing the World" by Don Tapscott and Alex Tapscott: This book explores the potential impact of blockchain technology across various industries and provides insights into its transformative power.

"Mastering Blockchain: Unlocking the Power of Cryptocurrencies, Smart Contracts, and Decentralized Applications" by Imran Bashir: This advanced book delves deeper into blockchain technology, covering topics such as cryptographic hash functions, consensus mechanisms, privacy, and scalability.

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #8: Advanced Blockchain Skills

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Advanced Blockchain Skills” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Crypto Wallets

Lesson 2: Blockchain Test Nets

Lesson 3: Test Net Faucets

Lesson 4: Smart Contracts

Lesson 5: Multi-Signature Transactions

Lesson 6: Security Considerations

Approx. 3 hours and 45 minutes to complete.

Objective

This course equips learners with a comprehensive understanding of advanced blockchain concepts and their practical applications. They will gain a thorough grasp of:

Complex blockchain architectures and their underlying mechanisms.

Various types of crypto wallets and their functionalities (custodial vs non-custodial, hot vs cold storage, hardware wallets).

Test nets and test net faucets for secure experimentation.

Smart contract fundamentals, including hands-on token creation on the Ethereum test net using Remix IDE.

The basics of multi-signature transactions using Gnosis Safe for enhanced security.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand advanced blockchain concepts and architectures
- Master different crypto wallet types (custodial/non-custodial, hot/cold storage, hardware)
- Utilize test nets and faucets for experimentation
- Basic understanding of smart contracts
- Implement multi-signature transactions for security

Course Level - Education Level Required – Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Trust-Food courses #1 and #7

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Lesson 1: Crypto wallets

This lesson dives into the exciting world of Crypto wallets.

Briefly introduce yourself and highlight the importance of secure crypto storage. Clearly state learning objectives, emphasizing key wallet differences. Use real-world analogies and visuals (infographics, icons) to explain wallet functions and formats. Conduct brainstorming sessions for wallet selection criteria and showcase hot/cold wallet usage (screencast/demo).

Emphasize strong passwords, MFA, and seed phrase security.

Briefly explain MFA with the provided definition.

Summarize key points with bulleted takeaways and encourage questions.

Offer additional resources and consider real-world case studies to reinforce security best practices.

Lesson 2: Fundamentals of blockchain technology

This lesson delves into the fundamentals of blockchain technology.

Clearly define blockchain test nets and their crucial role in development. Highlight different types (public, private, permissioned) with visual aids.

Showcase examples of test net usage (Ethereum 2.0 upgrade) and its benefits (testing, debugging). Introduce specific test nets for popular blockchains (Polygon, Avalanche) with token acquisition methods (faucets, airdrops).

Discuss limitations of test nets (resource limitations) and the importance of responsible usage. Briefly summarize key takeaways (benefits, choosing the right test net, safety).

Include a formative assessment question to gauge understanding.

Lesson 3: Test Net Faucets

This lesson dives into the specifics of Test Net Faucets.

Emphasize the value of Test Net Faucets for developers (free experimentation, learning, community building). Introduce different blockchains (Ethereum, Polygon, Avalanche) and their corresponding faucets.

Show a step-by-step process of acquiring test tokens using MetaMask and a faucet (e.g., Sepolia Faucet).

Discuss limitations of faucets (request frequency, resource limitations) and responsible usage practices.

Highlight the importance of community engagement for additional tokens and insights. Briefly summarize key takeaways (benefits, responsible usage, community). Include a formative assessment question to gauge understanding.

Lesson 4: Smart Contracts.

This lesson delves into the world of Smart Contracts. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Capture Attention & Introduce Core Concepts:

Briefly introduce smart contracts (automated agreements on blockchains) and highlight their potential benefits (reduced costs, transparency).

Explain key features: self-executing, trustless, and transparent execution based on code.s.

Deep Dive into Applications & Development:

Showcase real-world use cases of smart contracts in agri-food supply chains (traceability, payments).

Introduce different programming languages used for smart contract development (Solidity, Vyper, Michelson) with brief explanations.

Address Challenges & Look to the Future:

Discuss challenges like development complexity, security vulnerabilities, and legal uncertainties.

Explore the future potential of smart contracts in the agri-food sector (e.g., decentralized marketplaces, improved food safety).

Include a formative assessment question to gauge understanding (e.g., why is EVM needed for smart contracts?).

Lesson 5: Multisignature Transactions.

This lesson delves into the Multisignature Transactions. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Introduce & Highlight Security Benefits:

Briefly explain traditional transactions (single key) and introduce multisig (multiple keys for approval).

Emphasize the security advantages of multisig transactions (reduced unauthorized access, fraud risk mitigation).

Deep Dive into Applications & Considerations:

Showcase real-world use cases of multisig wallets (shared family accounts, crypto businesses).

Explain the process of setting up a multisig wallet using a popular service like Electrum.

Discuss both benefits (enhanced security, shared control) and risks (complexity, delays, human error) of multisig.

Explore Future Potential & Assess Understanding:

Briefly explore potential applications of multisig in the agri-food sector (e.g., supply chain verification).

Include a formative assessment question to gauge understanding (e.g., what does decentralization mean in multisig?).

Lesson 6: Security Considerations.

This lesson delves into the Security Considerations. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Capture Attention & Highlight Security Importance:

Briefly introduce blockchain security challenges (despite its strengths, vulnerabilities exist).

Emphasize the importance of security for protecting digital assets and user trust.

Deep Dive into Threats & Solutions:

Explain common vulnerabilities (key management, smart contracts, phishing) with real-world examples (e.g., Wormhole attack).

Discuss best practices for developers (code reviews, monitoring) and users (strong key management, software updates).

Promote Continuous Learning & Assessment:

Highlight the importance of staying informed about evolving threats.

Include a formative assessment question (e.g., why update software?) to gauge understanding.

Relevant Readings

Advanced Blockchain Concepts and Architectures:

Books:

Tapscott, D. & Tapscott, A. (2016). Blockchain Revolution: Hyperledger Fabric, Ethereum, and the Future of Distributed Ledgers. [Book 1: Blockchain Revolution]

Antonopoulos, A. M. (2017). Mastering Blockchain: Programming, Decentralized Applications and Future Technologies. [Book 2: Mastering Blockchain]

Articles:

Understanding Blockchain Consensus Algorithms. (2023, July 11). Medium: https://medium.com/@genesishack/understanding-blockchain-consensus-algorithms-433f0e1dc8bd

The State of Scaling Ethereum. (2023, April 14). ConsenSys: https://consensys.io/blog/the-state-of-scaling-ethereum

II. Crypto Wallets:

Books:

Lewis, A. (2018). Blockchain Basics: A Layman's Guide to Understanding the Technology That Underpins Cryptocurrencies, Decentralized Applications, and the Future of Finance. [Book 3: Blockchain Basics]

Articles:

Wallets vs Exchanges: Understanding the Difference. (n.d.). BitPay: https://bitpay.com/blog/wallets-vs-exchanges/

Cryptocurrency Wallets Explained. (2023, October 26). Investopedia: https://www.investopedia.com/cryptocurrency-wallets-5272123

Hardware Wallet. (n.d.). CoinDesk: https://www.coindesk.com/tag/hardware-wallet/

III. Testnets and Testnet Faucets:

Online Resources:

Rinkeby Faucet. Rinkeby Faucet: https://rinkebyfaucet.io/ (Example Ethereum Rinkeby Testnet faucet)

Binance Smart Chain Testnet Faucet. (2022, March 25). Binance: https://www.binance.com/en/feed/post/159397

Articles:

What Is a Testnet? A Beginner's Guide to Testnets in Crypto. (2023, January 12). Bitdegree: https://www.bitdegree.org/crypto/learn/crypto-terms/what-is-testnet

Best Crypto Faucets in 2023: Top Free Crypto to Claim. (2023, February 14). Crypto News: https://cryptonews.com/cryptocurrency/best-crypto-faucets/

IV. Smart Contracts (Basic Understanding):

Books:

Antonopoulos, A. M. (2017). Mastering Blockchain: Programming, Decentralized Applications and Future Technologies (Chapter on Smart Contracts). [Book 2: Mastering Blockchain]

Online Courses:

Smart Contracts with Solidity: Create an Ethereum Contract. Coursera: https://www.coursera.org/projects/smart-contracts-with-solidity-create-an-ethereum-contract

Introduction to Blockchain Technologies. EdX: https://www.edx.org/

V. Multisignature Transactions (Gnosis Safe):

Resources:

Gnosis Safe. Gnosis Safe: https://safe.global/ (Gnosis Safe Documentation)

Articles:

Multi-Signature vs Single Signature Wallets: What's the Difference? (n.d.). CoinMarketCap: https://coinmarketcap.com/alexandria/glossary/multi-signature-multi-sig

How to Create a Multisig Wallet Using Gnosis Safe: A Tutorial. (2022, August 10). Nextrope: https://nextrope.com/how-to-create-a-multisig-wallet-using-gnosis-safe-tutorial/

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #9: Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Blockchain in Farming and Agriculture

Lesson 2: Blockchain in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 3: Blockchain in Seafood and Fisheries

Lesson 4: Blockchain in Food Safety and Quality Assurance

Lesson 5: Blockchain in Fair Trade and Organic Certification

Lesson 6: Blockchain and Sustainable Agriculture

Approx. 5 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course “Applications of Blockchain in the Agri-Food Industry” is designed to provide an understanding of how blockchain technology can be applied across different segments of the agricultural and food sectors. The course focuses on exploring the diverse applications of blockchain in enhancing traceability, transparency, and efficiency in farming, agriculture, food supply chains, seafood and fisheries, and food safety and quality assurance. Additionally, it investigates blockchain’s role in verifying the authenticity of fair trade and organic certifications and its potential contribution to sustainable agriculture practices, including carbon trading. By analysing the benefits and challenges of implementing blockchain technology in these areas, the course equips participants with the knowledge to critically assess its impact and the practicalities of its adoption in the agri-food industry.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Blockchain in Agriculture & Food Supply Chain: Understand the revolutionizing effect of blockchain technology in agriculture and food supply chain in particular, particularly in enhancing traceability.
- Smart Contracts in Agri-Food: Learn about the implementation and advantages of smart contracts in farming, focusing on financial transparency and fairness.
- Blockchain in Food Supply Chain: Comprehend how blockchain can improve transparency in the food supply chain and the efficiency gains achievable through its application in supply chain management.
- Blockchain for Food Safety: Conceptualize the implementation of blockchain for food safety, recognizing its role in regulatory compliance and standard enforcement.
- Crisis Management in Supply Chains: Assess blockchain's potential in crisis management in supply chains.
- Blockchain in Certifying Fair Trade and Organic Products: Understand blockchain's role in authenticating fair trade and organic certifications and maintaining the credibility and integrity of these labels.
- Blockchain in Sustainable Agriculture: Gain insights into the application of blockchain in sustainable agriculture and its potential in promoting environmental sustainability.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Beginners Level

Bachelor’s Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of Course #6: “Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain”.

Target Audience

Food Industry Professionals, Supply Chain Managers and Logistics Experts, Food Safety Regulators and Policy Makers, Technology Professionals with an Interest in Agri-tech, Agricultural Entrepreneurs and Innovators, Food Industry Consultants and Advisors, Academics and Researchers in Food Technology and Blockchain, Students in Food Science, Supply Chain Management and Technology.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through different applications of blockchain in the agri-food industry, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin with an introduction that contextualizes blockchain technology in the agri-food industry. This could include discussing current challenges in the industry and how blockchain can address them.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding different applications of blockchain in FSC. For example:

- You could initialize this course by presenting a the video available in Lesson 1, slide 8, presenting how blockchain works, setting up the scene.
- You could leverage the variety of diagrams that are present in Lesson 4 and 5 to help you visually present to the participants difficult concepts and categorise information into smaller pieces.
- You could use image in Lesson 6, slide 14 to present the UN SDGs and initiate a discussion about how those are affecting the FSC and how blockchain could help address the related challenges.

Lesson 1: Blockchain in Farming and Agriculture

Begin by introducing the role of blockchain in farming and agriculture. Highlight the lesson's objectives, focusing on blockchain's ability to enhance traceability and transparency, and the use of smart contracts for fair farmer compensation.

Explain how blockchain technology enhances traceability from farm to consumer and the role of smart contracts in ensuring fair compensation to farmers.

Cover the basic definition of blockchain, its key characteristics, and core components.

Discuss the global challenges in agriculture and how blockchain can address them.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with a question about the key features of blockchain technology as highlighted in a video or presentation.

Lesson 2: Blockchain in Food Supply Chain

Start with an introduction that outlines the objectives of the lesson, focusing on how blockchain technology enhances traceability, transparency, and efficiency in food supply chains.

Explain how blockchain ensures a transparent journey of food products from their origin to the consumer and how it streamlines operations in the supply chain.

Provide an overview of the food supply chain, including key stakeholders like producers, distributors, retailers, and consumers.

Summarize the key points discussed in the lesson, emphasizing the operational benefits of blockchain in food supply chains.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with a question to evaluate their understanding of how blockchain can improve supply chain processes.

Lesson 3: Blockchain in Seafood and Fisheries

Begin by discussing the critical role of blockchain technology in the seafood and fisheries industry, especially in combating illegal fishing and promoting sustainability.

Cover key concepts such as how blockchain combats illegal fishing and contributes to sustainable fishing practices.

Address the various challenges faced in the seafood industry, such as supply chain management issues, data accessibility, environmental regulations, and lack of transparency.

Present case studies like FishCoin and Bumble Bee to illustrate real-world applications of blockchain in the seafood industry.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 4: Blockchain in Food Safety and Quality Assurance

Begin the lesson by discussing how blockchain technology enhances food safety and quality assurance within the agri-food supply chain.

Cover the key concepts of blockchain's immutable ledger for traceability, smart contracts for automating quality assurance, and real-time data for compliance and safety verification.

Ensure participants understand the basic definitions and fundamentals of food safety, and how blockchain technology applies to them.

Discuss the challenges in food safety and how blockchain can address these, including enhancing transparency and traceability.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing blockchain's transformative influence on food safety, emphasizing traceability, audit reliability, and consumer trust.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 5: Blockchain in Fair Trade and Organic Certification

Begin by discussing how blockchain technology can authenticate fair trade and organic product claims, focusing on the technology's capacity to maintain the integrity of these certifications.

Address the complexity of supply chains in fair trade and organic certification, including challenges like limited control, opaque processes, and market inequalities.

Detail how blockchain streamlines certification processes, reduces costs, and ensures full supply chain visibility and data integrity.

Discuss how blockchain technology verifies certifications and enhances transparency, reducing fraud and mislabelling.

Conclude with a summary of the lesson, focusing on blockchain's ability to verify fair trade and organic certifications and maintain their credibility.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Provide a list of references for further exploration of the topic.

Lesson 6: Blockchain and Sustainable Agriculture

Start by explaining the role of blockchain in promoting sustainable agriculture, including its application in carbon trading.

Cover the key concepts of using blockchain to support and verify sustainable farming methods and practices and how it facilitates transparent and efficient carbon credit trading.

Discuss blockchain's role in various aspects of sustainable agriculture, such as traceability, transparency, financial inclusion for farmers, and crop insurance.

Address the challenges in implementing blockchain in agriculture and discuss possible solutions or strategies to overcome these challenges.

Engage participants with a question about how blockchain facilitates sustainable farming and carbon trading.

Summarize the key points covered in the lesson, focusing on blockchain's potential to drive sustainable practices in agriculture.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Relevant Readings

- Motta, Giorgio Alessandro, Bedir Tekinerdogan, and Ioannis N. Athanasiadis. "Blockchain applications in the agri-food domain: the first wave." Frontiers in Blockchain 3 (2020): 6.
- Menon, Sheetal, and Karuna Jain. "Blockchain technology for transparency in agri-food supply chain: Use cases, limitations, and future directions." IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management (2021).
- Pakseresht, Ashkan, et al. "The intersection of blockchain technology and circular economy in the agri-food sector." Sustainable Production and Consumption 35 (2023): 260-274.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy) and Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #10: Smart Contracts with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Smart Contracts with Example Applications in Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and Smart Contracts

Lesson 2: Types of Smart Contracts

Lesson 3: Introduction to applications with smart contracts in food supply chain

Lesson 4: Use Cases of Smart Contracts in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 5: Benefits & Potential challenges of smart contracts

Lesson 6: Intro to Smart Contract Development

Lesson 7: The structure of a Solidity file

Lesson 8: Designing and Writing Smart Contracts

Lesson 9: Deploying and Testing Smart Contracts

Approx. 7 hours and 40 minutes to complete.

Objective

The objective of this course is to provide interested participants, with a particular focus on SMEs owners, managers, and employees in the FSC, the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand, implement, and leverage blockchain technology as regards its relevance and application to smart contracts. The course consists of 9 lessons that will gradually equip the participants with the adequate knowledge and critical thinking skills necessary to understand, evaluate, and potentially contribute to the implementation of smart contracts in the Food Supply Chain.

Smart contracts that employ blockchain technology provide efficiency, transparency, and reliable transactions. Various types of contracts are investigated aimed at addressing problems encountered in the sector. By presenting the challenges currently faced in the FSC, participants can appreciate the potential benefits that smart contracts provide. Finally, by examining real-world applications trainees can grasp the practical implications of this technology, enabling them to make informed decisions and contribute effectively to the advancement of the food supply chain industry.

Fostering an innovative and collaborative mindset will be essential as participants move through the course in order to grab emerging opportunities and overcome any barriers to the adoption of blockchain technology. Furthermore, it emphasizes how crucial it is to keep learning and adapting as the area of blockchain technology quickly expands to keep participants at the forefront of business advancements.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Define the fundamentals concepts of blockchain and smart contracts.
- Identify key features of blockchain technology and understand their significance in transforming common procedures within the supply chain.
- Gain familiarity with popular smart contracts platforms and their unique features.
- Assess the advantages and risks of using smart contracts in the food supply chain.
- Learn how smart contracts create opportunities for future innovation.
- Evaluate the influence of smart contracts on matters such as the assurance of food safety, the deterrence of fraud, and the enhancement of supply chain efficiency and specify possible implementation scenarios for the following strategy or concept: specific instances wherein smart contracts contribute to the improvement of the food supply chain.
- Exhibit the utilization of smart contracts across diverse sectors of the food industry.

- Acknowledge the significance of traceability in ensuring the authenticity and excellence of products and evaluate the influence of smart contracts on matters such as food safety and food supply chain efficiency.
- Discuss intellectual property considerations and liability challenges associated with smart contracts.
- Evaluate the legal challenges and regulatory considerations associated with the use of smart contracts.
- Analyze potential barriers and solutions related to smart contract implementation.
- Learn the basics of Ethereum and Solidity and then explore Smart Contract Layout.
- Understand Decentralized Apps (DApps).
- Gain a comprehensive understanding of the entire smart contract development, testing, and deployment lifecycle.
- Get familiar with and dive into specific case studies of blockchain application in food quality assurance (covering different food categories).

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development or Continuing Education

Bachelor's Degree

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #9 "Areas of application for Blockchain Technology", background in information technology and/or basic programming skills in order to understand the realm of smart contract development.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel with basic programming skills.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences, that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalize the training experience.

The learning method adopted that deviates from the conventional method of just a trainer led training allows you for interaction and feedback while utilizing the material hosted on the online platform as a tool.

You can adapt the material to suit the individual needs of your participants and the human element present generates questions and collaboration among their peers.

By providing real-time, personalized instructions amplify the result of the learning process.

Immediate feedback and interaction with your audience will assist you in providing them a deeper understanding.

A set of methods for engagement are being explained below in order for you to be prepared. Additional to them, and to the preparation above, make sure to introduce the gamification elements through the quizzes that are included in all lessons.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and Smart Contracts

Lesson 1 defines the fundamental concepts of blockchain and smart contracts. In every structured course the first lessons are dedicated in defining the concepts that are later going to be explained in detail. As the trainer, your primary aim is to ensure that participants comprehend in depth the fundamental concepts essential for navigating the subsequent lessons effectively.

You need to make sure that terms like decentralization, security and transparency that are widely used and referred to in the next lessons are thoroughly explained.

After defining the term consensus mechanism and introducing the two most used ones, Proof of Work and Proof of Stake, proceed by comparing them. The participants can have a better understanding of the two protocols this way. Encourage them to reflect on how these mechanisms contribute to the integrity of blockchain networks.

As the lesson progresses you are going to present the smart contracts' characteristics. This might be a good point to ask questions and trigger a discussion as a method for engagement. One example is "Are you aware of any smart contract use cases?" and then present the use cases in the next slide.

Continuing with the same method the next question could be "Do you know any smart contract platforms?". Use their responses as a starting point to introduce the platforms covered in Lesson 1, fostering a sense of collaboration and shared learning.

Lesson 2: Types of Smart Contracts

Lesson 2 investigates the different types of smart contracts that address specific problems that appear in the food sector, by streamlining processes.

As the trainer, your goal is to facilitate an engaging and participatory session that encourages active discussion and enhances participants' understanding of the subject matter. Engaging the participants in a discussion leads to better outcomes, and stronger relationships among participants. Begin by fostering a collaborative learning environment where participants feel comfortable to contribute. Encourage open dialogue by asking participants if they are familiar with any types of smart contracts. This approach promotes engagement and facilitates knowledge sharing among participants.

Present the different types of smart contracts relevant to the food sector, emphasizing their roles in streamlining processes and addressing specific challenges. Use examples to illustrate each type of contract, making the content more relatable and comprehensible for participants.

Considering the target group of participants, you should focus on the supply chain contracts. In order to stimulate the discussion at this point, make sure to use the image explaining the MQTT server as a visual icebreaker.

After discussing supply chain contracts, proceed to introduce and discuss the remaining types of smart contracts. Ensure that examples are provided for each type to reinforce understanding and facilitate further discussion.

Lesson 3: Introduction to applications with smart contracts in food supply chain

Lesson 3 signifies the first step into the domain of smart contracts within the context of the food supply chain. As the trainer, before present the advantages and obstacles, it is crucial to provide participants with an in-depth understanding of the foundational technology, blockchain, and its applications in revolutionizing the food supply chain.

Considering the profile of the target group you could infuse humor into the session by stating: “I am certain you haven’t heard the term “Food Supply Chain” before, so let’s see what we mean with this term.” Most of the participants are familiar with the term therefore by joking you help create a positive atmosphere and foster engagement among participants.

It needs to reintroduce the concepts of blockchain technology and smart contracts, emphasizing their relevance to the food supply chain and how they enhance it. Backing up this argument you can then present the applications of smart contracts in the agricultural supply chain. This might be a good point to share a relevant story that illustrates key points for traceability or even better ask the participants to share a story that is relevant.

Finally, make sure to play the video towards the end of the lesson. Visualization of the content in a lesson that has been presented always has a better impact and could stimulate further discussion.

Lesson 4: Use Cases of Smart Contracts in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4 delves into the practical applications of smart contracts within the food supply chain, highlighting how blockchain technology facilitates traceability, transparency, and security, thereby enhancing operational efficiency. Your role, as a trainer, is to illustrate specific use cases from various industries within the food sector to showcase the real-world impact of smart contracts.

You can analyze use cases from critical food industries, such as livestock, aquaculture, dairy, beverages, and frozen foods. By emphasizing the practical relevance of these technologies and showcasing how the abovementioned sectors employ them to optimize operations and address challenges within the sectors, you assist the participants in gaining insight and in realizing the real-world impact of smart contracts across various sectors.

Encourage participants to reflect on the presented use cases and consider how similar approaches could be implemented in their respective areas of work.

Lesson 5: Benefits & potential challenges of smart contracts

Smart contracts offer numerous benefits but also present potential challenges. Lesson 5 recaps the ways in which smart contracts are a useful and innovative technology that may be used in a variety of fields, including supply chain management, financial services, and contracts for other purposes. Key benefits of the smart contracts have already been mentioned, so you could request from the participants to list a few, engaging them this way to an active participation.

After summarizing all the key benefits of using smart contacts by utilizing the image in slide #9 you can proceed with the regulatory background that needs to be considered associated with the use of smart contracts. Make sure to explain in detail all the complex terms and topics such as jurisdictional matters, regulatory compliance and data privacy, keeping in mind that the participants might not be familiar with these terms. Provide clear examples and illustrations to enhance understanding.

Like every other innovative method that offers benefits with its application, several challenges and obstacles are met on the way. As the lesson comes to its end you then need to present the barriers of smart contract governance, international trade implications, and the evolving landscape of insurance policies. While these disadvantages exist and participants as interested parties need to be aware of them, highlight the fact that they do not make smart contracts unsuitable for various applications. On the contrary, after careful planning, auditing, and considering the specific use cases when implementing smart contracts, they are prepared to overcome any obstacle that is met and achieve optimum results by the application of blockchain technology via smart contracts.

Lesson 6: Intro to Smart Contract Development

Lesson 6 presents a practical application of smart contracts, focusing on Ethereum as a prominent platform for their implementation.

Considering the lesson's content, you need to delve into the decentralized ecosystem of Ethereum while keeping in mind that your participants cope with the advanced level and follow through the progress.

Examine if your participants are familiar with smart contacts development so as to be aware of the way you are going to address the lecture, based on their experience level to ensure effective communication and understanding. If participants are new to smart contract development, provide thorough explanations and examples. If they have prior knowledge, delve deeper into advanced topics and techniques.

Present Solidity as an example of a high-level programming language that plays a pivotal role in smart contract development on the Ethereum platform along with its characteristics. Regardless of your participants' experience level assisting them in gaining a grasp of Solidity will be essential to utilizing blockchain technology and realizing the possibilities of decentralized apps in general.

Upon completion of this section, advise them to follow the link https://docs.soliditylang.org/en/v0.8.24/ dedicated to Solidity. Writing and implementing smart contracts on Ethereum-based blockchains is part of the Solidity development process. The platform and tools required for programmers to create these smart contracts and decentralized apps (DApps) are provided by Solidity.

The lesson ends with details of the actual structure of a contract where you can provide the participants with insights into the components and functionalities. At this point you can follow the visual icebreaker method by utilizing the video in slide #30. This example showcases a complete application of a smart contract development on Ethereum and by jumping into a visual aid will elaborate on the lesson's progress and amplify its effect on the audience.

Lesson 7: The structure of a Solidity file

In lesson 6 you presented Solidity, the driving force behind decentralized application development that provides expertise at well-structured and effective smart contracts creation. Lesson 7 requires that you delve deeper into the core elements of Solidity file structure and reassure that your participants comprehend it.

Aiming at empowering the participants as potential developers, able to create secure, efficient and maintainable decentralized applications, you should adopt the holistic approach that the context follows, emphasizing the significance of optimization techniques, licencing compliance, best practices and clear documentation through comments. Provide examples and practical insights to reinforce understanding.

Highlight the importance of commenting in code and its role in enhancing readability, maintainability, and collaboration among developers.

Encourage interactive learning by inviting participants to ask questions and share their experiences with commenting in code. Facilitate discussions on common challenges and solutions related to commenting practices in Solidity development.

Lesson 8: Designing and Writing Smart Contracts

Lesson 8 serves as a reminder of key concepts essential to smart contract development, including decentralization, transparency, traceability, and immutable ledgers. At the very beginning of this lesson, you can encourage your participants to define these terms. Active participation hinges on recognizing the diverse learning preferences of the participants.

Provide an overview of the fundamentals of smart contract development, highlighting its principles and key concepts. Emphasize the importance of following these principles, especially in complex systems like the food supply chain, to ensure the effectiveness and reliability of smart contracts.

Transition to practical skills necessary for navigating the dynamic field of smart contract development. Cover topics such as writing code, implementing best practices, and addressing challenges encountered during development. Provide examples and hands-on exercises to reinforce learning and enhance understanding.

Complete the lesson's presentation with the methods that prioritize accessibility, simplicity and user experience in smart contract development. Emphasize the importance of developing user-friendly smart contracts that are easy to understand and to use for all stakeholders involved.

Throughout the lesson, encourage participants to reflect on their own experiences and share insights with the group. Facilitate discussions on practical applications and real-world scenarios to deepen understanding and foster collaboration among participants.

Lesson 9: Deploying and Testing Smart Contracts

Course #10 is concluded with lesson #9. In order for your participants to implement smart contracts confidently and in accordance with best practices, lesson #9 gives you the opportunity to provide them with a thorough explanation of the complexities involved in developing Ethereum smart contracts.

The importance of extensive unit testing and its role in early detection issues across the development life cycle by delving into well-known frameworks like Truffle and Hardhat is one of the topics that need to be highlighted.

Cover the setup and configuration of testing environments using Hardhat and Truffle. Walk participants through the process step-by-step, ensuring they gain practical experience in configuring testing environments for smart contract development.

Introduce participants to sophisticated deployment strategies and the value of security audits in building reliable decentralized apps. Discuss the importance of integrating testing and security measures into the deployment process to ensure the integrity and security of smart contracts.

Finally, make sure to use the following videos as visual material, to showcase practical examples and demonstrations of deploying smart contracts, to strengthen lesson content and enhance understanding:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bZKVfXmzRDw

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ooN6kZ9vqNQ

By following these guidelines, you will create a supportive learning environment where participants feel valued and engaged, setting the stage for meaningful exploration of smart contracts in the food supply chain.

Relevant Readings

Academy, S. (2023). Enhancing Smart Contract Communication: Breaking Down the Barriers. Medium. Available at: https://medium.com/@solidity101/enhancing-smart-contract-communication-breaking-down-the-barriers-5e67e6b6b351

Anon, (2022). Layout of a Solidity Source File – Be on the Right Side of Change. Available at: https://blog.finxter.com/layout-of-a-solidity-source-file/

BitPay Blog. (2023). Understanding Smart Contracts: How They Work & Their Role in Crypto Payments | BitPay. Available at: https://bitpay.com/blog/understanding-smart-contracts/ [Accessed 10 Oct. 2023]

Chaijs.com. (2018). Chai. Available at: https://www.chaijs.com/

Cointelegraph. A deep dive into the 5 popular smart contract development platforms and their comparison. Available at: https://cointelegraph.com/learn/smart-contract-development-platforms

DevTeam.Space. (2022). What are the 5 Best Smart Contract Platforms for 2022?I DevTeam.Space. Available at: https://www.devteam.space/blog/what-are-the-5-best-smart-contract-platforms-for-2022/

docs.soliditylang.org. Solidity — Solidity 0.8.21 documentation. Available at: https://docs.soliditylang.org/en/v0.8.21/

Ethereum (2023). What is Ethereum?ethereum.org. Available at: https://ethereum.org/en/what-is-ethereum/

El Mane, A., Chihab, Y., Tatane, K. and Korchiyne, R., 2022. Agriculture Supply Chain Management Based on Blockchain Architecture and Smart Contracts. Applied Computational Intelligence and Soft Computing, 2022.

Food Supply chain Blockchain Solutions. (2023). Blockchain in Food Supply Chain | Food Supply chain | Blockchain. Available at: https://tracefood.io/benefits-of-blockchain-in-food-supply-chain-industry/

Fotiou, N., Siris, V. A., & Polyzos, G. C. (2018). Interacting with the Internet of Things using smart contracts and blockchain technologies. In Security, Privacy, and Anonymity in Computation, Communication, and Storage: 11th International Conference and Satellite Workshops, SpaCCS 2018, Melbourne, NSW, Australia, December 11-13, 2018, Proceedings 11 (pp. 443-452). Springer International Publishing.

hardhat.org. Getting started with Hardhat | Ethereum development environment for professionals by Nomic Foundation. Available at: https://hardhat.org/hardhat-runner/docs/getting-started#overview

H. Moudoud, S. Cherkaouiand L. Khoukhi, "An IoT Blockchain Architecture Using Oracles and Smart Contracts: the Use-Case of a Food Supply Chain," 2019 IEEE 30th Annual International Symposium on Personal, Indoor and Mobile Radio Communications (PIMRC), Istanbul, Turkey, 2019, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/PIMRC.2019.8904404

Ge, X. (2021). Smart Payment Contract Mechanism Based on Blockchain Smart Contract Mechanism. Scientific Programming, 2021, pp.1–12. doi: https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/3988070

Kannengießer, N., Lins, S., Sander, C., Winter, K., Frey, H. and Sunyaev, A., 2021. Challenges and common solutions in smart contract development. IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 48(11), pp.4291-4318.

Khan, S.N., Loukil, F., Ghedira-Guegan, C., Benkhelifa, E. and Bani-Hani, A., 2021. Blockchain smart contracts: Applications, challenges, and future trends. Peer-to-peer Networking and Applications, 14, pp.2901-2925.

Kushwaha, Satpal Singh, et al. "Systematic review of security vulnerabilities in ethereum blockchain smart contract." IEEE Access 10 (2022): 6605-6621.

Meunier, S., 2018. Blockchain 101: what is blockchain and how does this revolutionary technology work? In Transforming climate finance and green investment with Blockchains (pp. 23-34). Academic Press.

Mochajs.org. (2019). Mocha - the fun, simple, flexible JavaScript test framework. Available at: https://mochajs.org/

Molina-Jimenez, C., Ioannis Sfyrakis, Solaiman, E., Irene Oi-Lin Ng, Meng Weng Wong, Chun, A. and Crowcroft, J. (2018). Implementation of Smart Contracts Using Hybrid Architectures with On and Off–Blockchain Components. doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/sc2.2018.00018

Monrat, A.A., Schelén, O. and Andersson, K., 2019. A survey of blockchain from the perspectives of applications, challenges, and opportunities. IEEE Access, 7, pp.117134-117151.

Natanelov, V., Cao, S., Foth, M. and Dulleck, U. (2022). Blockchain Smart Contracts for Supply Chain Finance: Mapping the Innovation Potential in Australia-China Beef Supply Chains. Journal of Industrial Information Integration, p.100389. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jii.2022.100389

Raskin, M., 2016. The law and legality of smart contracts. Geo. L. Tech. Rev., 1, p.305.

solidity-kr.readthedocs.io.Layout of a Solidity Source File — Solidity 0.5.10 documentation. Available at: https://solidity-kr.readthedocs.io/ko/latest/layout-of-source-files.html

trufflesuite.com. Truffle | Overview - Truffle Suite. Available at: https://trufflesuite.com/docs/truffle/

Wahab, A., Wang, J., Shojaei, A. and Ma, J. (2022). A model-based smart contracts system via blockchain technology to reduce delays and conflicts in construction management processes. Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management. doi: https://doi.org/10.1108/ecam-03-2022-0271

Wang, S., Yuan, Y., Wang, X., Li, J., Qin, R. and Wang, F.-Y. (2018). An Overview of Smart Contract: Architecture, Applications, and Future Trends. 2018 IEEE Intelligent Vehicles Symposium (IV). doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/ivs.2018.8500488 www.linkedin.com. (2023). Transforming Food and Beverage Industry with Blockchain: Enhancing Safety, Trust, and Efficiency in the Supply Chain. Available at: https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/transforming-food-beverage-industry-blockchain-enhancing-pandey

www.oecd-ilibrary.org. Home. Available at: https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/sites/fbf2ebe9-en/index.html?itemId=/content/component/fbf2ebe9-en

www.wipro.com. (2023). Wipro Transform Blockchain for the Food and Beverage Industry. Available at: https://www.wipro.com/consumer-packaged-goods/blockchain-for-the-food-beverage-industry-transitioning-the-farm-to-fork-value-chain/

Zand, M., Xun (Brian) Wu and Mark Anthony Morris (2021). Hands-On Smart Contract Development with Hyperledger Fabric V2. 'O'Reilly Media, Inc.'

Zheng, Z., Xie, S., Dai, H.N., Chen, W., Chen, X., Weng, J. and Imran, M., 2020. An overview on smart contracts: Challenges, advances and platforms. Future Generation Computer Systems, 105, pp.475-491.

Zou, W., Lo, D., Kochhar, P.S., Le, X.B.D., Xia, X., Feng, Y., Chen, Z. and Xu, B., 2019. Smart contract development: Challenges and opportunities. IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 47(10), pp.2084-2106.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Christina Korovila and Dimitrios Tsolis, Rezos Brands S.A., projects@rezosbrands.com

Course #11: Blockchain platforms

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Blockchain platforms” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Platforms

Lesson 2: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part I

Lesson 3: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part II

Lesson 4: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part III

Lesson 5: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part IV

Lesson 6: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part V

Lesson 7: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VI

Lesson 8: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Lesson 9: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Comparison of Blockchain Platforms

Approx. 9 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course “Blockchain Platforms” aims to provide an understanding on different blockchain platforms and their specific applications, particularly in the context of the food supply chain. Participants will gain insights into various types of blockchain platforms, each with its unique strengths, limitations, and use-cases. The course begins with an introduction to the fundamental types and purposes of these platforms. This course covers major platforms like Ethereum, Hyperledger Fabric, IBM Food Trust, VeChain, Tezos, NEAR, Polkadot, and Solana. Each lesson will focus on the unique aspects of these platforms, including smart contracts, decentralized applications, private and permissioned blockchains, scalability, and developer-friendly interfaces. Participants will examine real-world case studies to understand how these platforms are applied in the food supply chain, evaluating factors such as security, scalability, consensus mechanisms, and smart contract functionality. This course is designed to equip learners with the knowledge to critically assess and choose the most appropriate blockchain platform for various applications in the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Overview of Blockchain Types: Understand the differences between public, private, and consortium blockchains, and their specific applications in the food supply chain.
- Blockchain's Role in Food Supply Chain Management: Comprehend how blockchain platforms enhance traceability, transparency, and efficiency from farm to table.
- Ethereum's Applications: Gain knowledge of Ethereum's smart contracts and decentralized applications, and their contributions to food safety and supply chain transparency.
- Hyperledger Fabric's Business Applications: Understand the architecture and unique features of Hyperledger Fabric, recognizing its advantages and potential in improving supply chain efficiency and security in the food industry.
- IBM Food Trust Platform Analysis: Analyse the IBM Food Trust platform's role in enhancing food safety and its impact on supply chain processes.
- VeChain in Supply Chain Management: Grasp VeChain's role in supply chain management, citing real-world examples of its application in the food industry.
- Tezos' Application in Agriculture: Understand Tezos' application in decentralized solutions for agricultural insurance and its role in enhancing food safety and quality in the supply chain.
- NEAR Protocol's Unique Features: Recognize the unique features of NEAR Protocol and assess its potential in driving innovation and enhancing supply chain solutions in the food industry.
- Interoperability in Polkadot: Understand the concept of interoperability in Polkadot, its function, benefits of sidechains, and its importance for the food supply chain.
- Solana's Technological Advantages: Evaluate Solana's technological features and its suitability for large-scale, real-time operations in the food industry.
- Comparative Analysis of Blockchain Platforms: Analyze and compare various blockchain platforms, identifying the best-suited technologies for specific applications in the food supply chain.

Course Level – Education Level Required – Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of “Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets”, “Course 7: Basic Blockchain Skills”, “Course 8: Advanced Blockchain Skills”.

Target Audience

Professionals in the Agri-Food Industry, Blockchain Developers and Technologists, Supply Chain Managers, Academics and Researchers, Students in Related Fields

Assessment – Certification of Attendance – Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through different blockchain platforms, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Engaging Introduction to Blockchain Platforms: Start with an interactive discussion about the various blockchain platforms and their impact on different industries, especially the agri-food sector. This can set a relevant context for the course.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Simplify Complex Concepts: Blockchain technology can be complex. Use simple analogies or real-life examples to explain the fundamentals of different blockchain platforms.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding different blockchain platforms. For example you could use (among others):

- The video available in Lesson 2, slide 10, which explains Ethereum.
- The video in Lesson 2, slide 6, which explains Hyperledger Fabric.
- The video in Lesson 3, slide 16, which explains VeChain.
- The video in Lesson 4, slide 11, which explains Tezos and in particular baking.
- The video in Lesson 5, slide15, which explains NEAR.
- The video in Lesson 6, slide 5, which explains Polkadot.
- The video in Lesson 7, slide 6, which explains Solana.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Platforms

Start the lesson by introducing the various types of blockchain platforms and their significance in the food supply chain. Emphasize the course's goal of familiarizing participants with these platforms and understanding their applications.

Discuss the key concepts related to different blockchain types, including public, private, and consortium blockchains, and their roles in food supply chain management.

Offer an in-depth explanation of each blockchain type, discussing their unique features, advantages, disadvantages, and examples. Assess participants' understanding of the primary types of blockchain platforms and their potential uses in the food supply chain.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing the different blockchain types and their applications in enhancing traceability and efficiency from producer to consumer.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 2: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part I

Start the lesson by highlighting Ethereum's significance in the landscape of blockchain platforms, especially its application in smart contracts and decentralized applications (dApps) within the food supply chain.

Dive into Ethereum's smart contracts, explaining their role in food traceability and safety, and discuss the impact of dApps in enhancing supply chain transparency.

Provide insights into the architecture of Ethereum, including its virtual machine (EVM) and the functionality of its native currency, Ether.

Present a case study, such as TE-FOOD, to demonstrate Ethereum's practical application in the food supply chain.

Summarize the key points of the lesson, focusing on Ethereum's smart contract functionality and its application in the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with a question about the differences between Ethereum and Bitcoin to assess their understanding of blockchain platforms.

Lesson 3: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part II

Begin by introducing Hyperledger Fabric as a private, permissioned blockchain platform ideal for business applications, focusing on its use in the food supply chain. Discuss the key features of Hyperledger Fabric, such as its modular design, privacy and confidentiality, scalability, and performance.

Explore how Hyperledger Fabric's architecture lends itself to secure, efficient supply chain management. Present a case study on IBM Food Trust as a specific application of Hyperledger Fabric in the food supply chain.

Summarize the lesson, focusing on Hyperledger Fabric's modular and configurable design and its role in enhancing supply chain efficiency and security.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with a question about Hyperledger Fabric's suitability for business applications in industries like supply chain management.

Lesson 4: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part III

Start by introducing the IBM Food Trust platform, focusing on its design for the food supply chain, and how it ensures food safety and supply chain efficiency.

Explain how the IBM Food Trust ensures food safety and traceability and streamlines supply chain processes.

Discuss the challenges in the food supply chain, such as limited transparency, and how IBM Food Trust addresses these issues.

Provide an in-depth overview of the IBM Food Trust platform, including its use of blockchain technology, key features, and benefits.

Summarize the key points covered in the lesson, focusing on the tailored design of IBM Food Trust for food safety and supply chain efficiency.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 5: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part IIII

Start by introducing VeChain, focusing on its specialization in supply chain and logistics, particularly in the food industry. Explain VeChain's unique features that address logistics challenges, such as its dual-token economy, turnkey software solutions, and fee delegation protocol.

Cover the technical aspects of VeChain, including its consensus model (Proof of Authority), governance, efficiency, and smart contract functionality.

Present real-world examples of VeChain's application in the food supply chain, illustrating its practical implementation and effectiveness.

Summarize the key points covered in the lesson, focusing on VeChain's specialization in supply chain logistics and its real-world application in the food industry.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 6: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part IV

Start the lesson by introducing Tezos, focusing on its role in agricultural insurance and the food supply chain. Highlight Tezos' unique features contributing to food safety and quality assurance.

Discuss Tezos' key features like self-amendment, formal verification, and its liquid proof-of-stake mechanism. Explain how these features make Tezos suitable for agricultural and food supply chain applications.

Highlight Tezos' application in enhancing traceability, using immutable records for product tracking, and implementing smart contracts for process automation in the food supply chain.

Conclude with a summary of Tezos' potential to revolutionize safety and quality assurance in agriculture, emphasizing its innovative features and applications.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Engage participants with a question about Tezos' enhancement of agricultural insurance and food supply chain management.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 7: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part V

Begin the lesson by introducing the NEAR Protocol, focusing on its scalable and developer-friendly features. Highlight how NEAR can be effectively applied in the food supply chain.

Discuss NEAR's scalable design, sharding mechanism, proof-of-stake consensus model, and cross-chain interoperability. Emphasize how these features contribute to its efficiency and suitability for food supply chain applications.

Explore the practical application of NEAR in the food industry, such as in sustainable urban agriculture initiatives like Raiz Vertical Farms.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Engage participants with a question about NEAR Protocol's scalable design and developer-friendly features and their contribution to its suitability for use in the food supply chain.

Provide a list of references for further exploration of the topic.

Lesson 8: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VI

Start by introducing Polkadot, focusing on its unique interoperability and the utilization of sidechains. Emphasize how these features can enhance solutions within the food supply chain.

Explain Polkadot's interoperability and the role of sidechains in creating tailored solutions for the food supply chain.

Discuss the core features of Polkadot, such as scalability, consensus mechanism, security model, upgradeability, and cross-chain composability.

Describe Polkadot's architecture, including the relay chain, parachains, and bridges.

Explain Polkadot's impact on the broader blockchain space and its capabilities in cross-blockchain transfers.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Provide a list of references for further exploration of the topic.

Lesson 9: Exploration of Key Blockchain Platforms – Part VII

Begin by explaining Solana's high-speed and high-capacity features and how they can revolutionize operations in the food industry.

Present Solana's unique technical features, such as its transaction speed, low latency, and innovative architecture.

Discuss Solana's growing ecosystem and its diverse applications, including DeFi and NFTs.

Explore how Solana's features can be applied to large-scale agricultural operations, focusing on scalability, cost-effectiveness, and integration with IoT for precision agriculture.

Conclude by summarizing Solana's impact on supply chain management, particularly its high performance and potential in large-scale operations.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Provide a list of references for further exploration of the topic.

Lesson 10: Comparison of Blockchain Platforms

Start by introducing the lesson's focus on comparing various blockchain platforms, emphasizing their unique features and relevance to the food supply chain.

Outline the criteria for comparing blockchain platforms, such as security features, scalability, and smart contract support.

Provide a detailed overview of each blockchain platform, covering their distinct characteristics and their impact on food supply chain applications.

Lead a comparative analysis of the platforms based on the predefined criteria, encouraging participants to evaluate each platform's strengths and limitations.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Provide a list of references for further exploration of the topic.

Relevant Readings

- Hedera. Available at: https://hedera.com
- Ripple. Available at: https://ripple.com
- Stellar. Available at: https://stellar.org
- Antonopoulos, A. M. and Wood, G. (2018) Mastering Ethereum: building smart contracts and dapps. O'Reilly Media.
- Hyperledger. Hyperledger Fabric. Available at: https://www.hyperledger.org/projects/fabric
- R3. Corda. Available at: https://r3.com/products/corda/
- ConsenSys. Quorum. Available at: https://consensys.net/quorum/
- Litecoin. Available at: https://litecoin.org
- Solana, Web3 Infrastructure for Everyone. Available at: https://solana.com/
- VeChain, Available at: https://www.vechain.org/

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Andreas Delladetsimas (delladetsimas.a@unic.ac.cy) and Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #12: Blockchain and Traceability in Relation to Food Supply Chain Integrity

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain and Traceability in Relation to Food Supply Chain Integrity" are as follows:

Lesson 1: A holistic approach to food supply chain integrity

Lesson 2: Principles of a traditional traceability system in the food supply chain

Lesson 3: Examples of traceability systems in different food sectors

Lesson 4: Blockchain principles

Lesson 5: Using blockchain principles in designing traceability systems

Lesson 6: Blockchain examples from the food sector: implementation benefits and challenges

5 to 6.5 hours

Objective

The objective of this course is to provide interested participants, with a particular focus on SME owners, managers, and employees in the food supply chain, the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand and implement blockchain technology in traceability systems to support food supply chain integrity. Participants will familiarise themselves with the topic of food supply chain integrity, comprehend the traceability systems principles and their application in food supply chains, and get an understanding of the basic operating principles of blockchain technology and how they can support traceability systems. Participants will gain insight into how to design and practically use blockchain-based traceability systems through concrete examples from the food sector.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Recognise the holistic approach to food integrity
- Explain the steps in designing a food traceability system and describe its benefits and challenges
- Describe how RFID and QR codes could be used in traceability systems in the food sector
- Recognise the operating principles of blockchain and explain its functionalities

- Identify how blockchain functionalities can support food supply chain traceability
- Recognise benefits and challenges in the implementation of blockchain-based traceability systems in the food sector through concrete examples

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate level, Professional Development or Continuing Education

To follow this course, minimally a bachelor's degree or equivalent is required

To follow this course, experience in the food sector in quality control and/or assurance, food quality logistics, and/or quality management is expected. It is advised to first follow TRUST-FOOD courses "*6 – Introduction to Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain*" and "*7 - Basic Blockchain Skills*".

Target Audience

Food professionals working in small and medium enterprises in the food sector, such as employees working in procurement, supply control, quality control, and assurance (QC and QA) and senior managers (QC and QA). The module is also useful for just graduated students (University, Applied Science) who start searching for a job.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

We follow a combination of two learning theories, namely behaviorism for gaining basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving and critical analysis.

Introduce yourself (a few words about your background and expertise).

Participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to food traceability and blockchain.

The trainer could check the latest food fraud/integrity issues to attract the interest of participants. You could ask participants about the implications of these issues for consumers, businesses and authorities. The findings can be mapped/categorised and a picture can be made to use in following lectures where relevant.

Message to the trainer - In this module, the note sections below the power point slides provide detailed information. You could use these notes during lecturing. In lesson 1, you can find the overall aim of the module (in slide #2) and the main learning outcomes for each lesson (in slide #4).

Lesson 1: A holistic approach to food supply chain integrity

Emphasize that a holistic approach to food supply chain integrity is necessary not only to ensure safe, palatable, and authentic food but also to assure that consumers can trust and trace the origin of their food. Just having a food safety management system in place is not enough as it does not prevent deliberate contamination. However, traceability and new technologies, such as blockchain, could support food safety, high quality, and authenticity by enhancing trust and transparency.

Then, introduce lesson 1, mention the topics addressed, and the objective of this lesson (slide #6).

Before slide #7, you could ask the participants what they consider the differences between food integrity and food fraud and map their different opinions/descriptions. Then introduce the food integrity and food fraud key concepts and reflect on what has been mentioned by the participants. Followingly in the learning outcomes slide #8, stress what they should be able to do after this lesson.

Before showing slide #9, you could ask the participants what could be the reasons for the decline in customer and consumer trust in food supply chains. If they mention any reason, then you could connect them with your explanation and further elaborate it with other reasons given in the slide (e.g. more complex food supply chain and stricter regulations).

Before showing slide #10, you could ask to participants what they consider as elements of food integrity. If they give any examples, then you can connect them to the elements as described by Manning and Monaghan et al (2019). Also, stress that there is no univocal concept for food integrity and various studies described food integrity elements differently.

In slides #11-12, extra examples are mentioned that you could further elaborate by connecting them to the defined food integrity elements in the previous slide.

In slides #13 and 14, figures could support you in explaining the holistic approach to food integrity and its connection with food fraud.

In slides #15-18 integrity issues and their implications are described. You could first ask the participants if they know any story on product, process, people and data integrity frauds. It can be asked per food integrity element. An alternative could be that the participants are grouped into product, process, people and data integrity issues and they search for three issues and share them plenary. In case of the latter activity, you could choose to skip slides #15-18 or only emphasize the extra examples given in these slides.

In slide #19, you could stress out the connection to the other lessons in this course. For example, product and process integrity can be supported by traditional traceability systems, which will be discussed in lessons 2 and 3. Whereas data and people integrity needs extra technological solutions, which we will delve deeper into in lessons 4, 5 and 6.

In slide #20, you could use the given questions for a formative assessment of participants.

Lesson 2: Principles of a traditional traceability system in the food supply chain

You could start the lesson by asking participants if they have any feelings of distrust in food and/or feel the need to know the origin and history of food products they purchase.

Explain that because of reoccurring food safety and authenticity issues, a growing number of consumers and regulators in food supply chains require fast and reliable systems that support retrieving information on their food products. Traditional traceability systems, introduced after the adoption of the requirement in the General EU Food Law (2002), play an important role in tracking and tracing food products. However, the effectiveness of these systems can be compromised by, amongst others, information loss and data tampering. Before introducing blockchain technology as a way to overcome these challenges, this lesson introduces the principles of traditional food traceability systems.

Then, start with slide#2 describing the lesson introduction, topics and objective.

Before slide #3, you could ask participants what the difference is between tracking and tracing. Using the figure you can introduce the key concepts of this lecture i.e., tracking, tracing and track and trace (T&T) system or in other words traceability system. Followingly, you can connect these explanations with what food traceability is by using the given definitions by the FDA and EU Regulation (EC) No 178/2002.

In slide #4, the learning outcomes, you could stress what they should be able to do after this lesson.

To explain the concept of traceability in the food supply chain context, slide #5, shows the role of traceability in quality management, the legal requirements, and the consumer perspective. You could provide international and national legislation examples. You could explain that there are special traceability rules for some products (e.g., GMO, and animal products) and stress the European Union incentives for these strict food supply chain traceability rules.

In contrast to the HACCP principles, there are no strict requirements on what a traceability system should contain. The elements described in slide #6 are common elements. Likewise, there is no univocal way to design a traceability system. Slide #7 shows common steps in designing a food traceability system. If the participants are from SMEs or other food supply chain enterprises, you could ask them which design steps they applied in their traceability system and ask them to briefly explain. You could note the input from the participants and discuss the similarities and differences.

Slides #8 - #12 describe the common steps in designing a traceability system. Where relevant refer to the input given/shared experience of the participants as discussed above.

Slide #9 shows an overview table of traceability strategies and objectives and you could ask participants (if from SMEs/enterprises) about what the strategy of traceability system in their company would be, and otherwise discuss the possible/expected implications of the various strategies on the design of the T&T.

In slide #10, you could point to figures to show batch-level or product-level TRU examples.

In slide # 12, you explain the steps in data handling. You could ask the participants what kind of technologies they use or could be used at the different steps before you show slide 13#, where you can reflect on the given examples or elaborate some in more detail. You could mention that QR and RFID technologies will be examined in the next lesson.

Slides #14-16 list the benefits and challenges of applying traceability systems. You could ask the participants to identify benefits and challenges which you can list on a board. Then you can reflect on their input by showing how the benefits have been categorised based on a food safety, consumer and wholesale distributor perspective. Likewise, you can show the categories of challenges.

Another option could be, that you ask participants to put on post-its 2-5 benefits and 2-3 challenges. Then they have to assign their input to the various categories that are shown on flip-overs. After the exercise, you can briefly scroll through the slides to reflect on their input.

In slide #17, you could use the given questions for a formative assessment of participants. Before moving on to the next lesson, you could read the corresponding articles used in the cases in lesson 3 and recommend the participants have a look at those articles.

Lesson 3: Examples of traceability systems in different food sectors

Introduce the lesson by using the given introduction text, the lesson description and the objective of this lesson (slide #2).

Before showing slide #3, you can ask the participants if they can recall the steps in designing a food traceability system and then you stress the learning outcomes (slide #4).

Before showing slide #5, you can check how familiar the participants are with RFID technology and if they have seen an RFID Tag on any food package. Then you could use the given RFID figure to explain its basic operating principles (slide #5).

Explain Case Study 1 to the participants by introducing the drivers (market and compliance-oriented) of traceability strategy selection and mention the conducted activities while designing the traceability system for the current case study (slide # 6).

In the traceability system design, one of the first needs is identifying the key actors in the supply chain and describing the production steps of the Parmigiano cheese (slide #7). Thereafter, one needs to define what kind of information is needed for the traceability system design process (slide #8). Here, or at slide #9, you can explicitly mention the traceable resource unit (= the whole cheese) for this case study.

In slides # 9-10, explain how the data is decided to be traced for Parmigiano Reggiano cheese. In slide #11, summarize the data flow that you explained in the previous slides. You could ask the participants about the advantages and possible disadvantages of using RFID tag records for the cheese company.

Before starting the next case study, you could ask the participants to answer formative question (slide #12).

In slide #13, you could use the given QR figure to explain its basic operating principles. Then you could ask participants if they have seen any QR code on any food package and tried to scan it. You could also provide the participants with an exercise, in which they need to scan the QR code of examples that you have brought to the class. You can ask the participants to explain what they notice.

Similar to the previous case study, introduce case 2 and mention the drivers for the traceability strategy decision and the identified key actors and the production steps in the pork meat supply chain (slides #14-17). Define the needed information for the traceability system design process and highlight that the carcass at the slaughtering enterprise is the traceable resource unit, where a 2D traceable label is applied to the carcass (slides #18-20). In slide #20, mention that the figure demonstrates the traceability data flow for the defined pork meat supply chain with a QR code.

Slide #21 demonstrates how the data will be handled by using the QR codes. Explain who should upload the data and how the data can be traced by different actors.

In slide #22, you could ask the participants to answer the formative question.

Lesson 4: Blockchain principles

Before starting the lesson, you could first ask the participants what they know about blockchain. For the SME participants, you can ask if they have any experience with blockchain technology.

Then you can start lesson 4, by introducing the lesson using the given introduction text, the lesson description, and mentioning the objective of this lesson (slide #2).

To understand the basic principles of blockchain it is important to recognise the various terms used. These are briefly described in slide #3, including the genesis block, node, miners, smart contract, consensus, hash, transaction and cryptography key concepts. When the terms are used in the following slides, you could explain them again to enable the participants to understand the blockchain principles.

In the learning outcomes slide #4, you could stress what they should be able to do after this lesson.

In slide #5, you briefly introduce the blockchain logic. Followingly, in slide #6 you explain what a block in the chain contains and how each block is linked to another one using the given figure.

Next, you will introduce the security principles of blockchain technology (slide #7), which are further described in slides #8-9. In slide #10, you explain how the basic security principles are accomplished through cryptography and consensus algorithms in the blockchain system.

Before slide #11, you could ask the participants if they know which functionalities a blockchain possesses. Then, you use the figure (slide#11) to give an overview of the main blockchain functionalities, which you explain in detail using slides #12-13.

Stress that a distinctive feature of blockchain technology is its decentralized control of transactions by predefined consensus algorithms. In the verification of a transaction, control is not based on a single actor but on consensus rules. This enables a trustful verification of new transactions by multiple actors. Slide #14 shows some examples of consensus algorithms.

The Figure in slide #15, shows how the blockchain can be expanded with additional blocks and capture the entire history of transactions. The Figure illustrates that through this process a continuous encrypted record of the transaction is kept and becomes immutable once added to the blockchain.

Then, stress that the operation principle and security of a blockchain network depend on the architecture. The blockchain architecture can differ based on the resolution (consensus) algorithms and the level of openness; some algorithms emphasize decentralization and anonymity, while others prioritize throughput and speed. The Figure in slide #16 shows examples of blockchain architectures. You could ask participants if they are familiar with any private or public blockchain technology.

Before showing slide #17, you could ask participants if they have heard about cryptocurrency and if they know whether Bitcoin has a public or private architecture, and then you could introduce Bitcoin and Ethereum as blockchain network examples that use the public architecture.

In slide #18, you could introduce the Hyperledger Fabric as an example of a blockchain network that uses private architecture.

In slide #19 you could ask the participants to answer the formative questions.

Lesson 5: Using blockchain principles in designing traceability systems

You could start the lesson by asking the participants how blockchain principles could support traceability systems and list the replies. You can refer to the input during the lesson.

Then introduce lesson 5, show the topics that will be addressed and mention the objective of this lesson (slide #2).

Before starting to explain the key concepts, you can state that smart contract is one of the key concepts of this lesson, as in the previous lesson, and that you will not use the same explanation as the previous lesson to show the participants different definitions.

In the learning outcomes (slide #4), you could stress what they should be able to do after this lesson

In slide #5, you could highlight that understanding the current challenges and needs in food traceability can be useful to be able to comprehend the reasoning behind the usefulness of a blockchain-implemented traceability system.

In slides #6-7 you explain the ‘transparency’,‘open-source access’, 'decentralised' and 'autonomous' functionalities of blockchain in the context of the food supply chain traceability.

In order to stress the importance of the decentralised functionality of blockchain, you could use the table in slide #8 where it is compared with the centralised traceability system.

You can continue to explain 'immutability' and 'anonymity' functionalities of blockchain in the context of the food supply chain traceability in slide #9.

Before showing slide #10, you could ask to the participants whether they remember the general aspects of designing a food traceability system explained in lesson 2. Then, you could mention that these general aspects should still be considered here. Then you could introduce the specific aspects to consider while designing a blockchain-based food traceability system. You could also stress that all these steps are recommended to consider, however, they might be modified based on the design requirements. For instance, there might be additional steps or some of the steps might be merged.

Stress that categorisation of requirements can be useful while identifying them in this step (slide #11) Then, you could mention that also deciding the source of information might be important while eliciting the traceability system requirements (slide #12).

Stress that layered architecture can be used as a designing tool which can provide a structured approach to the designing process and you could use the figure in slide #13 to show some example layers. You can mention that these layers can be involved or excluded from the architecture based on the design`s aim. Then you can explain the introduced layers through slides #14-15.

Stress once more that a layered architecture can be built based on the requirements/aims of the design and you could support this by showing the given example in slide #16

In the next step, the design can be evaluated to assess the applicability of the designed blockchain technology so far based on collected requirement information in the previous design steps. You can use the given flowchart in slide #17 to show some simple example evaluation questions.

Explain briefly some of the empirical performance evaluation methods given in slide #18. If the participants are interested in knowing more about the evaluation methods you could direct them to the mentioned publication for further details.

In slide #19 you could ask the participants to answer the formative questions.

Before moving on to the next lesson, you could read the corresponding articles used in the cases in lesson 6 and you could also recommend the participants to have a look at those articles.

Lesson 6: Blockchain examples from the food sector: implementation benefits and challenges

Introduce the lesson by using the given introduction text and the lesson description and the objective of this lesson (slide #2).

Before showing slide #3, you ask whether participants have heard about the Internet of Things and cloud computing, then you could explain them as key concepts. After that, you stress the learning outcomes (slide #4).

Before showing slide #5, you can ask the participants if they can recall the general traceability system design and blockchain-based traceability system design steps, then you can briefly go through them in order. You can highlight that, as mentioned in the previous lessons, these steps are recommended to consider while designing, but there might also be additional steps based on the design requirements.

Next, you will continue with the first case study. It is recommended as trainer to first read the article to get a thorough understanding of the case. In short; Yang et al. (2021) designed a traceability system based on blockchain technology for the storage and query of product information in the supply chain of fruits and vegetables. The designed system has been applied to an apple company in China.

In slide #7, you could remind the participants that first the key actors and production steps should be identified.

Before showing slide #8 you can remind the participants that the first step of designing a traceability system is defining the traceability strategy. You can ask participants if they can recall examples of traceability strategies. Then, you can discuss the traceability strategies that were chosen for this specific case study.

While explaining the traceable resource unit for this case study, you could mention that in the processing stage picked fruits and vegetables are classified, weighed, and boxed and a two-dimensional code (point to the given image) is attached to the box. Therefore this box of apples can be thought of as a traceable resource unit for this case study (slide #9).

At slide #11, you could mention that the blockchain-based traceability system design steps start here. You could also mention that the identified requirements, as described in the case study, have been classified into usage, technical and interoperability requirements, as was recommended in lesson 5.

In slide #12, you could mention that in this case study the architectural design step also involves data privacy considerations and design steps continue in line with this data privacy decision. This extra consideration might be a good example to stress that there might be minor modifications in the context of design steps based on the design requirements/aims.

At slide #13, remind participants that they have seen some example layers in lesson 5 and here these layers are specifically defined for this case study. You could stress that the layers in architecture can be selected/defined based on the design requirements/aims.

In slide #14, you could stress that the suitability of blockchain for the selected supply chain is checked and the most suitable blockchain technology is determined based on the collected information so far. In this case study, at the end of the tailoring step, Hyperledger Fabric was selected as blockchain technology, and they decided to use consortium/ federated network architecture, and practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance consensus algorithm to apply. Followingly, the designed system`s performance is evaluated by using the benchmarking method (slide #15), which is one of the introduced methods in lesson 05.

In slide #16, you could direct the participants to the QR code given in the slide to see more details on the designed application module.

The second case study aims to develop a traceability system for a private meat company to meet the real needs of a traceability system in the meat industry (i.e., control and enhance the product quality and make the product's origin transparent to the final consumer), more specifically in the Portuguese hams. Similar to the previous case study, you could remind the participants that first the key actors and production steps should be identified(slide #18).

You could highlight that in the processing stage, carcasses are collected from slaughterhouses and cut into meat pieces (e.g., the legs to become ham) for processing. After the ham is produced, a unique identification number is given to the product. Therefore the traceable resource unit for this case study can be thought of as the ham (slide #20).

In slide # 21, you could remind the participants that the context of design steps can slightly vary based on the design requirements/aims. For instance in this case study it is mentioned that they developed a web application for manual data entry. However, in the previous case study it was done both automatically via IoT and manually.

Slide #22 shows the identification and classification of requirements of the blockchain-based traceability system design similar to the previous example.

In slide #23, you can stress that the defined requirements in the previous step are translated into a distributed trust architecture with specific infrastructure characteristics through defining layers.

In this case study, the users and their allowances in the system as a part of building architectural design are also defined (slide #24). You could use the given table while summarizing.

As similar to the previous case study, you could highlight that the suitability of blockchain for the selected supply chain is checked and the most suitable blockchain technology is determined based on the collected information so far (slide #25). At the end of the tailoring step, Hyperledger Fabric is selected as blockchain technology, and they decided to use permissioned/private network architecture. The chosen consensus mechanism is not specifically mentioned in this case study.

Followingly, you could stress that the designed system`s performance is evaluated by using the performance monitoring method with real data (slide #26) which is one of the introduced methods in lesson 5.

After case study 2, you can start summarizing the benefits and the faced challenges of blockchain implementation examples through slides #27-28

You could highlight that apart from the encountered challenges in the examples, some other challenges and limitations have been discussed in the literature and summarize them through slide #29.

In slide #30 you could ask the participants to answer the formative questions.

On slide 32, you can use the course overview to summarize what and why the participants have learned during this course.

Relevant Readings

- It is recommended that the trainer look through the following book;

Luning, P. A., & Marcelis, W. J. (2020). Food quality management: technological and managerial principles and practices. In Food Quality Management. Wageningen Academic.

- It is also recommended to check the further reading list provided in the lesson slides. These lists may contain useful resources that can be used to interact with trainees.

- In lesson 3, the following articles were used in the case studies;

1) Regattieri, A., Gamberi, M., & Manzini, R. (2007). Traceability of food products: General framework and experimental evidence. Journal of Food Engineering, 81(2), 347-356.
2) Chen, T., Ding, K., ShuaiKang, H., GenDao, L., & JingYe, Q. (2020). Batch-based traceability for pork: a mobile solution with 2D barcode technology. Food Control, 107.

- In lesson 6, the following articles were used in the case studies;

1) Yang, X., Li, M., Yu, H., Wang, M., Xu, D., & Sun, C. (2021). A trusted blockchain-based traceability system for fruit and vegetable agricultural products. IEEE Access, 9, 36282-36293.
2) Arvana, M., Rocha, A. D., & Barata, J. (2023). Agri-Food Value Chain Traceability Using Blockchain Technology: Portuguese Hams' Production Scenario. Foods, 12(23), 4246.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Food Quality and Design, Wageningen University, fqd.office@wur.nl

Course #13: Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Blockchain Applications for Food Quality Assurance and Certification" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 2: Supply Chain and Blockchain Application for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 3: Blockchain Application for Milk Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 4: Blockchain Application for Honey Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 5: Blockchain Application for Wine Quality Assurance and Certification

Lesson 6: Blockchain Application for Olive Oil Quality Assurance and Certification

Approx. 4 hours and 45 minutes to complete.

Objective

The objective of this course is to provide to interested participants, with a particular focus on SMEs owners, managers, and employees in the FSC, the knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand, implement, and leverage blockchain technology for enhancing food quality assurance and respond to certification processes. The FSC is a complex network of interconnected activities, processes, and entities involved in the production, processing, distribution, and consumption of food products. It includes all the stages and intermediaries through which food travels from the initial point of production to the final point of consumption. More specifically, the FSC involves numerous stakeholders, including producers, processors, distributors, retailers, regulatory authorities, and consumers. Therefore, the FSC is a critical component of the food industry and plays a significant role in ensuring that food products reach consumers safely and efficiently. Blockchain technology is increasingly being used to enhance transparency, traceability, and trust in the FSC. Therefore, the main goal of this course focuses on gaining a good understanding of how blockchain technology is applied in the FSC for food quality assurance and certification. More specifically, the first lesson provides familiarization with the notions of food quality assurance and food quality certification under the light of the FSC. With the second lesson attendees will gain familiarity with the utilization of blockchain technology in ensuring food quality and certification, particularly within the framework of the FSC by a step-by-step process to identify stakeholders in FSC. The following four lessons provide how the step-by-step process is applied for four different case studies, namely the milk, honey, wine, and olive oil supply chains.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the underlying processes and potential issues in food quality assurance and certification.
- Understand the benefits of blockchain adoption for food quality assurance and certification.
- Learn how blockchain technology can be used for food quality assurance and certification.
- Learn how to design and adapt their own blockchain application for food quality assurance and certification.
- Get familiar with and dive into specific case studies of blockchain application in food quality assurance (covering different food categories).

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science.

Target Audience

Agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel, logistics companies, university students, university graduates, business managers, business owners.

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences, that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalize the training experience.

As a scene setter, consider showing a information like this one: https://knowledge4policy.ec.europa.eu/food-fraud-quality/topic/food-fraud_en

Refer to real world relevance examples such as (taken from the picture above): “Did you know that in 2019, Europol seized a whopping 150 tons of sunflower oil falsely labelled as Olive Oil?“ (https://www.europol.europa.eu/media-press/newsroom/news/150-000-litres-of-fake-extra-virgin-olive-oil-seized-%E2%80%98well-oiled%E2%80%99-gang).

Also, that genuine Olive Oil from Apulia and Greece was sold as Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) Toscano?” (https://www.oliveoiltimes.com/business/europe/police-seize-counterfeit-tuscan-olive-oil/50778).

The goal is to attract the interest of trainees and to highlight the problem of food quality assurance and the need for solution.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Highlight that the food quality is a rather heterogeneous term because it is directly related to the individual perception of the consumer. Based on that statement you could start a discussion on what means for the participants the term “food quality”.

Provide the basics of food quality assurance and the notion of food certification. Make clear similarities and differences (i.e., both aim at improved food quality, however the first refers to internal processes while the later refers to external validation that a product or process meets specific standards or regulations).

Consider referring to the following key points: quality management systems and processes, regulatory compliance.

While at slide #7 ask about how safe they feel with the food they consume on a frequent basis. Select one or two products that have been referred and discuss about the potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes that make the product unsafe.

Specific examples of products you could consider mentioning are cow milk, olive oil, rice etc. You could choose cow milk to analyse further. Potential vulnerabilities and contamination causes could be antibiotics and/or other chemicals, poor hygiene, contaminated feed, or water, inadequate temperature while stored and transported.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc) and ask them to discuss on how familiar they are with quality assurance standards (e.g. ISO) and certifications (e.g., organic, PGO, PGI, TSG, Fairtrade). Depending on the responses you get, you might consider discuss the role of labelling for their food choices.

Lesson 2: Supply Chain and Blockchain Application for Food Quality Assurance and Certification

Explain the fact that the blockchain technology has been increasingly used in the FSC to ensure transparency and traceability, which is becoming an important issue for ensuring food safety.

Explain to your trainees that this lesson will help them to gain familiarity with the utilization of blockchain technology in ensuring food quality and certification, particularly within the several stages of the FSC.

Before proceeding, make sure that trainees have a common understanding of key concepts, i.e. FSC and Blockchain.

When completed with slide #5 ask about how your trainees imagine the ideal food products and a FSC that they make them feel safe and that they trust. Specific examples of products could set a discussion basis.

Slides #9 to #12, focus on food quality assurance. It is important here to combine with the knowledge provided in previous lesson regarding food quality assurance with ISO standards. Moreover, it worths mentioning that this is not a solution that fits all and different products may require different approaches and solutions.

Slides #13 to #15, focus on food certification. Likewise, it is important here to combine with the knowledge provided in previous lesson regarding food certification (organic, PGO, PGI, TSG, Fairtrade).

Slides #16 to #21 provide a step-by-step process that is applied for selected case studies. Make sure that each of these stages are clear and that they can utilize for a given supply chain for both food quality assurance and certification.

Lesson 3: Blockchain Application for Milk Quality Assurance and Certification

You could start the presentation of the milk case study by briefly discussing the following article "Recent food safety and fraud issues within the dairy supply chain (2015–2019)" (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7561604/). Explain to your trainees the importance of milk in several aspects (e.g. consumption, production, employment sector).

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc.) and ask them to analyse the cow milk supply chain based on the previous lessons. They may also identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage.

When at slide #13 make a review of the whole milk supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to make clear that other types of milk may have differences in their supply chain (e.g., sheep and goat milk).

Additionally, other milk products such as yogurt and cheese may also have differences in their supply chains.

Associate with each one of the cow milk supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. For example, in the dairy farm this could be antibiotics, contaminated feed, or water, poor hygiene etc, during transportation to processing facility it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc., in the milk processing facility it could be inadequate pasteurization temperature, poor hygiene, mixing with other milks etc), during transportation to retail store it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc., in the retail store it could be inadequate temperature, poor hygiene etc.

Lesson 4: Blockchain Application for Honey Quality Assurance and Certification

You could start the presentation of the honey case study by briefly discussing the following article "Food fraud: How genuine is your honey?" (https://joint-research-centre.ec.europa.eu/jrc-news-and-updates/food-fraud-how-genuine-your-honey-2023-03-23_en). Emphasise on the "Improved, harmonised and generally accepted analytical methods are needed to increase the capability of official control laboratories to detect honey adulterated with sugar syrups.", from the section "Better detection capability". Explain to your trainees the importance of beekeeping in several aspects (e.g. consumption, production, employment sector).

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc.) and ask them to analyse the honey supply chain based on the previous lessons. They may also identify the honey quality problems that may occur at each stage.

When at slide #13 make a review of the whole honey supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to make clear that depending on the flowering and the pollen source (e.g. trees, flowers) as well as other beekeeping products like propolis and royal jelly, the supply chain may be different or modified.

Associate with each one of the honey supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. Focus on slides #21 - #29 to highlight the advantages of using the Blockchain technology for traceability and transparency in the honey supply chain. The "Honeygate: How Europe is being flooded with fake honey" (https://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/honey-gate-how-europe-is-being-flooded-with-fake-honey/) could remind and set the basis for justifying the importance for traceability and transparency.

Lesson 5: Blockchain Application for Wine Quality Assurance and Certification

Explain to your trainees the importance of the wine industry for the economy of several countries. You could focus on the popularity of this product in terms of consumption as well as the health problem that may occur because of low quality. Inform the trainees that they will become familiar with how blockchain technology contributes to ensuring the quality and certification of wine.

The "Europe's valuable wine and beer industries are working to retain their competitive edge with an expanded range of aromas and blockchain-based fraud prevention." (https://projects.research-and-innovation.ec.europa.eu/en/horizon-magazine/extra-flavour-and-fraud-prevention-menu-europes-beer-and-wine-industries) could trigger a discussion regarding the wine quality issues.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc.) and ask them to analyse the wine supply chain based on the previous lessons, their experiences and vineyard location. They may also identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage (e.g., discuss impacts on quality with longer transportation times when vineyards are in mountainous areas).

When at slide #13 make a review of the whole wine supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to make clear that other grapes-based wines and spirits may have differences in their supply chain. At this point it is valuable to mention again that the blockchain technology is not a solution that fits for all FSC.

Associate with each one of the wine supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. Focus on the data that need to be stored in the blockchain to succeed transparency and traceability in the wine supply chain (slides #22 – 27).

The article "A Smart-Contract Enabled Blockchain Traceability System Against Wine Supply Chain Counterfeiting" (https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-16407-1_56) could expand the discussion among the trainees by focusing on the technological part (i.e., smart contracts).

Lesson 6: Blockchain Application for Olive Oil Quality Assurance and Certification

You could start this lesson by sharing the fact that olive oil was valued so highly at one point that was used as currency and that it is also known as "liquid gold," a term made popular by the great Ancient Greek writer Homer.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds (IT, supply chain etc.) and ask them to analyse the olive oil supply chain based on the previous lessons. They may also identify the quality problems that may occur at each stage. The article "Enhancing the competitive advantage via Blockchain: an olive oil case study" (https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2405896322002397) could help focusing on the "competitive advantage" that the blockchain technology offers.

When at slide #13 make a review of the whole olive oil supply chain for certification. Likewise, this supply chain could cover ISO standards. Moreover, it is important to make clear that other types of oil (e.g., sunflower, maize, soya) or other types of products such as olives may have differences in their supply chain.

Associate with each one of the olive oil supply chain stakeholders with causes of quality issues. In this lesson highlight that the Blockchain technology can guarantee that the final product is organic, PGO, PGI, has been produced following sustainable practices, quality standards (e.g., ISO).

Relevant Readings

Adamashvili, N., State, R., Tricase, C., Fiore, M., 2021. Blockchain-Based Wine Supply Chain for the Industry Advancement. Sustainability 13, 13070. https://doi.org/10.3390/su132313070

Alkhudary, R., Brusset, X., Naseraldin, H., Féniès, P., 2022. Enhancing the competitive advantage via Blockchain: an olive oil case study. IFAC-PapersOnLine 55, 469–474. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifacol.2022.04.238

Alli, I.; Food Quality Assurance: Principles and Practices (1st ed.). CRC Press. Food Quality Assurance: An Overview. 2003, https://doi.org/10.1201/9780203484883

Arena, A., Bianchini, A., Perazzo, P., Vallati, C., Dini, G., 2019. BRUSCHETTA: An IoT Blockchain-Based Framework for Certifying Extra Virgin Olive Oil Supply Chain, in: 2019 IEEE International Conference on Smart Computing (SMARTCOMP), IEEE, Washington, DC, USA, pp. 173–179. https://doi.org/10.1109/SMARTCOMP.2019.00049

Becker, T.C. and Becker, T.C. (2009) 'European Food Quality Policy: The Importance of Geographical Indications, Organic Certification and Food Quality Assurance Schemes in European Countries'. Available at: https://doi.org/10.22004/AG.ECON.48796.

Botonaki, A. et al. (2006) 'The role of food quality certification on consumers' food choices', British Food Journal, 108(2), pp. 77–90. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1108/00070700610644906.

Danieli, P.P., Lazzari, F., 2022. Honey Traceability and Authenticity. Review of Current Methods Most Used to Face this Problem. Journal of Apicultural Science 66, 101–119. https://doi.org/10.2478/jas-2022-0012

De Meio Reggiani, M.C., Villar, L.B., Vigier, H.P., Brignole, N.B., 2022. An evolutionary approach for the optimization of the beekeeping value chain. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 194, 106787. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2022.106787

Dehghani, M.; Popova, A.; Gheitanchi, S. Factors impacting digital transformations of the food industry by adoption of blockchain technology. J. Bus. Ind. Mark. 2022, 37, 1818–1834.

Feng, H.; Wang, X.; Duan, Y.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, X. Applying blockchain technology to improve agri-food traceability: A review of development methods, benefits and challenges. J. Clean. Prod. 2020, 260, 121031

Frikha, T., Ktari, J., Hamam, H., 2023. Blockchain Olive Oil Supply Chain, in: Kallel, S., Jmaiel, M., Zulkernine, M., Hadj Kacem, A., Cuppens, F., Cuppens, N. (Eds.), Risks and Security of Internet and Systems, Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, pp. 101–113. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-31108-6_8

Galati, A., Vrontis, D., Giorlando, B., Giacomarra, M., Crescimanno, M., 2021. Exploring the common blockchain adoption enablers: the case of three Italian wineries. IJWBR 33, 578–596. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJWBR-10-2020-0050

Habashneh, A., Assayed, A., AlMajali, A., 2024. Using Blockchain for Agro-Food Traceability: A Case Study from Olive Oil Industry, in: Vimal, K.E.K., Rajak, S., Kumar, V., Mor, R.S., Assayed, A. (Eds.), Industry 4.0 Technologies: Sustainable Manufacturing Supply Chains, Environmental Footprints and Eco-Design of Products and Processes. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp. 35–45. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4819-2_3

Jabbar, S., Lloyd, H., Hammoudeh, M., Adebisi, B., Raza, U., 2021. Blockchain-enabled supply chain: analysis, challenges, and future directions. Multimedia Systems 27, 787–806. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00530-020-00687-0

Khanna, A., Jain, S., Burgio, A., Bolshev, V., Panchenko, V., 2022. Blockchain-Enabled Supply Chain platform for Indian Dairy Industry: Safety and Traceability. Foods 11, 2716. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11172716

Krzyzanowski Guerra, K.; Boys, K.A. A new food chain: Adoption and policy implications to blockchain use in agri-food industries. Appl. Econ. Perspect. Policy 2022, 44, 324–349.

Luzzani, G., Grandis, E., Frey, M., Capri, E., 2021. Blockchain Technology in Wine Chain for Collecting and Addressing Sustainable Performance: An Exploratory Study. Sustainability 13, 12898. https://doi.org/10.3390/su132212898

Malisic, B., Misic, N., Krco, S., Martinovic, A., Tinaj, S., Popovic, T., 2023. Blockchain Adoption in the Wine Supply Chain: A Systematic Literature Review. Sustainability 15, 14408. https://doi.org/10.3390/su151914408

Mangla, S.K., Kazancoglu, Y., Ekinci, E., Liu, M., Özbiltekin, M., Sezer, M.D., 2021. Using system dynamics to analyze the societal impacts of blockchain technology in milk supply chainsrefer. Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review 149, 102289. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2021.102289

Manning, L., Baines, R.N. and Chadd, S.A. (2006) 'Quality assurance models in the food supply chain', British Food Journal, 108(2), pp. 91–104. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1108/00070700610644915.

Morris, C. and Young, C. (2000) '`Seed to shelf', `teat to table', `barley to beer' and `womb to tomb': discourses of food quality and quality assurance schemes in the UK', Journal of Rural Studies, 16(1), pp. 103–115. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0743-0167(99)00044-3.

Nilsson, H., Tunçer, B. and Thidell, Å. (2004) 'The use of eco-labeling like initiatives on food products to promote quality assurance—is there enough credibility?', Journal of Cleaner Production, 12(5), pp. 517–526. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-6526(03)00114-8.

Niya, S.R., Dordevic, D., Hurschler, M., Grossenbacher, S., Stiller, B., 2021. A Blockchain-based Supply Chain Tracing for the Swiss Dairy Use Case, in: 2020 2nd International Conference on Societal Automation (SA). Presented at the 2020 2nd International Conference on Societal Automation (SA), IEEE, Funchal, Portugal, pp. 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1109/SA51175.2021.9507182

Ozbiltekin-Pala, M., 2023. Emerging Trends for Blockchain Technology in Smart Supply Chain Management:, in: Nozari, H. (Ed.), Advances in E-Business Research. IGI Global, pp. 52–72. https://doi.org/10.4018/979-8-3693-0210-1.ch004

Sharma, Anandika, Bhatia, T., Singh, R.K., Sharma, Anupam, 2023. Developing the framework of blockchain-enabled agri-food supply chain. BPMJ. https://doi.org/10.1108/BPMJ-01-2023-0035

Srivastava, A., Dashora, K., 2022. Application of blockchain technology for agrifood supply chain management: a systematic literature review on benefits and challenges. BIJ 29, 3426–3442. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-08-2021-0495

Tiwari, S., Sharma, P., Choi, T.-M., Lim, A., 2023. Blockchain and third-party logistics for global supply chain operations: Stakeholders' perspectives and decision roadmap. Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review 170, 103012. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2022.103012

Tokkozhina, U., Ferreira, J.C., Martins, A.L., 2022. Wine Traceability and Counterfeit Reduction: Blockchain-Based Application for a Wine Supply Chain, in: Martins, A.L., Ferreira, J.C., Kocian, A. (Eds.), Intelligent Transport Systems, Lecture Notes of the Institute for Computer Sciences, Social Informatics and Telecommunications Engineering. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp. 59–70. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97603-3_5

Van Elzakker, B. and Neuendorff, J. (2007) ‘Quality assurance, inspection and certification of organic foods’, in Handbook of Organic Food Safety and Quality. Elsevier, pp. 41–52. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1533/9781845693411.1.41.

Varavallo, G., Caragnano, G., Bertone, F., Vernetti-Prot, L., Terzo, O., 2022. Traceability Platform Based on Green Blockchain: An Application Case Study in Dairy Supply Chain. Sustainability 14, 3321. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14063321

Vincent, D., Karthika, M., George, J., Joy, J., 2023. A Conception of Blockchain Platform for Milk and Dairy Products Supply Chain in an Indian Context, in: Chaurasia, M.A., Juang, C.-F. (Eds.), Emerging IT/ICT and AI Technologies Affecting Society, Lecture Notes in Networks and Systems. Springer Nature Singapore, Singapore, pp. 201–217. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-19-2940-3_14

Violino, S., Pallottino, F., Sperandio, G., Figorilli, S., Ortenzi, L., Tocci, F., Vasta, S., Imperi, G., Costa, C., 2020. A Full Technological Traceability System for Extra Virgin Olive Oil. Foods 9, 624. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods9050624

Wang, Y., Chen, C.H., Zghari-Sales, A., 2021. Designing a blockchain enabled supply chain. International Journal of Production Research 59, 1450–1475. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207543.2020.1824086

Wood, J.D., Holder, J.S. and Main, D.C.J. (1998) ‘Quality Assurance schemes’, Meat Science, 49, pp. S191–S203. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1740(98)90048-1.

Yontar, E. Critical success factor analysis of blockchain technology in agri-food supply chain management: A circular economy perspective. J. Environ. Manag. 2023, 330, 117173.

Zhang, C.; Gong, Y.; Brown, S. Cross-Case Analysis. In Blockchain Applications in Food Supply Chain Management: Case Studies and Implications; Springer: Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany, 2023; pp. 213–261

Zhou, L., Wang, L., Sun, Y., Lv, P., 2018b. BeeKeeper: A Blockchain-Based IoT System with Secure Storage and Homomorphic Computation. IEEE Access 6, 43472–43488. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2847632

Course Provider - Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Sotirios Karetsos and Konstantinos Demestichas, Informatics Laboratory – Agricultural University of Athens, informatics@aua.gr

Course #14: ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain using Blockchain Technology

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain using Blockchain Technology" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends

Approx. 3 hours to complete.

Objective

This course aims to equip learners with the knowledge and skills to understand the application of Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) principles and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) within the food supply chain using blockchain technology.

Grasp the fundamentals: Define and explain ESG, SDGs, and their significance in the context of the food supply chain.

Comprehend the role of blockchain: Analyze how blockchain technology enhances transparency, traceability, and compliance with ESG and SDG goals within the food supply chain.

Apply practical knowledge: Evaluate real-world case studies demonstrating how blockchain is used for monitoring, reporting, and verifying ESG and SDG performance in the food supply chain.

Navigate the regulatory landscape: Understand the regulatory environment surrounding ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain and how blockchain can facilitate compliance.

Analyze stakeholder impact: Assess the implications of implementing blockchain for ESG and SDGs on diverse stakeholders within the food supply chain.

Anticipate future trends: Identify emerging trends and future applications of blockchain technology for advancing ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

Learning Outcomes

Define and explain key terms like ESG, SDGs, traceability, transparency, and blockchain technology.

Describe the relevance of ESG and SDGs to the food supply chain.

Explain how blockchain technology enhances transparency and traceability in the food supply chain.

Identify the role of blockchain in promoting sustainable agricultural practices.

Analyze the regulatory environment surrounding ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

Discuss the benefits and challenges of implementing blockchain for ESG and SDG monitoring in the food industry.

Recognize emerging trends and future applications of blockchain for ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Economics basics.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences, that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalize the training experience.

The learning method adopted that deviates from the conventional method of just a trainer led training allows you for interaction and feedback while utilizing the material hosted on the online platform as a tool.

You can adapt the material to suit the individual needs of your participants and the human element present generates questions and collaboration among their peers.

By providing real-time, personalized instructions amplify the result of the learning process.

Immediate feedback and interaction with your audience will assist you in providing them a deeper understanding.

A set of methods for engagement are being explained below in order for you to be prepared. Additional to them, and to the preparation above, make sure to introduce the gamification elements through the quizzes that are included in all lessons.

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

This lesson dives into the exciting world of ESG and SDGs. Here are some suggestions to make the learning experience informative and engaging:

Engaging Delivery:

Interactive Introduction: Begin with an engaging activity to spark learners' interest. This could involve a short quiz on food waste or a real-world scenario highlighting ethical sourcing challenges.

Clear Definitions: Provide clear and concise definitions of ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) and SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals) with relevant examples. Utilize visuals like infographics or short videos to enhance understanding.

Relatable Examples: Connect the abstract concepts of ESG and SDGs to the food supply chain. Use relatable examples - pollution from agriculture, worker rights in food processing, or sustainable packaging - to demonstrate their practical application within the industry.

Deepen Understanding:

Relevance Discussion: Facilitate a discussion on the relevance of ESG and SDGs to the food industry. Encourage learners to identify challenges and opportunities for promoting sustainability within the food supply chain.

Interactive Activities: Incorporate interactive activities like group discussions or polls to assess learners' understanding. Present case studies with different ESG or SDG goals, and ask learners to discuss how companies can address them.

Connecting to the Course:

Bridge to Blockchain: Conclude the lesson by bridging the concepts of ESG and SDGs to the role of blockchain technology. Explain how blockchain can address challenges related to transparency and traceability, linking these concepts to the next lesson's focus.

Q&A and Preview: Allocate ample time for questions and address any misconceptions. Briefly preview the upcoming lesson on the role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs, building anticipation for the practical applications covered.

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

This lesson delves into the fundamentals of the Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Engaging Introduction:

Capture Attention: Begin with a thought-provoking question or real-world scenario highlighting a challenge in the food supply chain, like food waste or unethical sourcing.

Define Key Terms: Provide clear and concise definitions of ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) and SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals) with relevant examples.

Bridge to Blockchain: Briefly introduce blockchain technology and its potential to address these sustainability challenges. Mention its core features like immutability, traceability, and decentralization.

Deepen Understanding

Challenge Discussion: Facilitate a group discussion on the current challenges faced in implementing ESG and SDG initiatives within the food supply chain.

Blockchain Solutions Exploration: Delve deeper into blockchain's core features (immutability, traceability, decentralization) and how they address these challenges.

Real-World Case Studies: Showcase successful case studies where blockchain has been implemented for ESG and SDG goals in the food industry (e.g., sustainable sourcing, carbon footprint tracking).

Connecting to the Course

Benefits and Impact Analysis: Discuss the benefits blockchain brings to ESG and SDGs in the food supply chain, such as increased transparency, efficiency, and stakeholder trust.

Challenges and Expertise Discussion: Acknowledge the potential challenges of adopting blockchain (technical complexity, integration) and the importance of technical and domain expertise.

Looking Ahead: Briefly preview the next lesson's topic (e.g., specific blockchain applications in ESG and SDG areas) to build anticipation.

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

This lesson dives into the Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Deepen understanding of institutional mechanisms and economic theories:

Actively engage participants: Facilitate discussions around real-world examples of how institutional mechanisms (laws, regulations, norms) influence ESG & SDG compliance in the food supply chain.

Bridge the gap between theory and practice with blockchain technology:

Interactive simulations: Develop simulations where participants can experience the inefficiencies of traditional supply chains and then explore how blockchain technology improves transparency, traceability, and compliance with ESG & SDG standards.

Case studies: Present case studies of companies using blockchain in the food supply chain to address specific sustainability challenges.

Hands-on workshops: Offer optional workshops for participants to gain practical skills in using blockchain technology to analyze food supply chain data.

Foster collaboration and innovation for a sustainable future:

Group projects: Assign group projects where participants develop proposals for collaborative structures (partnerships, consortiums, DAOs) that utilize blockchain to promote sustainable practices in the food supply chain.

Industry expert panel: Organize a panel discussion with representatives from different stakeholders in the food supply chain (farmers, processors, retailers, consumers) to discuss challenges and opportunities for collaboration.

Innovation showcase: Dedicate time for participants to showcase innovative ideas or existing initiatives related to sustainable food supply chains and how they can be further strengthened.

Reinforce Community & Summarize Key Points:

Highlight the importance of community engagement for additional tokens and insights.

Briefly summarize key takeaways (benefits, responsible usage, community).

Include a formative assessment question to gauge understanding.

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG.

This lesson delves into the world Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Enhance Existing Material with Active Learning Strategies:

Case Study Annotations: Encourage participants to actively analyze provided case studies (Everledger, IBM Food Trust, etc.) by adding annotations directly within the learning management system. This could involve highlighting key points, adding questions, or proposing alternative solutions.

Online Discussion Prompts: Embed discussion prompts within the lesson materials for each case study. These prompts should encourage critical thinking and analysis of how Blockchain addresses ESG and SDG challenges.

Interactive Quizzes based on Case Studies: Develop short quizzes embedded within the lesson material that test participants' understanding of the presented case studies. These quizzes can be designed using the existing information and various question formats like multiple-choice or open-ended.

Bridge Theory and Practice with Practical Applications:

Comparative Analysis: Present participants with a selection of real-world supply chain challenges. Ask them to analyze how different Blockchain platforms (e.g., IBM Food Trust, BanQu) could be used to address each challenge.

Case Study Dissection: Guide participants through a step-by-step process of dissecting a case study. This could involve identifying the specific ESG/SDG goals, analyzing the limitations of traditional solutions, and then evaluating how Blockchain addresses those limitations.

Foster Collaboration and Innovation for a Sustainable Future:

Group Projects: Assign group projects where participants develop proposals for using Blockchain to promote collaboration among stakeholders in a specific industry (e.g., farmers, retailers, consumers) to achieve a shared ESG or SDG goal.

You can encourage participants to conduct their own research using external sources to supplement their understanding of specific aspects of Blockchain, ESG, or SDGs. This can lead to richer discussions and project proposals.

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends.

This lesson delves into the Implications and Future Trends. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Deepen Understanding Through In-Depth Analysis:

Case Study Challenges Analysis: After presenting each case study (Walmart, IBM & Maersk, etc.), guide participants through a structured analysis of the challenges outlined in the lesson material. Encourage them to use the information presented on "Challenges of ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain" to analyze how these challenges played a role in the specific case studies.

Text Annotation and Discussion: Utilize the annotation feature within the learning platform (if available) to encourage participants to highlight key points and challenges related to ESG and SDGs within existing lesson materials. Facilitate online discussions where participants can share their annotations and engage in a deeper analysis of the presented information.

Comparative Analysis of Challenges: Using existing material, encourage participants to compare and contrast the challenges faced by different stakeholders (farmers, consumers, policymakers) in adopting blockchain for ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain. They can analyze the "Challenges of ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain" section for each stakeholder perspective.

Foster Critical Thinking Through Existing Resources:

Self-Directed Research Prompts: Based on the information presented in the lesson materials, particularly "Emerging Trends and Future Applications," develop prompts that encourage participants to conduct self-directed research on specific trends. This could involve researching existing pilot projects or initiatives related to those trends.

Discussion Prompts Based on Case Studies: Create discussion prompts based on the case studies that challenge participants to consider the potential impact of future trends on the specific companies or initiatives presented. For example, how could hyper-transparency (mentioned in "Emerging Trends and Future Applications") impact the operations of Walmart or Provenance?

Debate with Existing Information: Frame a debate using existing information on challenges and benefits. Participants can argue for or against a statement like: "Despite the challenges outlined in the course material, blockchain has the potential to revolutionize the food supply chain for a more sustainable future." They can reference specific examples from the lesson materials to support their arguments.

Encourage Reflection and Action with the Existing Material:

Reflection Prompts on Sustainability Goals: Based on the information presented on ESG and SDGs, develop reflection prompts that encourage participants to consider how blockchain technology could contribute to achieving specific SDGs in the food supply chain. They can reference "Emerging Trends and Future Applications" for potential solutions.

Action Planning based on Lesson Learnings: Guide participants through an action planning exercise using the existing information. Encourage them to identify actions they can take in their professional roles to promote awareness and adoption of blockchain for ESG and SDG goals in the food supply chain, even with the existing challenges.

Course Material Review and Synthesis: Dedicate time for participants to revisit key takeaways from the lesson materials, particularly "Summary & Key Takeaways" section. Encourage them to synthesize their learnings and identify the most promising future trends for blockchain in achieving ESG and SDG goals within the food industry.

Relevant Readings

Lesson 1: Introduction to ESG and SDGs

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). (2023). The State of Agricultural Commodity Markets. https://www.fao.org/publications/home/fao-flagship-publications/the-state-of-agricultural-commodity-markets/en

World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). https://www.wbcsd.org/

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

World Economic Forum. (2020, September 3). How Blockchain Can Help Us Achieve the SDGs. https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2020/09/3-ways-blockchain-can-contribute-to-sustainable-development/

IBM Food Trust. (n.d.). A secure and transparent global food ecosystem. https://www.ibm.com/products/supply-chain-intelligence-suite/food-trust

Lesson 3: Institutional mechanisms surrounding ESG and SDGs in Food Supply Chain

The Global Alliance for Improved Nutrition (GAIN). (n.d.). Blockchain for a More Sustainable Food System. https://www.gainhealth.org/

The Food and Land Use Coalition. https://www.foodandlandusecoalition.org/

Lesson 4: Practical case studies of Blockchain application for ESG and SDG

Provenance. (n.d.). About. https://www.provenance.org/

BanQu. https://www.banqu.co/

Lesson 5: Implications and Future Trends

The Brookings Institution. (2023). Blockchain for Climate Action. https://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Blockchain_for_Scaling_Climate_Action_2023.pdf

McKinsey & Company. (2023, March 29). The Future of Food: How New Technologies Are Transforming the Way We Shop and Eat. https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/email/rethink/2023/03/2023-03-29d.html

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #15: Climate Action, Energy transition and Blockchain in Food Supply chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Climate Action, Energy transition and Blockchain in Food Supply chain.” are as follows:

Lesson 1:Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

Lesson 2: Blockchain for Green Energy transition

Lesson 3:Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

Lesson 4: Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)

Lesson 5: Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices

Lesson 6:Environmental impact of Blockchain technology

Approx. 3 hours to complete.

Objective

Equip participants with the knowledge and skills to leverage Blockchain technology for achieving climate action, energy transition, and a more sustainable food supply chain. This objective captures the essence of the course by highlighting the following key points:

Knowledge: Participants will gain a comprehensive understanding of the Climate-Energy-Food nexus and the importance of sustainable agriculture in a changing climate.

Skills: The course will equip participants with the ability to design and implement Blockchain solutions to support net-zero transition within the food supply chain.

Focus on Sustainability: The objective emphasizes the application of Blockchain technology for positive environmental impact within the food sector.

Alignment with Course Content:

The course content directly supports this objective, with each lesson contributing specific knowledge and skills:

Lessons 1 & 3: Establish the foundation with the Climate-Energy-Food nexus and Blockchain's role in Life Cycle Assessment (LCA).

Lessons 2 & 4: Focus on the application of Blockchain for green energy transition and Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV) systems.

Lesson 5: Provides knowledge on sustainable agriculture practices that integrate well with Blockchain.

Lesson 6: Ensures a balanced perspective by addressing the environmental impact of Blockchain technology itself.

Learning Outcomes

By the end of this course, participants will be able to:

- Explain the interconnected nature of climate change, energy use, and food production systems (Climate-Energy-Food Nexus).
- Describe the potential of Blockchain technology to revolutionize traceability, transparency, and sustainability within the food supply chain.
- Discuss the importance of sustainable agricultural practices in mitigating climate change and explore their synergy with Blockchain solutions.
- Identify the environmental benefits and drawbacks associated with Blockchain technology.
- Analyze a food supply chain to identify areas where Blockchain technology can be implemented for improved sustainability.
- Apply basic Blockchain concepts to design solutions that support net-zero emissions goals within the food sector.
- Evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of existing Blockchain applications in the food supply chain.
- Communicate effectively the potential of Blockchain technology for climate action and energy transition within the food industry.
- Appreciate the urgency of climate action and the role of innovation in achieving a sustainable food system.
- Foster a critical and questioning approach towards emerging technologies like Blockchain.
- Recognize the importance of collaboration between stakeholders across the food supply chain for successful implementation of Blockchain solutions.
- Demonstrate a commitment to continuous learning and staying updated on advancements in Blockchain technology for sustainability.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Economics basics.

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviourism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalise the training experience.

The learning method adopted that deviates from the conventional method of just a trainer led training allows you for interaction and feedback while utilising the material hosted on the online platform as a tool.

You can adapt the material to suit the individual needs of your participants and the human element present generates questions and collaboration among their peers.

By providing real-time, personalised instructions amplify the result of the learning process.

Immediate feedback and interaction with your audience will assist you in providing them a deeper understanding.

A set of methods for engagement are being explained below in order for you to be prepared. Additional to them, and to the preparation above, make sure to introduce the gamification elements through the quizzes that are included in all lessons.

Lesson 1: Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

This lesson dives into the topic “Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain”. Here are some suggestions to make the learning experience informative and engaging:

Optimizing Course Material for Online Learning

Leverage Headings and Bullet Points: Utilize the existing headings and bullet points within the course material to structure online modules. This guides students through the information and improves readability.

Highlight Key Concepts: Identify key takeaways and definitions throughout the text. Bold them, or present them as separate bullet points for emphasis.

Focus on Benefits throughout the Material: Integrate the "Think Food. Think Safety. Think Impact." section strategically throughout the course. Encourage students to connect the challenges raised to how blockchain offers solutions.

Fostering Engagement with Existing Material

Discussion Prompts: Based on the course material, create discussion prompts for online forums. Examples include: "How does blockchain's transparency improve food traceability compared to paper-based systems?" or "What trade-offs (e.g., cost vs. sustainability) do you see with blockchain in the food industry?"

Case Study Analysis: Present the case studies (like BRUSCHETTA) within the online modules and ask students to analyze them directly using the text. Guide them with questions like "How does the BRUSCHETTA platform demonstrate blockchain's role in food safety?"

Interactive Quizzes: Create online quizzes using the existing information. Utilize multiple-choice, matching, or true/false questions to assess student understanding of key concepts presented in the course material.

Lesson 2: The Role of Blockchain in ESG and SDGs

This lesson delves into the fundamentals of theBlockchain for Green Energy transition. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Content Structure and Delivery

Break down lengthy text sections into smaller, focused modules with clear headings.

Emphasize key takeaways by bolding or underlining them within each section. Reiterate these points during lectures or presentations.

Briefly summarize the connection between modules at the end of each section to demonstrate how the course material builds upon itself.

Emphasize EU Green and Digital Transition

Integrate concrete examples from the lesson material, like the Guarantees of Origin mechanism, while explaining the EU strategy. Discuss how blockchain can improve its efficiency and transparency.

Clearly highlight how blockchain's features specifically address the EU's goals (e.g., transparency, sustainability) within the green and digital transition strategy. Provide real-world applications to illustrate these connections.

Fostering Active Learning with Existing Material

Use the existing case study (BRUSCHETTA) to spark discussions. Ask students how blockchain can be applied in similar contexts within the agri-food sector. Encourage them to brainstorm practical applications.

Consider incorporating some of the existing formative assessment questions into activities or discussions to gauge student comprehension of key concepts (This step is optional).

Explore the possibility of incorporating interactive elements related to the visuals (like images, charts) to enhance engagement (This step is also optional, depending on the auditory request).

Lesson 3: Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA).

This lesson dives into the topic “Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)”. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Content Structure and Delivery

Chunking Content: Break down the lengthy text sections into smaller, focused modules with clear headings. Each module should ideally align with a specific learning objective.

Visual Aids: Incorporate visuals (images, graphs, charts) throughout the modules to enhance understanding and break up text-heavy sections.

Interactive Elements (Optional): Explore incorporating interactive quizzes or activities within each module to reinforce key points and gauge student comprehension.

Emphasize Key Concepts and Applications

Bold Key Terms: Use bold or underline to highlight key terms and concepts within each module.

Real-World Examples: Integrate the real-world examples of LCA and blockchain collaboration (Nestle, Unilever, Danone) throughout the course to illustrate the practical applications of the concepts.

Focus on Online Learner Engagement: Consider using short video clips or case studies related to the examples to keep online learners engaged.

Leverage Existing Material for Assessment

Formative Assessments (Adapted): Adapt the existing formative assessment question into a short online quiz or discussion prompt within the relevant module.

Learning Activities: Develop learning activities based on the lesson material, such as analyzing LCA data from existing databases (Poore & Nemecek, SHARP-ID, SU-EATABLE LIFE) to compare environmental impacts of different products.

Lesson 4: Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV).

This lesson delves into the topic “Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)”. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Activity-Based Learning for Online Environment

Leverage Existing Quizzes: Utilize the existing formative assessment questions as the foundation for short online quizzes after each key concept section (e.g., MRV, GHG Protocol, VCM).

Interactive Discussions: Encourage online discussions after each section based on the existing questions. The trainer can provide prompts to stimulate student engagement (e.g., "How can improved MRV in agriculture benefit consumers?", "What are some potential drawbacks of the VCM?").

Real-World Examples and Case Studies

Supplement with Case Studies: Identify and incorporate case studies that showcase real-world applications of blockchain-based MRV in the food supply chain. These can be integrated within the relevant sections (e.g., a case study on a coffee or chocolate company implementing blockchain-based emissions tracking).

Guest Speaker Option (Optional): If feasible, consider inviting a guest speaker working in the field of blockchain and sustainability in the food industry to share their insights and experiences.

Visual Storytelling

Pictures: Consider incorporating pictures from presentation to illustrate complex concepts like the Digital MRV Framework or the functioning of the EU ETS (Emission Trading System).

Lesson 5: Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices.

This lesson delves into the Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Interactive Activities and Real-World Connections

Case Study Analysis: Dedicating more time to analyzing the case studies (AgroWatts, Raiz Farm) can be beneficial. The trainer can facilitate group discussions where students dissect the challenges, solutions, and key takeaways from each case.

Role-Playing Scenarios: Simulate real-world situations where farmers grapple with decisions on adopting smart farming technologies or implementing sustainable practices. This allows students to practice critical thinking and communication skills.

Emphasize Financial Benefits of Sustainability

Cost-Benefit Analysis: While the course covers profitability from smart farming, dedicating a specific session to cost-benefit analysis can be helpful. Showcasing concrete examples (e.g., ROI calculations) can convince students of the financial attractiveness of sustainable practices.

Market Differentiation Strategies: Discuss how blockchain-enabled traceability allows farmers to command premium prices for sustainably produced crops. Explore marketing strategies that leverage this transparency to target specific consumer segments.

Bridge the Knowledge Gap

Tech for Non-Tech Audience: Tailor explanations of smart farming technologies and blockchain to an audience that may not be familiar with these concepts. Use clear, concise language and provide visuals (animations, infographics) to enhance understanding.

Glossary of Terms: Create a glossary of technical terms used throughout the course. This allows students to easily revisit definitions and promotes better comprehension.

Lesson 6: Environmental impact of Blockchain technology.

This lesson delves into the Environmental impact of Blockchain technology. Here are some suggestions to make it informative and engaging:

Make the Complex Clear

Break Down Jargon: While the course covers essential technical terms, there may be students unfamiliar with blockchain or environmental concepts. Begin with clear definitions and avoid overly technical explanations.

Visual Aids: Utilize visuals (charts, infographics, animations) to illustrate complex topics like Proof of Work or the environmental impact of E-waste.

Real-World Examples: Ground the concepts in relatable situations. Use the case studies (IBM Food Trust, WWF) to showcase how blockchain tackles specific environmental challenges.

Focus on Solutions and the Future

Shift the Narrative: Acknowledge Bitcoin's environmental impact, but dedicate more time to solutions like Ethereum's Merge and greener consensus mechanisms.

Future Applications: Discuss promising applications of blockchain in sustainability initiatives. Explore areas like carbon offset tracking or ethical sourcing in the agri-food sector.

Guest Speaker: Invite a representative from a company like BanQu to discuss using blockchain for sustainable business practices.

Increase Engagement and Interaction

Interactive Activities: Incorporate quizzes, polls, or group discussions to check for understanding and boost engagement.

Case Study Analysis: Dedicate time for students to analyze the case studies (BanQu) in more depth. Encourage discussions on challenges, solutions, and potential applications in different industries.

Project-Based Learning: Consider a project where students research and present on a specific blockchain application for green energy transition. This allows them to apply their knowledge and develop critical thinking skills.

Relevant Readings

1. Blockchain for Environmental Impact and Sustainability in the Food Supply Chain

World Wildlife Fund (WWF). (n.d.). Blockchain for Conservation. https://techhub.wwf.ca/

This webpage explores how WWF is using blockchain technology to track tuna fishing and other initiatives to promote sustainable practices.

IBM Food Trust. (n.d.). Food Supply Chain Transparency. https://www.ibm.com/products/supply-chain-intelligence-suite/food-trust

This website details how IBM Food Trust is leveraging blockchain to create a transparent and accountable food supply chain.

World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). (2020). Blockchain for a Sustainable Food System. https://www.wbcsd.org/

This report explores the potential of blockchain to transform the food system towards greater sustainability.

2. Blockchain for Green Energy Transition

Rocky Mountain Institute. (2021, September 21). How Blockchain Can Accelerate the Clean Energy Transition. https://rmi.org/blockchain-reimagining-rules-game-energy-sector/

This article explores various applications of blockchain in the energy sector, including renewable energy integration and peer-to-peer energy trading.

International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). (2019, September). Blockchain for the Energy Sector: A Potential Game Changer. https://www.irena.org/publications/2019/Sep/Blockchain

This report by IRENA examines the potential of blockchain to transform the energy sector and unlock new business models for renewables.

The Conversation. (2020, October 28). How blockchain can help us reach net-zero emissions. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/how-blockchain-can-revolutionize-fight-against-global-dar-rto5f

This article explores how blockchain can be used to track carbon emissions and support carbon offset markets.

3. Blockchain for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

Minderhout, S., Circular Economy, Geissdoerfer, M., & Snow, E. (2017, January). Blockchain Technology and the Circular Economy: A Systematic Literature Review. ResearchGate, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/363218788_Blockchain_Technology_and_the_Circular_Economy_A_Systematic_Literature_Review

This report explores how blockchain can be used to track materials and products throughout their lifecycle, which is essential for LCA.

The Stockholm Environment Institute (SEI). (n.d.). Blockchain for Transparency in Life Cycle Assessment. https://www.sei.org/

This article discusses the potential of blockchain to improve transparency and data integrity in LCA studies.

4. Blockchain for Measurement, Reporting, and Verification (MRV)

Gold Standard. (2022, February 10). Gold Standard Announces Proposals to Allow Creation of Digital Tokens for Carbon Credits. https://www.goldstandard.org/

This webpage explores how Gold Standard is using blockchain to improve the monitoring, reporting, and verification (MRV) of climate action projects.

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW). (2020, September 29). Blockchain and Sustainability Reporting. https://assets.kpmg.com/content/dam/kpmg/pt/pdf/pt-websummit-blockchain-and-climate-reporting.pdf

This article explores how blockchain can be used to enhance the accuracy, transparency, and auditability of sustainability reporting, which relies on MRV data.

5. Sustainable Agriculture and Smart Farming Practices

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). (n.d.). Climate-Smart Agriculture. https://www.fao.org/climate-smart-agriculture/en/

This FAO webpage provides a wealth of information on climate-smart agriculture practices that can help mitigate and adapt to climate change.

The Rodale Institute. (n.d.). Regenerative Organic Agriculture. https://rodaleinstitute.org/why-organic/organic-basics/regenerative-organic-agriculture/

The Rodale Institute is a leading organization promoting regenerative organic agriculture practices that improve soil health, biodiversity, and climate resilience.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Leonid Khatskevych and Roman Kravchenko, 482.solutions - hello@482.solutions

Course #16: Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises in the Food Sector

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Blockchain Adoption Strategies for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises in the Food Sector” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Understanding the potential of blockchain technology for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 2: The challenges of blockchain adoption for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 3: Key Steps in Blockchain Adoption for SMEs in the food sector.

Lesson 4: Case Studies.

Approx. 3 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

This course aims to equip participants with an understanding of the potential benefits and challenges associated with integrating blockchain technology in small and medium-sized enterprises within the food industry. The course investigates the transformative impact of blockchain in enhancing traceability, reducing fraud, and building consumer trust, while also addressing the technical and financial complexities inherent in its adoption. Participants will learn not only about the strategic importance of blockchain for compliance with food safety regulations but also about the pragmatic aspects of its implementation. This includes conducting a needs assessment, engaging stakeholders effectively, selecting the appropriate blockchain platform, and developing a comprehensive implementation strategy. Furthermore, the course provides real-world insights through case studies, highlighting successful blockchain implementations in the sector.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the basic principles and benefits of blockchain technology for SMEs operating in the food industry.
- Identify methods used by blockchain to reduce fraud and ensure product authenticity.
- Analyse the role of blockchain in efficient SME inventory management.
- Evaluate the impact of blockchain on building consumer trust through transparency.
- Investigate the specific hurdles SMEs face in adopting blockchain, including financial and human resource limitations, technical expertise gaps, and integration challenges with current IT infrastructures.
- Examine the initial and ongoing costs associated with blockchain adoption, including hardware, software, network fees, and system maintenance costs.
- Explore the technical complexities of blockchain, such as scalability, performance issues, standardization, interoperability, and compatibility with legacy systems.

- Investigate various solutions to adoption challenges, including industry-wide and technical standards, partnerships, collaborations, and leveraging grants and funding opportunities.
- Learn how to assess whether blockchain technology aligns with business goals and technical capabilities, including technology understanding, business goal alignment, cost-benefit analysis, supply chain efficiency, regulatory compliance, partner and supplier readiness, technical feasibility, data privacy, and market dynamics.
- Learn the steps to develop a comprehensive strategy for blockchain implementation, including identifying use cases, developing a proof of concept, selecting the right platform, and deploying the technology effectively.
- Understand the importance of staff training and change management in the adoption of blockchain technology, focusing on addressing knowledge gaps and managing the organizational impact of this new technology.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Beginners Level, Professional Development

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 7: Basic Blockchain Skills"

Target Audience

Entrepreneurs and Business Owners in the Food Sector, Operations and Supply Chain Managers, IT and Technology Professionals in the Food Industry, Food Safety and Compliance Officers, Academics and Researchers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners around blockchain adoption strategies for small and medium-sized enterprises in the food sector, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Interactive Ice-Breakers: Start with an ice-breaking session that is relevant to the course theme. For instance, a quick roundtable where each participant shares their experience or interest in blockchain technology or their expectations from the course. This not only breaks the ice but also aligns everyone's focus towards the subject matter.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Real-World Scenarios and Case Studies: Given the practical nature of the course, incorporate discussions around real-world scenarios and case studies. Encourage participants to share their experiences or hypothetical applications of blockchain in their work.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual "helpers" within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding blockchain adoption strategies for SMEs in the FSC. For example you could use (among others):

- The image in Lesson 1, slide 6, to explain how blockchain can enhance traceability in the FSC.

- The image in Lesson 2, slide 12, to provide an overview of the numerus technical complexities around blockchain and initiate a discussion about mitigation measures.
- The diagram presented in Lesson 3, slide 23 to present a possible implementation strategy and discuss with the participants the advantages and disadvantages of such strategy.

Instant Storytelling: Ask participants to share a quick story or thought about a food product, focusing on aspects like origin or traceability. This can lead to discussions about how blockchain and digital currencies could play a role.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Encourage Critical Thinking: Challenge participants with questions or scenarios that require critical thinking and analysis. This not only keeps them engaged but also deepens their understanding of the course material.

Lesson 1: Understanding the potential of blockchain technology for SMEs in the food sector

Begin by clearly stating the lesson's objectives. Emphasize the practical applications of blockchain in the food sector, aiming to demystify the technology for participants.

Use simple, non-technical language to explain blockchain's potential in enhancing traceability, reducing fraud, and improving inventory management.

Encourage questions to ensure participants grasp these fundamental concepts.

Use real-life examples to illustrate how blockchain brings transparency to supply chains.

Discuss common fraud types in the food sector and how blockchain addresses these.

Explain the challenges of traditional inventory management and how blockchain can offer solutions.

Illustrate how blockchain can streamline regulatory reporting and enhance compliance efficiency.

Conclude with a summary of the key benefits of blockchain for SMEs in the food sector.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Facilitate a brainstorming session on how transparency can boost consumer confidence.

Lesson 2: The challenges of blockchain adoption for SMEs in the food sector

Begin with an overview of the challenges SMEs typically face in adopting blockchain, grounding the discussion in real-world contexts.

Dive into the specifics of each challenge, such as limited resources, technical complexities, and regulatory hurdles like GDPR compliance.

Present the technical complexities in a manner that is accessible to non-technical participants.

Highlight the importance of understanding and complying with data protection laws, using GDPR as a key example.

After discussing the challenges, shift the focus to potential solutions and strategies like industry collaboration, funding opportunities, and education.

Discuss real-world examples and case studies that demonstrate how businesses have successfully navigated these challenges.

Conclude with a summary of the main challenges and solutions discussed in the lesson.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Facilitate an interactive session where participants can discuss the various costs associated with blockchain adoption, including initial investment and ongoing expenses.

Lesson 3: Key Steps in Blockchain Adoption for SMEs in the food sector

Begin by summarizing the lesson's objectives and its importance in guiding SMEs through the blockchain adoption process. Emphasize how this lesson will provide a detailed, step-by-step approach.

Discuss the importance of assessing blockchain feasibility, covering aspects like technical suitability, economic viability, and alignment with business objectives.

Explain the criteria for selecting the right blockchain platform, focusing on scalability, throughput, energy efficiency, and compliance.

Discuss the steps for developing a comprehensive blockchain implementation strategy.

Highlight the importance of staff training and effective change management when transitioning to a blockchain-based system.

Address regulatory requirements and data privacy concerns in blockchain implementation.

End with a summary of the lesson, emphasizing the strategic assessment and careful planning required for successful blockchain adoption.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Use a comparative approach to explain different blockchain platforms, highlighting their pros and cons.

Consider conducting a role-play or scenario-based activity to illustrate the challenges and strategies in managing organizational change.

Lesson 4: Case Studies

Begin with an overview of what case studies will be covered and why they are important for understanding practical applications of blockchain in the food sector.

For each case study (e.g., Kezzler, Ripe.io, TagOne, etc.), provide a detailed analysis of how the company implemented blockchain technology.

After presenting each case study, facilitate a discussion where participants can analyse the strategies used and the outcomes achieved.

Compare and contrast different case studies to highlight varied applications of blockchain in the food sector.

Use questions like *"What implementation impressed you the most and why?"* to encourage participants to critically engage with the material.

Summarize the main insights gained from the case studies and reinforce how these can be applied in practice.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Relevant Readings

- Vu, Nam, Abhijeet Ghadge, and Michael Bourlakis. "Blockchain adoption in food supply chains: A review and implementation framework." Production Planning & Control 34.6 (2023): 506-523.
- Ilbiz, Ethem, and Susanne Durst. "The appropriation of blockchain for small and medium-sized enterprises." Journal of Innovation Management 7.1 (2019): 26-45.
- Mohammed, Abubakar, et al. "Blockchain Adoption in Food Supply Chains: A Systematic Literature Review on Enablers, Benefits, and Barriers." IEEE Access (2023).
- Kumar Bhardwaj, Amit, Arunesh Garg, and Yuvraj Gajpal. "Determinants of blockchain technology adoption in supply chains by small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in India." Mathematical Problems in Engineering 2021 (2021): 1-14.
- Vu, Nam, Abhijeet Ghadge, and Michael Bourlakis. "Blockchain adoption in food supply chains: A review and implementation framework." Production Planning & Control 34.6 (2023): 506-523.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Stamatis Papangelou (papangelou.m@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #17: Ethical Considerations and Governance in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Ethical Considerations and Governance in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology in Food Supply Chains

Lesson 2: Ethical Considerations and Transparency in Blockchain-enabled Supply Chains

Lesson 3: Governance and Decision-making in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Lesson 4: Social and Environmental Impacts of Blockchain Implementation

Lesson 5: Regulatory Landscape for Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain and Future Directions

Approx. 3 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course "Ethical Considerations and Governance in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains" is designed to present the interplay of ethics, governance, and technology in the context of agrifood and food supply chains. It aims to equip participants with the skills to analyse and address the ethical implications of using blockchain in food supply chains, including issues related to fair trade, organic labelling, and animal welfare. Additionally, the course focuses on understanding the governance structures and decision-making processes necessary for the effective management of these supply chains. Participants will also explore the broader social and environmental impacts of blockchain technology, such as energy consumption and e-waste, and learn strategies to mitigate these effects. The course concludes with an examination of the current regulatory landscape, identifying the opportunities and challenges that lie ahead for the use of blockchain technology in the food business.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the role and significance of blockchain technology in enhancing transparency, traceability, and trust within the food supply chain.
- Identify the benefits and challenges associated with implementing blockchain in food supply chains.

- Recognize blockchain's potential for enhancing ethical transparency in supply chains, particularly in addressing challenges within the food supply sector.
- Develop critical thinking skills to analyse how blockchain can be ethically utilized.
- Gain an understanding of on-chain and off-chain governance, including insights into centralized and decentralized control.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of different governance models in blockchain networks/projects.
- Understand blockchain's contributions to sustainability and its impact on social and environmental aspects.
- Discuss potential future directions for blockchain applications in supply chains, anticipating upcoming trends and developments.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Professional Development, Continuing Education

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets" and "Course 3: MiCA Regulation and CBDC"

Target Audience

Professionals in Supply Chain Management, Blockchain Technology Enthusiasts, Sustainability and Ethics Officers, Regulatory and Compliance Professionals, Academics and Researchers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners in the area of ethical and governance considerations in blockchain-enabled food supply chains, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual “helpers” within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding ethical considerations and governance in blockchain-enabled food supply chains. For example, you could use (among others):

- The illustration in Lesson 1, slide 9, to showcase the benefits of blockchain in FSC.
- The video present in Lesson 2, slide 12 to familiarize the participants with Building Blocks (BB)", an initiative by the United Nations World Food Programme (WFP).
- The video in Lesson 2, slide 16 and the video in Lesson 3, slide 18 to showcase some real world examples.

Instant Storytelling: Ask participants to share a quick story or thought about a food product, focusing on aspects like origin or traceability. This can lead to discussions about how blockchain and digital currencies could play a role.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology in Food Supply Chains

Begin with a clear introduction to blockchain technology and its potential benefits in the food supply chain. Emphasize its role in enhancing transparency, traceability, and trust.

Elaborate on the key concepts of transparency, traceability, and trust, using real-world examples to illustrate their significance in the food supply chain.

Discuss the challenges of applying blockchain in the food supply chain, such as technical integration and standardization issues.

Conclude with a summary of the lesson, emphasizing the key points about blockchain's impact on the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 2: Ethical Considerations and Transparency in Blockchain-enabled Supply Chains

Begin by outlining the intersection of blockchain technology with ethical considerations in supply chains. Highlight the importance of ethics in blockchain applications. An engaging introduction could include asking participants to share their perceptions of ethics in technology.

Discuss blockchain's potential to support ethical objectives like fair trade, organic labelling, and animal welfare. Use real-world examples to illustrate these points.

Investigate case studies that showcase real-world examples of blockchain supporting ethical outcomes.

Conclude with a summary that encapsulates blockchain's role in promoting ethical practices within supply chains.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lesson 3: Governance and Decision-making in Blockchain-enabled Food Supply Chains

Start with an overview of blockchain governance, explaining key terms like centralized and decentralized governance, on-chain and off-chain governance.

Discuss the differences between centralized and decentralized governance, on-chain and off-chain governance. Use comparative tables or diagrams for clarity.

Explain the roles of different stakeholders in blockchain governance, such as users, developers, nodes, and transaction validators.

Present case studies or examples that illustrate how governance decisions are made in real blockchain projects. Encourage discussion on these case studies, focusing on how governance models affect decision-making and project success.

Conclude with a summary of key points about blockchain governance and its impact on decision-making processes.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Consider conducting a role-play or group discussion activity where participants represent different stakeholders and debate a governance decision.

Lesson 4: Social and Environmental Impacts of Blockchain Implementation

Start with an overview that sets the context for how blockchain impacts society and the environment. Highlight the importance of understanding these impacts for responsible blockchain implementation. Separate the discussion into the positive and negative impacts of blockchain technology.

Use real-world examples and case studies to illustrate these impacts, such as blockchain's role in energy efficiency versus its high energy consumption in some applications.

Discuss the complexities of measuring blockchain's energy consumption. Explain why this measurement is challenging and important.

Highlight how blockchain can contribute to sustainability efforts, such as tracking carbon emissions or supporting sustainable supply chains.

Conclude with a summary of the main social and environmental impacts of blockchain, emphasizing the balance between its potential benefits and drawbacks.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Consider utilize group discussions or debates, to explore the complexities of blockchain's environmental impact. This could include discussing the balance between blockchain's efficiency gains and its energy usage.

Lesson 5: Regulatory Landscape for Blockchain in the Food Supply Chain and Future Directions

Begin with an overview of the regulatory environment for blockchain globally, with a focus on different regions like the EU, US, and Asia. Use the presentation slides to highlight key regulatory frameworks and developments in these regions.

Dive deeper into specific regulations such as the EU's MiCA framework, the US's approach to blockchain regulation, and the variability in regulations across Asian countries. Use the slides to provide detailed information while keeping the discussion interactive and engaging.

Discuss current guidelines and standards in the food supply chain relevant to blockchain, such as the Global Food Safety Initiative (GFSI) and the Food Safety Modernization Act (FSMA).

Explore potential future directions for blockchain in the food supply chain, focusing on technological advancements, policy interventions, and the need for international collaboration.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Relevant Readings

- Krzyzanowski Guerra, Kathleen, and Kathryn A. Boys. "A new food chain: Adoption and policy implications to blockchain use in agri-food industries." Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy 44.1 (2022): 324-349.
- Menon, Sheetal, and Karuna Jain. "Blockchain technology for transparency in agri-food supply chain: Use cases, limitations, and future directions." IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management (2021).
- Chandan, Anulipt, Michele John, and Vidyasagar Potdar. "Achieving UN SDGs in Food Supply Chain Using Blockchain Technology." Sustainability 15.3 (2023): 2109.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Marianna Charalambous, University of Nicosia, charalambous.mari@unic.ac.cy

Course #18: Combined Powers: Blockchain and Internet of Things in Transforming the Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Combined Powers: Blockchain and Internet of Things in Transforming the Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Fundamentals of Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 2: Combining Blockchain and IoT

Lesson 3: Blockchain and IoT: Integration Challenges

Lesson 4: Case Studies & Future Developments

Approx. 2.5 hours to complete (including study time).

Objective

The course on "Blockchain and IoT in Food Supply Chains" is designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of how Blockchain and the Internet of Things (IoT) can revolutionize the food industry. It aims to present and discuss the fundamentals of both technologies, their individual roles, and the synergy they create when integrated within food supply chains. Participants will explore the challenges and solutions involved in this integration, examining how Blockchain and IoT can enhance supply chain efficiency, reduce waste, and improve traceability. The course also includes an evaluation of real-world examples and applications in the food sector, offering insights into smart farming, efficient transportation, and food safety. Lastly, it provides potential future trends and developments in Blockchain and IoT within the food industry.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Understand the key elements, roles, and functionalities of Blockchain and IoT within the food supply chain.
- Analyse the impact of Blockchain and IoT on the security, transparency, and efficiency of supply chain operations.
- Comprehend the specific roles of IoT in data collection and Blockchain in ensuring data integrity.

- Recognize the benefits and challenges of integrating Blockchain and IoT, including technical and organizational aspects.
- Understand the economic implications, such as cost and ROI considerations, of implementing these technologies.
- Discuss emerging trends and their implications in the integration process of Blockchain and IoT.

Course Level - Education Level Required - Prerequisites

Advanced Level, Professional Development

Bachelor's Degree

Consider this course as an advanced level of "Course 1: Introduction to Blockchain Technology and Digital Assets"

Target Audience

Supply Chain Professionals, Technology Developers and Innovators, Business Executives in the Food Industry, Academics and Researchers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes. There is one quiz for each lesson. Each quiz has 3-5 questions (i.e. multiple choice, true/false etc).

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

As a trainer preparing to guide learners through the emerging fields of Blockchain and Internet of Things, this course handbook is designed to support you in delivering an engaging and informative course. Here are some key aspects to focus on:

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Clarity of Learning Objectives: Begin each lesson by clearly stating the objectives. This helps trainees understand what they will learn and how it applies to their professional context.

Introductions and Expertise Sharing: Encourage participants to introduce themselves and share their background or experiences related to blockchain, finance, or the food supply chain. This fosters a sense of community and helps in identifying the collective expertise of the group.

Feedback and Positive Reinforcement: Provide constructive feedback and encouragement to motivate trainees and reinforce learning.

Humour and Relevance: Lighten the atmosphere with humour or interesting facts about blockchain and digital currencies. Relate these fun facts to real-world applications in the food supply chain to maintain relevance.

Instant Storytelling: Ask participants to share a quick story or thought about a food product, focusing on aspects like origin or traceability. This can lead to discussions about how blockchain and digital currencies could play a role.

Group Activities and Workshops: Incorporate group exercises where participants can apply concepts in hypothetical scenarios. This could include brainstorming how Blockchain and IoT could solve specific problems in the food supply chain.

Active Participation: Foster active engagement through interactive activities, group discussions, and hands-on exercises. Encourage trainees to apply what they learn to hypothetical or real scenarios.

Encourage Questions and Discussions: Create an environment where participants feel comfortable asking questions and engaging in discussions, fostering a deeper understanding of the topics.

Personalization: Adapt the training to accommodate different levels of prior knowledge and diverse learning preferences among the participants.

Visual Icebreakers: There are several visual “helpers” within the course that could help you stimulate the interest and discussions regarding blockchain and IoT. For example you could use (among others):

- The video in Lesson 1, slide 9 to provide an overview of blockchain, and the video in Lesson 1, slide 14 to present an overview about IoT.

- You could use the image in Lesson 1, slide 18 to explain the different layers of the IoT architecture.
- Showcase the diagram in Lesson2, slide 6 to present and discuss the benefits of combining blockchain with IoT.

Lesson 1: Fundamentals of Blockchain and IoT

Begin with a clear introduction to what Blockchain and IoT are, focusing on their basic principles and components. Use visual aids to explain these complex technologies in an understandable manner.

Discuss key concepts like distributed ledgers, smart contracts, and IoT architecture layers. Use slide visuals effectively to enhance understanding.

Highlight the roles of Blockchain and IoT in the food supply chain, such as waste reduction, real-time monitoring, and enhanced decision-making.

End with a summary of the key points covered, emphasizing the significance of Blockchain and IoT in transforming the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Incorporate interactive elements like group discussions or brainstorming sessions on how these technologies can transform the food supply chain.

Lesson 2: Combining Blockchain and IoT

Start by explaining the synergistic relationship between Blockchain and IoT. Use visuals to illustrate how these technologies complement each other in food supply chains.

Discuss different models of Blockchain-IoT integration, such as direct integration and middleware integration. Use the slides to detail each model and its benefits.

Analyse real-world applications and case studies showing Blockchain and IoT in action. Use engaging storytelling to bring these case studies to life.

Conclude the lesson with a summary, highlighting key points about the integration of Blockchain and IoT in supply chains.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive.

Lead a discussion on the benefits and challenges of integrating Blockchain and IoT. Use interactive elements like polls or debates to engage the audience.

Encourage group discussions or individual reflection to explore the answer.

Lesson 3: Blockchain and IoT Integration Challenges

Begin with an overview of the challenges in integrating Blockchain and IoT, focusing on technical, economic, and organizational aspects. Use the introduction slide to set the context for the lesson.

Discuss each category of challenges: technical (like interoperability and scalability), economic (high initial costs and ROI uncertainty), and organizational (change management and skill gap). Use the slides to explain each challenge in detail.

After presenting each challenge, discuss potential solutions. This could include newer blockchain architectures for scalability, strategies for ROI calculation, and approaches to change management.

Address emerging challenges such as edge computing and decentralized finance (DeFi). Discuss their implications in the integration process.

Use the provided slides to highlight these emerging trends and encourage participants to think about how these could affect future integrations.

Conclude the lesson with a summary, emphasizing the significance of understanding and addressing integration challenges for successful Blockchain and IoT deployment in the food supply chain.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Lesson 4: Case Studies & Future Developments

Start with an overview highlighting the importance of real-world examples in understanding the practical application of Blockchain and IoT in the food supply chain. Emphasize how these technologies are currently transforming the industry.

For each case study, such as smart farming or efficient transportation, go through the implementation details, outcomes, and lessons learned. Use storytelling techniques to make the cases engaging and relatable.

Encourage participants to critically analyse these cases, focusing on both successes and challenges.

Discuss emerging technologies like AI-driven blockchain analytics, IoT in autonomous vehicles, and integration with big data. Explain how these technologies might influence future food supply chain management.

Facilitate a brainstorming session on how these future trends could impact the participants' work or industry.

Conclude the lesson by summarizing the key points, emphasizing the transformative potential of blockchain and IoT in the food supply chain and the importance of staying updated with future trends.

Incorporate interactive elements like polls or questions to assess trainees' initial knowledge and expectations.

Consider grouping participants with different backgrounds and ask them to analyse different aspects of the lesson.

Formative Assessment: Engage trainees with question(s) and discussions to assess their understanding. This also keeps the session interactive

Relevant Readings

- Kumar, Shashank, et al. "Integrated blockchain and internet of things in the food supply chain: Adoption barriers." Technovation 118 (2022): 102589.
- Duan, Jiang, et al. "A content-analysis based literature review in blockchain adoption within food supply chain." International journal of environmental research and public health 17.5 (2020): 1784.
- Kumar, R. Lakshmana, et al. "A survey on blockchain for industrial internet of things." Alexandria Engineering Journal 61.8 (2022): 6001-6022.
- Malik, Nida, et al. "A comprehensive review of blockchain applications in industrial Internet of Things and supply chain systems." Applied Stochastic Models in Business and Industry 37.3 (2021): 391-412.

Additional readings can be found within each Lesson's presentation.

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Evgenia Kapassa (kapassa.e@unic.ac.cy), University of Nicosia

Course #19: Combined Powers: Blockchain and AI in Transforming the Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course "Combined Powers: Blockchain and AI in Transforming the Food Supply Chain" are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and AI

Lesson 2: Food Supply Chain Challenges

Lesson 3: Impact of blockchain and AI applications in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 4: Integrating AI with blockchain for Food Supply Chain Transformation

Lesson 5: Blockchain and AI Use Cases in food supply chain

Approx. 3,5 hours to complete.

Objective

This course introduces us to the concepts of Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain Technology. It aims to approach AI by categorizing it and comparing it to human intelligence followed by an introduction to Blockchain Technology and smart contracts. The limits of the blockchain and the solutions of artificial intelligence are defined to highlight the importance of the blockchain - Artificial Intelligence synergy and the future direction of this synergy is being explored. Additionally, the concept of the Food Supply Chain is introduced. In order to elaborate on the supply chain processes, it is broken down into five stages: production, processing, distribution, retailing, consumption. Each stage of this chain is explained and also the challenges affecting the whole journey of the product from farm to fork are categorized into four different categories and further analysed. Furthermore, the optimized structure of the Food Supply Chain with the beneficial changes provided by the blockchain technology solutions is approached. The current applications of Artificial Intelligence and blockchain technology in the food supply chain are discussed aiming at highlighting the beneficial impact on the whole process.

With a goal to explore the optimization of the supply chain efficiency, the combination of the future direction of artificial intelligence and blockchain technology is the main topic up next. As blockchain and AI technologies continue to evolve, we can expect to see increased adoption of their applications across the food industry, leading to a more sustainable, resilient, and trustworthy food system. The potential of these two technologies' evolution is presented through various applications in different fields, such as tokenization, decentralized marketplaces, sustainability tracking or food safety compliance. Finally, we investigate the results of integrating artificial intelligence technologies with smart contracts and how AI-driven smart contracts can enhance traceability and efficiency in the food supply chain. Also, the results of predictive analysis and real-time decision-making with AI and blockchain are examined. Course #19 is completed with the presentation of use cases of these innovative technologies and real-world examples.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

- Define the fundamental concepts of artificial intelligence and blockchain.
- Recognize the limitations of the blockchain technology and understand how AI can overcome these obstacles.
- Explore the future of blockchain – AI synergy.
- Have a complete view of the Food Supply Chain/Recognise the main current problems and weak points in the Food Supply Chain.
- Get to know the processes and the people involved until a product reaches the consumer.
- Identify the key concepts behind blockchain and artificial intelligence technology and how they can be used in the food supply chain.
- Recognize the possible advantages of using blockchain innovations for food safety, transparency, and traceability.
- Determine the precise methods of AI in the food supply chain that can foster sustainability, innovation, and efficiency.
- Explore areas of application combining these innovative technologies for the optimization of the FSC.
- Explore the future of the AI – blockchain integration.
- Understand possible applications, such as:
    - Tokenization,
    - Decentralized marketplace
    - AI applications for food safety compliance and new product development

- Sustainability tracking

- Understand what an AI-driven smart contract is and explore how it benefits the supply chain processes.
- Get in touch with examples of companies using these technologies

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Intermediate Level, Continuing Education

Bachelor's Degree

Trust Food course #18, Combined Powers: Blockchain and IoT in Transforming the Food Supply Chains..

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, business managers, business owners, agrifood company employees, food supply chain personnel and technology professionals/developers

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quizzes.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Follow blended learning theories (behaviorism for basic knowledge, and constructivism for problem-solving). Begin the Course by briefly providing the objective, the learning outcomes and structure (i.e., lessons).

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences, that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalize the training experience.

The learning method adopted that deviates from the conventional method of just a trainer led training allows you for interaction and feedback while utilizing the material hosted on the online platform as a tool.

You are able to adapt the material to suit the individual needs of your participants and the human element present generates questions and collaboration among their peers.

By providing real-time, personalized instructions amplify the result of the learning process.

Immediate feedback and interaction with your audience will assist you in providing them a deeper understanding.

A set of methods for engagement are being explained below in order for you to be prepared. Additional to them, and to the preparation above, make sure to introduce the gamification elements through the quizzes that are included in all lessons.

Lesson 1: Introduction to Blockchain and AI

When designing the teaching methodology for an Introduction to Blockchain and AI (Lesson 1), it's crucial to consider the complexity and interdisciplinary nature of the subject matter.

Begin with foundational terms covering the basics. Introduce the term Artificial Intelligence by starting with the term intelligence. Follow up with the categorization of AI. Splitting it up into its basic components and categorizing them, participants will be more familiar with its development and solutions.

In slide 12 you can utilize the visual representation of how blockchain works to clarify this complex concept.

Make sure to foster interactive discussions to encourage critical thinking and a deeper exploration into the topic. Slide 13 presents an example transaction in Bitcoin. At this point you are presented with an opportunity to trigger a discussion using a real-world case study that showcases the practical application of Blockchain and AI technologies.

Returning to a more theoretical pattern, present the key elements of Blockchain and also the 4 main types of Blockchain. The lesson ends with a presentation of the limitations of Blockchain and AI solutions. You can finish up the lesson with reflection sessions where the participants can synthesize their learning and identify connections between blockchain and AI concepts, highlighting the benefits of this synergy.

Lesson 2: Food Supply Chain Challenges

Lesson 2 introduces the concept of the Food Supply Chain. Provide an overview of the stages of the Food Supply Chain. Initiate a discussion of the key stakeholders that are involved such as farmers, manufacturers, distributors, retailers and consumers.

As a next step highlight the challenges of food traceability, quality control, safety regulations and sustainability. You can inquire whether the participants are aware of the challenges that the Food Supply Chain is facing prior to presenting them encouraging this way the participants to share their perspectives, ask questions and challenge assumptions in order to promote a dynamic learning environment.

Lesson 3: Impact of blockchain and AI applications in Food Supply Chain

Lesson 3 starts with a reminder of the steps of the Food Supply Chain. Encourage active participation. Ask the participants to describe the journey of food products from farm to fork. What are the stages and who are the main parties involved in this process?

Utilize then the image provided in slide 6 as a visual aid to stimulate the discussion around the Blockchain in the FSC. Showing the comparison of the products' physical with their digital journey will assist you in engaging the participants. You can further dive into the Blockchain – AI applications by presenting the exact areas of application.

Finally, you can conclude the lesson by highlighting that the synergistic integration of AI and Blockchain technologies fosters a robust, seamless, and efficient food supply chain summarizing the benefits that were mentioned.

Lesson 4: Integrating AI with blockchain for Food Supply Chain Transformation

Lesson 4 starts by presenting the integration of blockchain and AI which involves elucidating the synergies between these technologies and exploring their combined potential to revolutionize the Food Supply Chain. Explain the concept of integrating blockchain and AI technologies to leverage their complementary strengths.

Dive into the technical aspects of integrating Blockchain and AI, discussing methods that facilitate interoperability and collaboration between the two technologies.

Incorporating videos into your teaching methodology can enhance engagement, facilitate comprehension, and provide visual reinforcement of key concepts. In slide 12 you can integrate strategically the video provided. By reminding your participants the terms Artificial Intelligence, Blockchain, as well as the impact of Blockchain on AI and vice versa, you create a dynamic and immersive learning experience that caters to diverse learning styles and fosters a deeper engagement with the material.

You can close the lesson by presenting the potential of Blockchain and AI technologies' evolution through various applications in different fields, such as tokenization, decentralized marketplaces, sustainability tracking or food safety compliance.

Lesson 5: Blockchain and AI Use Cases in food supply chain

Lesson 5 explores the results of integrating artificial intelligence technologies with smart contracts and how AI-driven smart contracts can enhance traceability and efficiency in the food supply chain.

Start by introducing AI-driven smart contracts and move on to the ones applied in the Food Supply Chain. Highlight their beneficial results like the fact that they provide dynamic and intelligent agreements that are adaptable and make decisions based on data and unpredictable circumstances.

Use the visual aid in slide 12 that explains the applications of IoT smart contracts in the Food Supply Chain. Explore with your participants how IoT devices and Blockchain technology can be integrated to enhance transparency, traceability and efficiency in food production, distribution and consumption.

Case studies are an effective teaching method for illustrating real-world applications of concepts and theories in a particular field and in our case Blockchain and AI application in the Food Supply Chain. Make sure to mention that there are a few notable case studies showcasing their application in the FSC and which demonstrate how we can utilize Blockchain and AI technologies to address key challenges.

What might be really interesting to present is the evolution of applications in the Food Supply Chain starting from the year 2015 ending up close to today (2022). Showing this evolution can help your participants gain a deeper understanding of how technology has transformed the industry over time.

The holistic perspective of the evolution of applications in the food supply chain will empower your participants to contribute meaningfully to its continued evolution. This will create a nice closing discussion on the future of Blockchain and AI synergy.

Relevant Readings

Abideen, A. Z. et al. (2021) “Food supply chain transformation through technology and future research directions—A systematic review,” Logistics, 5(4), p. 83. doi: 10.3390/logistics5040083

Aminetzah, D. et al. (2022) A reflection on global food security challenges amid the war in Ukraine and the early impact of climate change, Mckinsey.com. McKinsey & Company. Available at: https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/agriculture/our-insights/a-reflection-on-global-food-security-challenges-amid-the-war-in-ukraine-and-the-early-impact-of-climate-change (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Asaad, J. (2022) Fixing the 5 big problems in the food supply chain, The Network Effect. Available at: https://supplychainbeyond.com/5-big-problems-in-the-food-supply-chain/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Book: Food Technology Disruptions (Edited by Charis Galanakis) Chapter Title: Blockchain in agriculture (no date).

CFTE. (2023). 6 Key Elements of Blockchain Technology - CFTE. Available at: https://blog.cfte.education/6-key-elements-of-blockchain-technology/

EFY Bureau (2021) Eliminating food fraud using blockchain, Electronics For You. EFY Group. Available at: https://www.electronicsforu.com/technology-trends/must-read/blockchain-rescue-eliminating-fraud-food-supply-chain (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Hayes, A. (2022). Blockchain Explained. Investopedia. Available at: https://www.investopedia.com/terms/b/blockchain.asp#toc-what-is-a-blockchain

IBM (2023). What Is Blockchain Technology. www.ibm.com. Available at: https://www.ibm.com/topics/blockchain

IBM (n.d.). What is Deep Learning? [online] www.ibm.com. Available at: https://www.ibm.com/topics/deep-learning

Johnson, Sandra, et al. "Invoice financing of supply chains with blockchain technology and artificial intelligence." arXiv preprint arXiv:1906.03306 (2019)

Koufteros, X. and Lu, G. (2017) “Food supply chain safety and security: A concern of global importance,” Journal of marketing channels, 24(3–4), pp. 111–114. doi: 10.1080/1046669x.2017.1393227

Kumar, M. (2023) AI-driven smart contracts: Merging intelligence with automation, Oodles Blockchain. Available at: https://blockchain.oodles.io/blog/ai-driven-smart-contracts/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Leung, H., Chapman, A. and Fadhel, N. (2021) “Identifying Food Fraud using Blockchain,” in Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Internet of Things, Big Data and Security. SCITEPRESS - Science and Technology Publications

Lewis, M. (2023) Blockchain + AI: A surprising sustainability solution, The Futurum Group. Available at: https://futurumgroup.com/insights/blockchain-ai-a-surprising-sustainability-solution/ (Accessed: February 12, 2024)

Marwala, T., & Xing, B. (2018). Blockchain and Artificial Intelligence. ArXiv. /abs/1802.04451

McCarthy, J. (2012). What is AI? / Basic Questions. Retrieved from http://jmc.stanford.edu/artificial-intelligence/what-is-ai/index.html

Moshy, C. (2023) Combining AI & blockchain data for predictive analysis, fraud prevention, and more, Snowflake. Available at: https://medium.com/snowflake/combining-ai-blockchain-data-for-predictive-analysis-fraud-prevention-and-more-2b720e5d27e7 (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Okorie, O. et al. (2022) “Removing barriers to Blockchain use in circular food supply chains: Practitioner views on achieving operational effectiveness,” Cleaner Logistics and Supply Chain, 5(100087), p. 100087. doi: 10.1016/j.clscn.2022.100087

Okorie, Okechukwu, et al. "Removing barriers to Blockchain use in circular food supply chains: Practitioner views on achieving operational effectiveness." Cleaner Logistics and Supply Chain 5 (2022): 100087

Renner, B. et al. (2021) Future of work: Digital skills in the food industry, Deloitte Insights. Deloitte. Available at: https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/industry/retail-distribution/digital-skills-food-industry.html (Accessed: February 12, 2024).

Rogerson, M. and Parry, G. C. (2020) “Blockchain: case studies in food supply chain visibility,” Supply Chain Management: An International Journal, 25(5), pp. 601–614. doi: 10.1108/scm-08-2019-0300

Tan, B. et al. (2018) “The impact of blockchain on food supply chain: The case of Walmart,” in Smart Blockchain. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 167–177.

Zheng, Z., Dai, H., & Wu, J. (2019). Blockchain Intelligence: When Blockchain Meets Artificial Intelligence. ArXiv. /abs/1912.06485

Zunino, A. (2023) Tokenization and the future of finance: Unleashing the power of blockchain in global markets, Forbes. Available at: https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2023/04/12/tokenization-and-the-future-of-finance-unleashing-the-power-of-blockchain-in-global-markets/?sh=74fda3486184 (Accessed: February 12, 2024)

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Christina Korovila and Dimitrios Tsolis, Rezos Brands S.A., projects@rezosbrands.com

Course #20: Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain

Content and Duration

The lessons provided with the course “Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain” are as follows:

Lesson 1: Introduction to the fundamentals of blockchain technology

Lesson 2: Introduction to the food supply chain ecosystem

Lesson 3: Use cases and benefits of blockchain in the food industry

Lesson 4: Private vs. public blockchains

Lesson 5: Real-world examples of successful blockchain implementations

Lesson 6: Assessing the readiness and feasibility of blockchain adoption

Lesson 7: Protecting sensitive data on the blockchain

Lesson 8: Fair trade, sustainability, and responsible sourcing

Approx. 5 hours to complete.

Objective

The overarching aim of the "Roadmap for the Use of Blockchain Technologies in the Food Supply Chain" course is to empower participants with a deep understanding of blockchain's pivotal role and transformative potential within the complex landscape of the food industry. By delving into the intricacies of blockchain technology, participants will dissect the inherent inefficiencies and vulnerabilities present in conventional food supply chains, while concurrently uncovering the myriad benefits that blockchain offers, including heightened transparency, immutable traceability, and fortified trust among stakeholders. Through an immersive journey encompassing real-world case studies, critical analysis of blockchain components, and robust stakeholder engagement, participants will not only grasp the theoretical underpinnings but also gain practical insights into navigating regulatory landscapes, addressing interoperability challenges, and harnessing blockchain's prowess to elevate food safety standards, optimize quality assurance protocols, and catalyze sustainable practices across the entire food supply continuum. Ultimately, armed with this comprehensive knowledge and strategic acumen, participants will emerge poised to architect innovative solutions and chart pragmatic pathways for the seamless integration of blockchain technologies into the multifaceted realm of food supply chain management.

Learning Outcomes

What your trainees will learn:

Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of how blockchain technology works and its relevance to the food supply chain ecosystem.

Identify key stakeholders, processes, and challenges within the food supply chain and assess how blockchain can address these challenges.

Critically evaluate case studies and real-world examples to assess the effectiveness of blockchain solutions in improving food traceability and safety.

Apply frameworks and methodologies to assess the feasibility and readiness of implementing blockchain technology in food supply chain operations.

Develop a roadmap for the strategic adoption of blockchain in the food industry, considering factors such as scalability, interoperability, and data privacy.

Communicate effectively about the benefits, risks, and considerations associated with blockchain adoption in the food supply chain to stakeholders and decision-makers.

Course Level, Education Level Required, and Prerequisites

Beginners, Professional Development or Continuing Education

High School Diploma or Equivalent

Supply chain basics, Trust Food course #10 and #1, basic understanding of certification processes, background in agriculture and/or food science

Target Audience

University students, university graduates, agrifood company employees and food supply chain personnel

Assessment - Certification of Attendance - Badges

The assessment for this course is realized with the corresponding quiz that is comprised of 32 multiple choice and true-false questions.

A certificate of attendance will be provided upon completion of all lessons and quizzes.

Guidelines for the Trainer

Introduce yourself (few words about your background and expertise)

Introductions & Expertise Mapping: Have participants introduce themselves and share their expertise, skills, and experiences relevant to FSC and the applications of blockchain.

Create a concise map of expertise, skills, and experiences, that exist within your audience. This will help you to create groups for peer learning (e.g., mix IT with supply chain backgrounds) as well as to personalize the training experience.

What is blockchain technology?

What are the key components of blockchain technology?

What are the some of the applications of blockchain technology?

Lesson 1: Introduction to the fundamentals of blockchain technology

This lesson will explore the basics of blockchain technology, starting with its basic principles of operation, through an overview of key terms and concepts, all the way to practical applications in the real world.

Blockchain technology, designed through the concept of decentralization and a distributed ledger of transactions, is revolutionizing the way information is stored, protected and exchanged in the digital environment. This technology has become the basis for the development of many applications, especially in areas such as finance, logistics, healthcare, and many others.

After the theoretical part, organize an interactive discussion with the students about the key concepts and terminology related to blockchain. This includes terms like blocks, hash functions, smart contracts, cryptocurrencies and other relevant terms.

Present real-world examples to illustrate practical applications of blockchain technology. These may include examples of blockchain usage in the financial sector, supply chain, healthcare, real estate and other areas.

Encourage students to participate in a workshop on creating a blockchain transaction. The intern can use simulators or development tools that allow students to create their own transaction, see how blocks are connected, and understand the process of validating and confirming transactions.

Encourage students to participate in a workshop on creating a blockchain transaction. The intern can use simulators or development tools that allow students to create their own transaction, see how blocks are connected, and understand the process of validating and confirming transactions.

At the end of the lesson, organize a final discussion about the future of blockchain. The intern can ask questions about the potential challenges, innovations and trends shaping the future of this technology, encouraging students to think about how blockchain could affect different industries and social processes.

Lesson 2: Introduction to the food supply chain ecosystem

This lesson will take you on a journey through the intricate network that sustains the global food industry, from production to consumption. We'll explore key concepts, processes, and challenges within the food supply chain, shedding light on its complexities and opportunities

Encourage the intern to create an interactive mind map presentation that will visually depict key concepts, processes and challenges within the food supply chain.

Assign an intern the task of researching and analyzing various case studies within the food supply chain.

Take a virtual tour through the different stages of the food supply chain, including production, distribution, storage and sales. The intern can use a variety of multimedia resources, such as videos, images, and interactive maps, to provide students with insight into each stage of the food supply chain.

Assign an intern to create an infographic that will show the complexity of the food supply chain and the challenges that stakeholders face.

Take a virtual tour through the different stages of the food supply chain, including production, distribution, storage and sales. The intern can use a variety of multimedia resources, such as videos, images, and interactive maps, to provide students with insight into each stage of the food supply chain.

Invite food supply chain experts to participate in a panel discussion with students. The intern can moderate the discussion by asking questions of experts about key concepts, challenges and trends within the food supply chain.

Ask questions that encourage deeper thinking about the topic, such as "What are the key components of the food supply chain ecosystem?" or "How does the food supply chain affect the global economy and environment?"

Assign students an assignment for further research on a particular aspect of the food supply chain that is of particular interest to them or that was not covered in depth during the lesson. This encourages them to independently research the topic and expand their knowledge.

Lesson 3: Use cases and benefits of blockchain in the food industry

In this lesson, we'll explore how blockchain addresses challenges such as food fraud, safety concerns, and supply chain inefficiencies. Through real-time traceability, authentication of food products, and promoting sustainability, blockchain ensures food safety, quality, and regulatory compliance.

By the end, you'll understand how blockchain is revolutionizing the food industry and driving positive change for all stakeholders involved.

Assign the intern the task of researching and analyzing various case studies that demonstrate the application of blockchain in the food industry. Focus on cases that demonstrate how blockchain solves challenges such as food fraud, security issues and supply chain inefficiencies.

Encourage the intern to create an interactive presentation that will use real-world examples to illustrate how blockchain ensures safety, quality and regulatory compliance in the food industry. The intern can use multimedia tools such as videos, graphs and diagrams to show students various blockchain applications.

Organize a panel discussion with experts from the food industry and blockchain technology. The intern can moderate the discussion by asking experts questions about the benefits and challenges of using blockchain in the food industry and expected future trends.

Organize a workshop on the implementation of blockchain in the food industry, where students will have the opportunity to develop concrete strategies and plans for integrating blockchain technology into their business. An intern can lead a workshop providing guidance and advice on best practices for blockchain implementation.

Encourage students to express their understanding of key concepts covered in class. This may include an explanation of how blockchain works, its benefits in the food supply chain, as well as specific industry applications.

Encourage students to think about possible future applications of blockchain technology in the food supply chain. This discussion may include predictions about how the technology will develop and how it may affect the industry in the coming years.

Lesson 4: Private vs. public blockchains

The objective of the lesson "Private vs. public blockchains" is to provide learners with a comprehensive understanding of the distinctions between private and public blockchains, including their governance structures, access controls, and applicability in various use cases. By the end of the lesson, students should be able to discern the advantages and disadvantages of each type and make informed decisions regarding blockchain implementations based on specific project requirements.

Encourage the trainee to use diagrams, tables and graphs to clearly show the differences between these two types of blockchains.

Assign the intern the task of researching and analyzing various case studies that demonstrate the application of private and public blockchains in practice. The intern can show real-world examples to help students better understand how these two types of blockchains are used in different industry sectors and situations.

Organize a workshop on developing a blockchain implementation strategy, where students will develop concrete plans for implementing private or public blockchains in a specific use case. The intern can lead a workshop providing guidance and advice on how to choose the right type of blockchain based on specific project requirements.

Encourage students to write an essay on the future of private and public blockchains, exploring their applicability in different sectors and trends in technology development.

Finally, conclude the lesson by reminding students of the importance of understanding the differences between private and public blockchains and how this may affect their future career or research. Encourage them to stay informed about the progress of blockchain technology and think of ways they can contribute to its development.

Lesson 5: Real-world examples of successful blockchain implementations

In this lesson, we will explore how blockchain technology has been applied in various industries to solve real-world problems and achieve significant outcomes. Through examining case studies and success stories, we'll gain insights into the diverse applications of blockchain beyond cryptocurrency.

Assign the intern the task of researching and analyzing various case studies that showcase successful blockchain implementations in various industries. The intern can explore examples from the finance, healthcare, logistics, energy and other sectors to provide students with diverse insight into blockchain applications.

Encourage the intern to create an interactive presentation that will use blockchain implementation success stories to illustrate the variety of applications for the technology outside of cryptocurrencies.

Host a panel discussion with guests from various industries who have been involved in successful blockchain implementations. The intern can moderate the discussion by asking guests questions about their experiences, challenges and results of blockchain implementation.

Organize a debate between students about the future of blockchain and its role in transforming various industries. The intern can ask questions about the potential benefits, challenges and risks that may arise with the further expansion of blockchain technology.

Conclude the lecture by reminding students of the importance of understanding real-world examples of successful blockchain implementations and how this can shape their future career or research. Encourage them to stay informed about the progress of technology and think about ways in which they can contribute to its further development and application.

Lesson 6: Assessing the readiness and feasibility of blockchain adoption

In this session, we will delve into the crucial step of evaluating how prepared and practical it is to implement blockchain technology within your specific food supply chain. We will define various factors influencing both readiness and feasibility, equipping you with the knowledge to make informed decisions regarding this transformative technology.

Assign an intern to research the various factors that influence organizations' readiness to adopt blockchain in the food supply chain. These may include technical capacity, regulatory conditions, financial resources, strategic objectives and stakeholder acceptance of the technology.

Assign an intern the task of analyzing the costs and benefits of blockchain adoption in the food supply chain. The intern can explore the costs of implementation, the expected benefits in terms of increased efficiency, reduced waste, improved transparency, and other factors that could influence decision-making.

Assign an intern the task of writing a report on the feasibility of blockchain adoption in the food supply chain. The report should contain a detailed analysis of all relevant readiness and feasibility factors and recommendations for further steps and implementation strategies. The intern may use a variety of sources of information, including research, stakeholder interviews, and case study analysis.

Encourage students to express their understanding of the key criteria and factors to consider when assessing the readiness and feasibility of blockchain adoption. This may include technical, business, regulatory, security and other relevant aspects.

Lesson 7: Protecting sensitive data on the blockchain

While blockchain offers remarkable advantages in terms of transparency and traceability, safeguarding sensitive information requires thoughtful consideration. We will explore various strategies and best practices to ensure the security of your data on the blockchain, fostering trust and minimizing potential risks.

Assign an intern the task of researching and analyzing different types of threats and risks related to blockchain data security. The intern can investigate potential attacks such as DDoS, identity theft, 51% attack and other threats and identify strategies to protect against them.

Host a panel discussion with guests who are experts in data security and blockchain technology. The intern can moderate the discussion by asking experts questions about the latest trends, technological innovations and best practices for protecting sensitive data on the blockchain.

Assign the intern the task of analyzing compliance requirements related to the protection of sensitive data on the blockchain. The intern can research relevant regulations and standards such as GDPR, HIPAA and other legal regulations and identify the steps organizations need to take to comply with these requirements.

Consider issues of data privacy, right to be forgotten, access to data and regulatory guidelines.

Conclude the lecture by reminding students of the importance of protecting sensitive data on the blockchain and how it can affect user trust, system security, and project success. Encourage them to stay informed about the latest security trends and practices and to actively contribute to protecting data in the future.

Lesson 8: Fair trade, sustainability, and responsible sourcing

We'll explore how blockchain can be harnessed to support fair trade practices, promote sustainability, and encourage responsible sourcing throughout the food system. By integrating these values into your blockchain strategy, you can contribute to a more just, sustainable, and transparent food supply chain for all stakeholders.

This lesson will include a blend of interactive activities, informative lectures and case studies. You will gain practical insights and knowledge into how ethical considerations can be embedded into your blockchain implementation, enhancing its potential to create a more responsible and sustainable food system.

Assign an intern the task of researching the current state of fair trade practices, sustainability and responsible sourcing in the food system. The intern can research existing initiatives, certifications, and regulations and identify current challenges and gaps in implementation.

Organize a debate between students about the future of fair trade, sustainability and responsible procurement with the application of blockchain technology. The intern can ask questions about potential benefits, challenges and risks and discuss possible directions for development and innovation in this area.

Encourage students to think about the future of fair trade, sustainability and responsible sourcing and how these concepts can be further developed and implemented in different industries. Discuss the innovations, trends and opportunities that may arise in the future.

Relevant Readings

Reports and White Papers:

"Blockchain: A Game-Changer in the Food Supply Chain" by World Economic Forum

"Blockchain in the Food Industry" by Deloitte

"Blockchain: Opportunities for Fresh Food Supply Chains" by IBM Institute for Business Value

"Digitizing Trust: Blockchain for Supply Chain" by BCG and VeChain

Books:

"Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps" by Daniel Drescher

"Blockchain Revolution: How the Technology Behind Bitcoin and Other Cryptocurrencies Is Changing the World" by Don Tapscott and Alex Tapscott

"Supply Chain Management and Blockchain Technology: The Case of the Food Industry" by Angelika Langer and Christiana Köhler-Schute

Academic Articles:

"Blockchain and the Supply Chain: Concepts, Challenges, and Empirical Evidence" by L.M. Seebacher, S. Schüritz, and P. Maier

"Blockchain for Global Supply Chain: An Empirical Study" by F. Li, et al.

"Blockchain and Supply Chain Management: A Systematic Literature Review" by H. Lu, et al.

"Blockchain Adoption Challenges in Supply Chain Management" by S. Sharma, et al.

Journals and Magazines:

Blockchain in Supply Chain Today (https://www.blockchaininsupplychain.com/)

Supply Chain Management Review (https://www.scmr.com/)

Harvard Business Review (https://hbr.org/)

Empowering women through blockchain: Unlocking opportunities and driving innovation (https://guardian.ng/slide/empowering-women-through-blockchain-unlocking-opportunities-and-driving-innovation/)

Online Resources:

Blockchain Technology and the Food Supply Chain (https://www.foodchainadvisors.org/blockchain-in-the-food-industry/)

Food Safety and Blockchain (https://www.foodsafetymagazine.com/magazine-archive1/junejuly-2018/blockchain-technology-for-food-supply-chain-transparency/)

Course Provider / Contact Details

Comments and inquiries may be addressed to Tomislav Knezevic and Kresimir Ivic, Digital Innovation Hub Agrifood Croatia, tomislav@agrifoodcroatia.com

Copyrights

The content in this handbook has been developed as part of the TRUSTFOOD project, which has received funding from the European Union's Digital Europe Programme under Grant Agreement No. 101100804.